

F1
1: 1990/92
c. 2

FORTY-FOURTH BIENNIAL REPORT

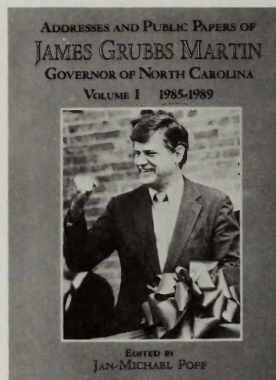


THE NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF
ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
1990-1992

BIENNIAL REPORT

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992



Highlights of the biennium included the December, 1990, opening of the New Bern Academy Museum (*top left*) as a component of Tryon Palace Historic Sites and Gardens; a January, 1991, visit to the North Carolina State Archives by Dr. Don Wilson, archivist of the United States, shown at left in the photo at upper right, along with state archivist David J. Olson, Frank D. Gattton, and Dr. William S. Price, Jr., director of the division; a December, 1991, Governor's Office ceremony (*center left*) in commemoration of the bicentennial of the Bill of Rights, during which Governor James G. Martin (seated), flanked by Dr. Price and T. Harry Gattton (both in dark suits), chairman of the North Carolina Historical Commission, and others, helped create a portion of a special handwritten copy of the Constitution to be signed by the nation's governors, as well as its outstanding teachers and students; an array of improvements at Horne Creek Living Historical Farm (*center right*) in Surry County, including the addition of two working mules; completion in 1992 of the new North Carolina Museum of History Building (*bottom left*); and publication in 1992 of *Addresses and Public Papers of James Grubbs Martin, Governor of North Carolina, 1885-1889* (*bottom right*), edited by Jan-Michael Poff.

**FORTY-FOURTH BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY**

**July 1, 1990
through
June 30, 1992**

**Raleigh
Division of Archives and History
North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources
1993**

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL RESOURCES

Patric Dorsey

Secretary

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

William S. Price, Jr.

Director

Larry G. Misenheimer

Assistant Director

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

T. Harry Gattton (1997)

Chairman

William S. Powell (1995)

Vice-Chairman

Millie M. Barbee (1997)

H. G. Jones (1995) Mary Faye Sherwood (1993)

Frances A. Fanjoy (1995)

Prue H. Jones (1995)

Alan D. Watson (1997)

Geraldine F. Johnson (1993)

Percy E. Murray (1993)

W. Buck Yearns (1993)

Gertrude S. Carraway

Honorary



THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27611 919/733-7305

To His Excellency

James G. Martin
Governor of North Carolina

Sir:--In line with the practice of the North Carolina Historical Commission from its creation in 1903 until it became the State Department of Archives and History in 1943 and with the subsequent practice of the Department (Division) of Archives and History, I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the *Forty-fourth Biennial Report* of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History for the period July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992.

I am pleased to report to you on behalf of the members of the North Carolina Historical Commission that the Division of Archives and History has acquitted its responsibilities as North Carolina's historical agency admirably during the past two years, making it a distinct pleasure to transmit to you this report as the most recent addition to a distinguished series.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "T. Harry Gatton". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, stylized "G" at the end.

T. Harry Gatton
Chairman

Raleigh, North Carolina
July 1, 1992



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016

CONTENTS

Director's Report	1
Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section	3
Archives and Records Section	15
Historic Sites Section	26
Historical Publications Section	38
Museum of History Section	44
State Capitol/Visitor Services Section	55
Tryon Palace Section	61
Western Office	70

Appendixes

ADMINISTRATION

I. The North Carolina Historical Commission	75
II. Appropriations and Expenditures, July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992 . .	76
III. Appropriations and Expenditures, 1942-1992	77
IV. Roster of Employees	78
V. Publications of Staff Members	91
VI. New Highway Historical Markers Approved	101

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION

VII. Historic Preservation Fund Grants	103
VIII. State Appropriations for Historic Preservation	105
IX. Archaeological Field Services	106
X. Archaeological Resource Protection Act Permits Issued	115
XI. Underwater Archaeology Permits Issued	116
XII. Technical Preservation Services	117
XIII. Tax Incentive Projects under the Tax Reform Act of 1986	122
XIV. Properties Entered in the National Register of Historic Places . .	129
XV. Survey and Planning Branch Activity by County	134

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

XVI. Accessions	138
XVII. Newspapers Microfilmed	212

HISTORIC SITES

XVIII.	Attendance at State Historic Sites	216
XIX.	Special Programs	217
XX.	Volunteer, Community-Service, and Inmate Hours	218
XXI.	Capital Improvements at State Historic Sites	219
XXII.	Unpublished Archaeological and Historical Reports	220
XXIII.	Archaeological Field Services	221
XXIV.	Archaeological Laboratory Projects	223

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS

XXV.	Complete List of Publications Issued by the Division of Archives and History	225
------	---	-----

MUSEUM OF HISTORY

XXVI.	Visitation	231
XXVII.	Consultations and Technical Assistance Rendered Not-for-Profit Organizations	232
XXVIII.	Accessions	239

TRYON PALACE

XXIX.	Attendance and Revenues	247
XXX.	Acquisitions	248
XXXI.	Capital Improvements	260
XXXII.	Current Members of the Tryon Palace Commission	261

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992

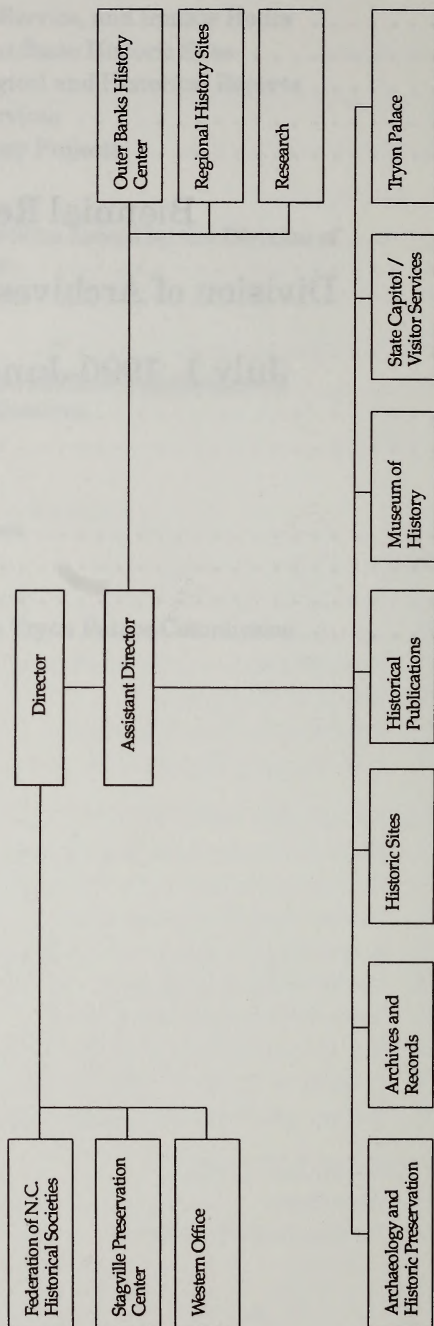
William A. Starna, Jr., Director

Biennial Report

Division of Archives and History

July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992

Administrative Organization
Division of Archives and History
Department of Cultural Resources
State of North Carolina



BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992

William S. Price, Jr., *Director*

This biennium was evenly divided between severe budgetary contraction in the first year and sizable expansion in the second. By June 30, 1992, the North Carolina Division of Archives and History remained the largest state historical agency in the country. Whatever else that fact meant, it testified to the broad support of the people of North Carolina for professionally operated programs and services in the cause of history.

The fiscal year that began July 1, 1990, was characterized by severe revenue shortfalls that in turn led to budget reductions including the loss of 8.5 vacant positions, freezes on virtually all other hiring, and elimination of several capital improvement projects. The impact of such reductions is painful in the short term but even more so over the long haul. Infrastructure not repaired, titles not printed, staff not replaced produce a burden whose weight is never fully lifted and, when lifted at all, is even more costly.

Despite such adversity, some real achievements occurred, including the opening of the New Bern Academy at the Tryon Palace Complex in July, 1990; the successful implementation of sixteen grants in the Regional History Sites (RHS) program; a well-attended joint annual meeting of the Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies and the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association; a new edition of the *Guide to North Carolina Highway Markers* typeset in-house on a desk-top publishing system through the combined staff efforts of the Research Branch, the Outer Banks History Center, and the Historical Publications Section; and exceptionally high marks for the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section during a comprehensive on-site review by National Park Service staff in April, 1991.

From a funding standpoint, the second half of the biennium was quite a turnaround. At its start, not only were hiring and purchasing freezes lifted, but the General Assembly appropriated nearly \$150,000 to replace outmoded equipment in the Archives and History Section, \$250,000 for erosion control at Fort Fisher, nearly \$800,000 for staff and equipment at state historic sites, and more than \$1.5 million for staff and programming in the new Museum of History. As has been the case throughout her tenure as secretary of Cultural Resources, Patric Dorsey permitted division directors to present their own cases to the legislature. One co-chair of the joint Appropriations Subcommittee on General Government remarked that he knew of no other department of state government that had fared as well as did Cultural Resources in the 1991 session. The General Assembly likewise authorized historic properties to participate in the Recreation and Natural Heritage Conservation Trust Fund, and we guided Historic Bethabara through the process as a successful precedent. That success did help somewhat to salve the wound caused by elimination of funding for the RHS grants.

The space deficiencies that have so long plagued the division experienced both negatives and positives. The biggest loss was the forced move of the Western Office out of spacious facilities in Asheville to more cramped and more expensive (but newer) quarters in nearby Arden in September, 1991. On the positive side were initiatives to develop records-storage space at the Old Farmer's Market, assignment of the Old Textbook Warehouse for archaeological curation when the Museum of History vacates it, planning money for a new Museum of the Albemarle, funds for a visitor center at Wolfe Memorial and an auditorium at Charles B. Aycock sites, and an impending start of the move to the new Museum of History in August, 1992.

Given the vagaries of state funding during this biennium, some program areas increased efforts to obtain other sources of funding. Notable advances were made in that regard by the Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Archives and Records, State Capitol/Visitor Services, and Tryon Palace sections. Among those sections required to generate receipts, Tryon Palace and Historical Publications were notable: the former for carefully tracking ticket sales and adjusting temporary staff hiring accordingly, and the latter for another biennium of record-breaking sales. In addition, the Historical Publications staff developed an internal typesetting capability through desk-top publishing that significantly reduced printing costs.

Other notable achievements detailed in the reports that follow include establishment of an Advisory Committee on Electronic Records, creation of the state's first historic shipwreck preserve, replacement of most of the 1840 House and Senate chairs with reproductions at the Capitol, the second-largest biennial attendance ever at state historic sites, expansion of Tar Heel Junior Historian clubs to seventy-six counties, completion of a pedestrian overpass at the Museum of the Cape Fear in Fayetteville, and the discovery in Venezuela of a John Hawks manuscript with detailed descriptions of Tryon Palace in its heyday.

On a personal note, the director chaired the Records Committee of the National Historical Publications and Records Commission, the Membership Committee of the Southern Historical Association, and the Blue Ribbon Committee on the Future of the National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators. He also served on the Long Range Planning Committee of the Historic Preservation Foundation of North Carolina, coedited an anthology of readings on North Carolina, and published and delivered several papers. In the summer of 1991, he served as a consultant to the Pennsylvania Historical and Museums Commission and in the spring of 1992 to the Commonwealth of Kentucky as they considered ways to strengthen their historical programming.

All in all, the 1990-1992 biennium was a good one. The outstanding staff of the division continued its long-established excellence. The director will conclude this report with his particular thanks to three employees who make his office "tick" and who oversee a high degree of service both within and without the agency: Freda Brittain, Betsy Buford, and Larry Misenheimer.

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

David Brook, *Administrator*

The 1990-1992 biennium was one of solid achievement for the forty-three members of the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section. Leading off in mid-September, 1990, the staff successfully hosted in Wilmington the fifteenth annual meeting of the Southeast State Historic Preservation Officers and their staffs. Attendees included more than 100 staff members from southeastern state historic preservation offices; the Washington office of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers; the National Park Service; the National Trust for Historic Preservation; and other public and private preservation agencies. Administrative assistant Sondra Ward served as conference coordinator, with the assistance of Barbara Brooks of the Underwater Archaeology Unit.

In April, 1991, the section's historic preservation programs received high marks from the National Park Service (NPS) in that agency's third on-site review in the history of the North Carolina State Historic Preservation Office. As a result, North Carolina was approved for continued participation in the national historic preservation program and for future federal Historic Preservation Fund (HPF) grants, which have totaled \$13 million since North Carolina received its first HPF grant of \$4,181 in 1969. Cecil N. McKithan, chief of the National Register Programs Division of the Southeastern Regional Office of NPS, concluded that North Carolina continued to have one of the best programs in the Southeast Region. The NPS inspection team gave the section a special-achievement notation because North Carolina generated twice the number of National Register nominations of any other state office in the Southeast. The section submitted sixty pounds of documentation to NPS in advance of the review. Lloyd Childers, grants administrator, served as the section's program review task-force leader.

Much progress was made in the biennium in building the infrastructure of the section's programs. Staff capacity for assisting local historic preservation commissions was enhanced by changing the preservation planner's position to full time and transferring the planner's duties as certified local government (CLG) coordinator to the grants administrator (the CLG program is a federal certification program to qualify local governments for priority grant and technical assistance). This placed one and one-half positions into our local preservation commission assistance program, which enhances local planning capacity to identify and protect historic properties.

Our ability to protect the state's historic resources in federal and state planning was greatly expanded during the period as a result of a June, 1990, cooperative agreement with the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT). Under the agreement NCDOT funded three additional environmental review positions in our office. That action assures that we will be able to absorb a projected rise in the number of highway project reviews in the face of greatly increased federal and state highway project funding.

Under the leadership of Richard Lawrence, head of the Underwater Archaeology Unit, the section developed North Carolina's first state-designated historic

shipwreck preserve. Secretary Dorsey dedicated the USS *Huron* site at Nags Head on November 24, 1991.

The section's role in archaeological protection was further strengthened by the passage in 1991 of Senate Bill 400, which granted the Department of Cultural Resources permitting authority over archaeological investigations on state-owned land. S.B. 400 also established the North Carolina Archaeological Record Program under G.S. 70-46, a voluntary program of enrollment of archaeological sites on private lands. Persons wishing to conduct archaeological investigations on enrolled lands will be required to obtain a permit from the department. Implementation of the Archaeological Record Program had not occurred by the end of the biennium because of a lack of available funding and staff.

In another area of progress, the State Professional Review Committee, a federally required body comprised of members of the North Carolina Historical Commission and citizen members whose duty it is to advise the state historic preservation officer on the eligibility of properties nominated to the National Register, adopted its first bylaws in April, 1991. State preservation officer William S. Price, Jr., served on a special committee that developed a long-range plan for the Historic Preservation Foundation of North Carolina.

In contrast to those successful activities, the end of the biennium saw a continued decline in the state's preservation grants program—a program that dates back at least as far as 1919, when the state appropriated \$2,000 to restore the Constitution House in Halifax. By 1992 state preservation grants had ceased, with the termination of discretionary grants in 1989 and the absence of funding for the division's new Regional History Sites Program in 1991. At the same time, the section's statewide preservation needs assessment, prepared in March, 1992, stood at \$68.5 million, having doubled from \$30.5 million documented for 1990.

Finally, the period concluded with a continuing problem of insufficient space for the curation and storage of archaeological artifact collections. Collections temporarily stored in the basement of the Bailey-Gallant House were damaged in the spring of 1992 by flooding. With the assistance of the division director, however, efforts redoubled in June, 1992, to secure appropriate space in the old state textbook warehouse on Lane Street, soon to be vacated by the North Carolina Museum of History.

ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

Federal and State Grant Programs

Federal. The North Carolina share of the federal Historic Preservation Fund (HPF), administered by the U.S. Department of the Interior, rose from \$1,178,901 in the previous two-year period to \$1,309,197 in 1990-1992, an increase of 11 percent. From these funds, a total of \$271,375, or 21 percent, in matching subgrants was awarded to 43 projects for activities involving both archaeological and architectural resources.

HPF grant funds reserved for Certified Local Governments (CLGs) accounted for 27 projects, or 63 percent of the total number of subgrants. CLG activities included 6 architectural surveys, 5 projects for nominations to the National

Register of Historic Places, 5 archaeological investigations, 7 restoration projects, 3 structures reports, and a set of revised design guidelines.

As part of the federal grants program, the section published two grantee handbooks and conducted annual workshops on grants administration. A list of HPF grants can be found in Appendix VII.

State. Only four state-funded historic preservation projects were administered during the reporting period, a reduction of 71 percent from the prior biennium. Those projects were financed in previous bienniums by special legislative appropriations. Three of the projects involved the restoration of historic buildings; the other was an archaeological survey. The list of state-funded projects can be found in Appendix VIII.

Certified Local Government (CLG) Program

Administration of the Certified Local Government (CLG) Program was transferred to the Administration Branch of the section during the reporting period. The duties of the grants administrator were expanded to include CLG coordination. Five new localities were certified during the biennium, bringing the total number to twenty-eight. The New CLGs are Chapel Hill, Hillsborough, Lincoln County, Statesville, and Washington. During the reporting period, the section issued the 1992 *Guidelines for North Carolina's Certified Local Government Program*. In addition, the new coordinator conducted 71 consultations with local governments and 6 workshops or training sessions.

Environmental Review

Approximately 4,425 requests for review and comment were processed under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, North Carolina General Statute 121-12(a), and North Carolina Executive Order XVI. Four federal Memorandums of Agreement (MOA) and three Programmatic Agreements were negotiated and signed. These numbers mark an 800-project decline and nearly 75 percent fewer MOAs and reflect the state's slowed economy, especially in housing programs and subdivision development. Requests began rebounding in the last quarter of the biennium as we began reviewing applications for nationwide permits under the Army Corps of Engineers' Section 404 and wetlands program.

Following the June, 1990, MOA with the North Carolina Department of Transportation, three time-limited positions were filled and the new staff members integrated into the environmental review process. An office was arranged for the project reviewers and a clerk in the Survey and Planning Branch. Other major environmental review milestones included arrangement of all current survey maps and reports for historic structures, the mapping of all National Register properties on a set of base maps, and development of a sectionwide computerized project-tracking system. The previous biennium's Geographic Information System (GIS) pilot project proved so successful that additional pilots were developed for North Wilkesboro and Asheville. Environmental review staff provided data to help determine the feasibility of long-range corridor preservation plans by NCDOT and the Federal Highway Administration. A GIS work station was being set up in the Bailey-Gallant House as the report period ended.

The North Carolina Historical Commission entered into four MOAs to address the adverse effects a Department of Administration and three NCDOT projects will have on properties listed in the National Register of Historic Places. The use of the MOA to reduce adverse effects under North Carolina General Statute 121-12(a) has proven an effective and efficient means of dealing with our sister agencies. NCDOT was not, however, willing to enter into such an agreement for the Scuppernon River Bridge at Columbia (Tyrrell County). The North Carolina Historical Commission recommended that the bridge not be demolished.

Under North Carolina General Statute 146.23.1, historic structures are supposed to be given preference in state leasing and the purchase of needed space. To this end a procedure for notifying local historic districts and landmark commission of requests for needed space was developed with the State Property Office. Assistance was also provided to the Historic Sites Section in its efforts to erect a stone revetment to protect Fort Fisher, a state historic site and national historic landmark.

To provide a better understanding of federal and state regulations relating to the preservation of important archaeological, architectural, and historic properties, the state archaeologist and environmental review coordinator conducted a one-day staff training session and a two-day consultants' workshops. The environmental review coordinator also addressed two sessions at the annual meeting of the National Trust for Historic Preservation in Charleston, S.C.

Research

During the biennium the historical researcher wrote context studies of North Carolina public schools and agriculture in North Carolina, 1865-1939, and compiled a bibliography on North Carolina history. He wrote the historical component of a National Register nomination for the Hanging Rock State Park bathhouse and conducted research for the McElroy House, Oehler Log Cabin, Watson House, and Eli Moore House nominations. He reviewed essays for Wake County, Edenton, Jackson County, and Transylvania County. The historical researcher wrote reports on Knotts Island, granite mining in North Carolina, Bryan Cemetery, Tarpley's Mill, and the Carteret County jail. He prepared a bibliography on Bethabara and reviewed a list of significant Civil War battlefields in North Carolina for the National Park Service. He made presentations on historic preservation to the Division of Archives and History staff and as part of the North Carolina State University Encore Program.

ARCHAEOLOGY BRANCH (OFFICE OF STATE ARCHAEOLOGY)

Land Archaeology

Terrestrial archaeological activities during the biennium concentrated on public education, technical assistance, site protection, fieldwork, and archaeological grants and collections stewardship. Work with the reconstituted and revitalized North Carolina Archaeological Society was a particularly satisfying effort. Staff members coordinated Archaeology Week activities in April, 1991, and annual State

Fair archaeology exhibits and led multiple training sessions for Soil Conservation Service staff. They assisted the Museum of History with exhibit design and selection of artifacts for the Women's History project and provided technical assistance to the North Carolina Department of Transportation, the U.S. Marine Corps, and the Department of the Army, as well as to projects at several state parks such as Ft. Macon, Morrow Mountain, Eno River, and Pettigrew and at many state historic sites. Workshops and lectures totaled 102 for the period, and over 900 technical assistance reports were made.

OSA staff members worked with Alcoa, Inc., on rehabilitation of the Hardaway site in Stanly County and arranged the donation of a major Tuscarora Indian artifact collection to the division. Draft curation guidelines and administrative code were prepared, and efforts continued, in cooperation with the State Property Office, to find space for a statewide archaeological repository. Existing facilities are characterized by lack of space, poor environmental controls, and flooding—in the case of the basement of the Bailey-Gallant House. In June, 1992, the division director requested that the old textbook warehouse on Lane Street be allocated to OSA by the Department of Administration for a repository. Additions to the terrestrial site inventory numbered 2,380.

An increase in major field projects in connection with burial recovery efforts included the Broad Reach (Carteret County), Hunting Creek (Davie County) and Cullowhee School (Jackson County) sites. Work at historic sites included the Chowan County Courthouse and Quaker Meadows. An average of eleven site inspections and excavations was made each month by OSA staff (total 273). Archaeological grant projects included: surveys in Robeson and Transylvania counties and the Yadkin, Catawba, and Swannanoa river valleys; inventory of sixteenth-century Spanish artifacts from Cherokee County; studies of the black Moravian St. Phillips Church cemetery in Old Salem; and a statewide compilation of radiocarbon dates and associated artifact types. National Register work involved archaeological districts on the Yadkin River, Civil War engagements on eastern rivers and sounds, and a nineteenth-century schooner in the Northeast Cape Fear River. As always, volunteer assistance to OSA laboratory and field programs was outstanding; nearly 6,000 hours of labor were donated during the twenty-four-month period.

Underwater Archaeology

Underwater archaeological survey activities over the course of the biennium included 75 field projects, which resulted in the documentation of 49 new sites. Three weeks were spent during the summer of 1991 working with East Carolina University's summer field school in underwater archaeology exploring Civil War shipwrecks in the Roanoke River near Plymouth. Logistical support and housing for this project were provided by the Washington County Historical Society. Information collected during the field school will be incorporated into a nomination to the National Register of Historic Places for an eastern North Carolina Civil War shipwreck district.

Assistance was given to the towns of Belhaven and Columbia in surveying, documenting, and excavating shipwreck sites affected by waterfront cleanup projects in those two towns. In September, 1991, the Department of Cultural



TOP LEFT: Restoration specialist Jeff Adolphsen checks the condition of non-adhered stucco previously applied to the Bald Head Island Lighthouse; a National Park Service (NPS) Lighthouse Fund grant made restoration of the facility possible. TOP RIGHT: Restoration specialist Mitch Wilds conducts paint research at the North Carolina State Capitol. CENTER: Members of the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section's Underwater Archaeology Unit, assisted by a volunteer, participate in underwater recovery operations in the Scuppernon River, adjacent to the waterfront at Columbia. BOTTOM: In April, 1991, the NPS conducted a comprehensive review of the section's entire preservation program and awarded it high marks in virtually every category. Here staff members and visiting representatives of the NPS pause for a group photograph.

Resources and Tyrrell County signed a Memorandum of Agreement concerning the removal of artifacts and steam machinery from the *Estelle Randall* site, which is located in the Scuppernon River adjacent to the Columbia waterfront.

In a ceremony held in Nags Head on November 24, 1991, Secretary Patric Dorsey, Commander P. C. Dorsey (representing the United States Navy), and Nags Head Mayor Don Bryan designated the USS *Huron* site as North Carolina's first historic shipwreck preserve and officially opened the USS *Huron* exhibit gazebo. The purpose of the historic shipwreck preserve designation is to promote recreational diving, historical interpretation, and preservation of the *Huron* site. Funding for the exhibit gazebo, an interpretive brochure, and a traveling display was provided by a grant from the Outer Banks Community Foundation.

With the assistance of exhibit staff from the Museum of the Cape Fear, a life-size diorama of an underwater archaeological site was added to the underwater archaeology exhibit building at Fort Fisher and several outdoor exhibits were constructed. Based on actual count, visitation for the two-year period was 184,972. Funding for the diorama and an underwater video camera system was provided by a grant from Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.

Staff underwater archaeologist Mark Wilde-Ramsing chaired a session titled "Educational Opportunities in Underwater Archaeology" and presented a paper at the 1991 Conference on Underwater Archaeology in Richmond, Virginia. The UAU participated with displays and lectures at the Southeastern SHPO Conference in Wilmington; Coastal Celebration, held in Raleigh (April, 1991 and 1992); the New Hanover County Fair (October, 1990); and the 1991 State Fair. In addition, sixty presentations were given to various school, civic, and professional groups.

The UAU staff was greatly assisted by the efforts of volunteers who contributed 2,231 hours of their time. In recognition of the contributions that volunteers have made over the years, a ceremony was held at the UAU facilities on April 15, 1992, to dedicate the "William M. Reaves Research Room." A plaque was placed on the wall to designate the room and recognize the efforts of individuals who have made a major contribution to the UAU's research files. To date these include: William Reaves, Gerald Dunn, William Sleight, Wilson Angley, and Claude Jackson.

See Appendix IX for a listing of field services provided by the Archaeology Branch during this reporting period; Appendix X for Archaeological Resource Protection Acts permits issued; and Appendix XI for a listing of underwater archaeology permits.

RESTORATION BRANCH

During the biennium several National Park Service (NPS) Lighthouse Fund Grant projects were completed, including projects at the Currituck Lighthouse Keeper's Quarters, the Ocracoke Lighthouse, and the Bald Head Island Lighthouse. Although no special appropriations for historic preservation projects were made by the North Carolina General Assembly during the reporting period, a number of Certified Local Government (CLG) grants for predevelopment and development projects were awarded; these included projects at Yates Mill in Wake County, Maple Grove in Hickory, the Eliada Home in Asheville, Quaker Meadows

in Morganton, the Seaboard Airline Railroad Station in Charlotte, the Humber House in Greenville, Mercy Hospital in Wilson, St. Thomas Roman Catholic Church in Wilmington, and the Old Beaufort Burial Grounds. Grant funds were also awarded to two non-CLG projects during the period: the Union Tavern in Milton (a National Historic Landmark) and the Sutton-Newby House in Perquimans County.

All of the grant recipients requested and received technical services offered by the restoration specialists. Technical information was given 775 times to project architects, contractors, or local preservation groups, and NPS Lighthouse Fund grant projects, state grant-in-aid projects, CLG, and non-CLG grant projects were monitored one or more times, for a total of 1,054 times. For a complete listing of grant projects, see Appendix XII. Projects that were completed, or for which major work was accomplished, are as follows:

Northeastern Region. Restoration of the interior stair and installation of new reproduction shutters were completed in the spring of 1991 at the Currituck Lighthouse Keeper's Quarters in Corolla. Roof repairs were completed at the Gates County Courthouse in Gatesville, and the first floor was rehabilitated for use as a county library in the spring of 1991. The interior restoration of the Ocracoke Lighthouse was completed in the summer of 1991. The interior restoration of the Grifton Depot was completed, and the building opened for use as a community center in the spring of 1992. The restoration of the exterior of the Chowan County Courthouse in Edenton was completed in the spring of 1992. The exterior restoration of the old Martin County Courthouse in Williamston was completed in the spring of 1992. Exterior painting and carpentry repairs were completed on the Humber House in Greenville in the summer of 1992.

Southeastern Region. A master plan for the restoration and repair of the tombstones and family plot fences at the Old Beaufort Burial Grounds was completed in the summer of 1990. Exterior restoration of the Bald Head Island Lighthouse in Brunswick County was completed in the summer of 1991, including the masonry, stucco, lanthorn, roof, and new millwork. Plans and specifications were completed for the interior work at the Bald Head Island Lighthouse in the spring of 1992. Plaster work in the parlor and reconstruction of the staircase were completed in June, 1992, at the DeRosset House in Wilmington.

Southern Piedmont Region. The exterior painting of the old Cabarrus County Courthouse in its historic paint colors was completed in the fall of 1991. The rehabilitation of the Chatham County Courthouse in Pittsboro was completed and dedicated in October, 1991. The Lincoln Cultural Center, formerly a church building in Lincolnton, was completed and dedicated in the fall of 1991. The exterior restoration at Rosedale was completed in the fall of 1991, and the interior was readied for restoration in the future. The first floor of the Page-Walker Hotel in Cary and its addition were completed and dedicated in December, 1991.

Northern Piedmont Region. The Historic Structures Report for Yates Mill in Raleigh was completed in the spring of 1991 and will serve as the basis for future restoration efforts. Plans and specifications were completed in the summer of 1991 for the reconstruction of a detached kitchen at Richmond Hill Law School in Yadkin County. A new addition housing educational and exhibit facilities for St. Joseph's AME Church in Durham was completed in 1991. The first-floor restoration of the

Person Place in Louisburg was completed, and the house is being used for community-based meetings and receptions. The renovation and expansion of the Warren County Courthouse in Warrenton was completed in the spring of 1992.

Western Region. The architectural plans and specifications for the Col. John Wesley McElroy House in Burnsville were completed in March, 1991, and the architectural plans and specifications for the restoration of the McDowell House (Quaker Meadows) were completed in the fall of 1991. The structural engineering assessment of the roof and wall framing of the Chapel of Rest in Happy Valley was completed in May, 1992. Phase II of the restoration of the William Deavor House in Pisgah Forest, which involved structural repairs to the first-floor framing, was completed in the spring of 1992.

The Restoration Branch staff reviewed plans and specifications 43 times for 34 state-owned National Register properties under G.S. 121-12(a) and provided technical services for 95 properties 247 times. Many of the following state-owned building projects required a considerable amount of staff time: the State Capitol, the State Fairgrounds, the Lewis-Smith House, and the Jenkins House in Raleigh; Old East and Old West on the UNC campus in Chapel Hill; the Tap Room in Halifax; the Palmer-Marsh House in Bath; the Currituck Lighthouse Keeper's Quarters in Corolla; the Ward-Jackson-Jennings House in Elizabeth City; and the Mountain Gateway Museum in Old Fort.

Plans and specifications were reviewed 253 times for 224 environmental review projects, and technical information was provided for 175 projects a total of 314 times. Many of those projects, especially the Community Development Block Grant projects in Asheville, Charlotte, Durham, Edenton, and Wilson, required much attention from the branch staff.

Local consultation services for municipal and county government agencies and for private individuals continued to be a popular main work item for the branch staff. Technical advice was provided a total of 5,633 times to state-owned, environmental review, tax act, and local consultation projects in all 100 counties. This represented an increase from 4,360 projects in 99 counties during the last biennium. Major local projects included St. Thomas Church in Bath; the John Wheeler House in Murfreesboro; the Charlton House in Edenton; the Coor-Gaston House in New Bern; the Burgwin-Wright House in Wilmington; the Log House in Southport; the Currituck County Courthouse; Red Hill in Granville County; the Lindsay House in Jamestown; the Smith-McDowell House in Asheville; the Moss-Johnson Farm in Henderson County; and a number of Main Street towns throughout the state, including Shelby, Statesville, and Aberdeen.

The tax act coordinator, restoration specialists, survey specialists, and branch head continued to review Historic Preservation Certification Applications, Part I—Evaluation of Significance; Part 2—Description of Rehabilitation; and Part 3—Request for Certification of Completed Work for owners applying for the 20 percent federal investment tax credits for historic preservation tax projects under the Tax Reform Act of 1986. During the biennium, tax act information packets were sent to 382 individual owners and other interested parties, and 185 Part I, Part 2, and Part 3 applications were reviewed. One hundred and twelve historic buildings in 34 counties were being rehabilitated under the tax act for use as apartments, assembly halls, banks, commercial and industrial sites, hotels and inns, offices,

restaurants, and retail shops. The projects generated an estimated \$43,652,937 in private investment. The average project's estimated cost was \$507,592. For a listing of tax incentive projects, see Appendix XIII.

SURVEY AND PLANNING BRANCH

Publication in December, 1990, of *North Carolina Architecture*, with text by veteran staff member Catherine W. Bishir and photographs by Tim Buchman, was a landmark event culminating many years of historic architectural survey activities in North Carolina. The Historic Preservation Foundation of North Carolina, Inc., sponsored the book in commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of its founding (1939) and the fiftieth anniversaries of the publications of *Old Homes and Gardens in North Carolina*, by Archibald Henderson and Bayard Wootten (1939), and *The Early Architecture of North Carolina*, by Frances Benjamin Johnston and Thomas T. Waterman (1941).

The section assisted in the production of *North Carolina Architecture* by providing work space, opening its inventory files to research, and rearranging staff positions and duties to enable Mrs. Bishir to work on the book. As former head of the Survey and Planning Branch and current architectural survey coordinator for the branch, Mrs. Bishir has helped develop the state's architectural survey from the earliest years of the program. Her knowledge of the state's historic architecture gathered during two decades of service and Mr. Buchman's excellent photographs have given the work national acclaim as a model for state architectural histories.

With no substantial changes in federal funding for the Survey and Planning Grant program, survey activity continued through the biennium at the pace established early in the 1980s. Major survey projects were undertaken in seven counties and nine municipalities. Six architectural survey publications resulting from previous surveys were issued during the biennium: *Catawba County: An Architectural History*, edited by Sidney Halma; *The Architectural Heritage of Chatham County, North Carolina*, by Rachel Osborn and Ruth Selden-Sturgill; *Forgotten Gates: The Historical Architecture of a Rural North Carolina County*, by Thomas R. Butchko; *The Historic Architecture of Pitt County*, by Scott Power; *Stanly County: The Architectural Legacy of a Rural North Carolina County*, by Donna Dodenhoff; and "*Sweet Union:*" *An Architectural and Historical Survey of Union County, North Carolina*, edited by Suzanne S. Pickens. The survey and National Register programs generated 1,678 rolls of photographic film and 8,960 photographic prints for National Register nominations and publications, processed by the staff photographer and accessioned by the photography clerk; 24,655 negatives were accessioned into the State Archives.

The section received a special commendation from the National Park Service during the 1991 program audit for producing National Register nominations at twice the southeast regional average during the review period with a 99 percent first-submission success rate. National Register activity remained at a high level through the biennium, with 116 new listings achieved, including 25 historic district listings, with nominations submitted from 46 counties. Multiple property nominations were submitted for Catawba and Mecklenburg counties and the city of Greensboro. Other major nomination projects of key districts and properties were completed for the towns of Burlington, Carthage, Greenville, Hamlet, High Point,

Marion, Ocracoke, Plymouth, Raleigh, Southern Pines, Waxhaw, Wilmington, and Windsor. Four hundred and sixty-four properties and districts were added to the study list in the seven meetings of the State Professional Review Committee held during the biennium. During the biennium, branch staff completed data entry of all National Register listings, study-list entries, determinations of eligibility, and local historic property and district designations into a desktop computer system, making possible quick and accurate reports and counts of historic properties in the state.

Through the position of preservation planner, the Survey and Planning Branch continued to advise the sixty-eight local historic preservation commissions active in North Carolina. Seven new local historic preservation commissions were established during the biennium, and three existing commissions were reorganized under the 1989 amendments to the state enabling legislation. The planner conducted workshops for local commissions, attended public hearings, and reviewed and commented on 102 local designation reports. The planner played a major role in statewide workshops conducted for commissions in cooperation with the Historic Preservation Foundation of North Carolina. The planner also reviewed forty-one applications for historic designation under the state building code.

Branch staff provided 131 lectures and public meetings on aspects of North Carolina architectural history and the state's preservation programs. Staff conducted 297 field visits to historic properties and provided more than 3,000 consultations in response to public requests for information and assistance relating to historic properties and their preservation. Staff also reviewed sixty-three Part 1 applications for certification of buildings as historic under the federal historic preservation investment tax credit program.

See Appendix XIV for a listing of properties entered in the National Register of Historic Places during the reporting period and Appendix XV for a summary of Survey and Planning Branch activity by county.

EASTERN OFFICE

Public interest and demand for the services of the Eastern Office increased substantially through the biennium. Staff members provided 970 consultations in response to requests from 22 of the region's 23 counties, more than double the amount handled during the previous two-year period. Many of those consultations were supplemented by almost 300 site visits. Greater emphasis was placed on providing public educational programs, with a total of 74 talks or lectures given to a broad cross section of groups throughout the region. This represented a large increase over the 25 programs presented during the last biennium.

Continued progress was made toward the office's long-range goal of completing comprehensive surveys of all twenty-three counties in the region. The completion of an in-depth survey of Edenton was followed by a preparation of a publication, to be available in the fall of 1992. In Halifax County the municipalities survey was finished, marking the successful end of a five-year county-wide project. A new county-wide rural survey of Martin County is nearing completion. Outstanding survey publications were produced for Gates and Pitt counties.

National Register activity included the listing of historic district nominations for the town of Windsor in Bertie County and the College View neighborhood in Greenville. New district nomination projects are now under way in Elizabeth City and Kinston. Individual nominations listed in the region covered a diverse range of historic properties, from the Speight-Bynum House, a well-preserved antebellum plantation in Greene County, to the Scuppernong River Bridge, a 1926 hand-cranked pony-truss swing-draw bridge in Columbia, Tyrrell County.

Staff efforts to improve educational outreach activity included creation of the office's Educational Advisory Committee, comprised of interested professional preservationists and educators from throughout the region. Regular meetings of the group provide staff with feedback, guidance, and ideas for new programs and workshops. Educational activities for the biennium included talks to organizations, elementary-school groups, and college classes, as well as a cosponsored workshop on fund raising for nonprofit preservation and museum groups.

Office staff directed the exterior restoration of the Humber House; the entire structure was repainted in June, 1992. Additional space in the house has been leased to three other nonprofit historical and cultural groups, providing modest rental income and increased use of the house for meetings and exhibits.

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

David J. Olson, *State Archivist and Records Administrator*

This biennium has been a time of testing and a period of strategic advancement in many areas of the archives and records program. Budgetary problems were endemic to state government, and we were not exempt from them. All the branches of this section can report substantive progress on existing problems in spite of this overall situation. That progress resulted from advances in the area of grantsmanship, equipment appropriations, and gifts. A temporary solution to our space problem was also within grasp by the end of the biennium.

The section received numerous grants during the period. The National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC) awarded the section a total of three grants. We also received one grant each from the Library Services Construction Act funds, the Kellenberger Foundation, and the National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH). The grant from NEH was received jointly with the North Carolina State Library. While certainly no substitute for appropriated revenues, these six grants have helped us greatly to survive in difficult budgetary times. Our support group, the Friends of the Archives, received several special gifts during the period. The gifts include an existing endowment from Dr. Lenox D. Baker of Durham and a new one from Lois Moore Yandle of Charlotte. The Yandle Fund was used to purchase deacidification equipment in the section's Technical Services Branch.

Beginning in the 1991-1992 budget year the section received an appropriation of more than \$149,000 to help deal with its critical equipment needs. More than \$100,000 was appropriated in fiscal year 1992. This led to a variety of long-awaited purchases, which included the replacement of all the aged microfilm readers in the Search Room, updated micrographics equipment, a new van for the records center, and updated security equipment for the Archives.

As positive as these developments were, it does not change the fact that the 1990-1991 fiscal year was one of the most difficult in the long history of our program. The permanent loss of two positions in the Archival Services Branch, along with a hiring freeze, had a direct impact on the services we provide to our constituencies. Fortunately, the second year of the biennium saw some improvements.

Many challenges await us. Much time has been spent working on redefining our program for the new age of automation that confronts us. Programs are being planned to better manage and eventually extend archival services to electronic records. The state archivist and his staff will be working with the assistant director of the Division of Archives and History to plan and implement programs that will continue our tradition of service to our constituents as well as maintain our professional leadership. The recognition received for our existing data bases such as MARS gives us confidence that we can rise to that challenge as well.

The fact that progress was possible in such stringent budgetary times suggests that one tradition lives on in the Archives and Records Section—our staff is simply capable of significant productivity, even in the face of adversity.

ARCHIVAL SERVICES BRANCH

As mandated by Chapters 121 and 132 of the *General Statutes of North Carolina*, the responsibilities of the Archival Services Branch are to preserve public records and private manuscripts of enduring administrative, cultural, and historical value and to make those materials accessible for public inspection. While the statutory responsibilities of the branch have remained basically unaltered, the methods and means by which the work of Archival Services is handled have been undergoing transformation. The continuing development of the branch's on-line finding aid system, the Manuscript and Archives Reference System (MARS), the procurement of alternative state and federal funding for equipment and projects, and an increased focus on standardizing descriptions have significantly impacted branch operations and programs over the last two years.

Progress was made in redressing some microcomputer needs when formal notification was received on August 12, 1991, that Archival Services had been awarded \$10,390 in grant funds from the Kellenberger Historical Foundation. This money was targeted for computer software and hardware at Tryon Palace and the Archives to support the addition of records pertaining to New Bern, Craven County, and Tryon Palace to the MARS data base. As part of the branch's obligation to the Kellenberger Historical Foundation for those funds, the descriptive calendar to the Colonial Governors' Papers is being entered into MARS.

Efforts to provide more timely communication and further extend reference services were bolstered in September, 1991, when a telefacsimile machine was installed under the auspices of a Library Services Construction Act (LSCA) grant in the amount of \$2,000.

Between June, 1990, and July, 1991, the worsening state budget crisis exacted a severe toll from Archival Services with the loss of two permanent full-time positions—a records clerk IV and an archivist I. Both positions were located in the branch's Reference Unit. To compensate for those personnel losses, a weekday rotation of staff from the Arrangement and Description Unit and the Administrative Unit was implemented to cover the Search Room. While this rotation provides about sixty-five work hours in additional support for reference services, it does hamper the pace of arrangement and description projects and other important work of the branch. The loss of temporary salary funds that resulted from mandatory budget reversions for fiscal year 1990-1991 required the establishment of a section-wide rotation of personnel to provide minimum staffing for the Search Room on Saturdays. Because of the limited number of staff available for Saturday duty, it was also necessary to close the Search Room for lunch from noon to 1:00 P.M. The return of temporary salary funds for fiscal year 1991-1992 permitted a resumption of routine hours and staffing of the Search Room in November, 1991.

While the state's economy was adversely affected by recession throughout this biennium, reference activity remained brisk and increased by nearly every traditional measure. Monetary receipts also grew significantly, when compared to the previous biennium. A total of 33,997 researchers visited the Search Room between July 1, 1990, and June 30, 1992. In conducting their research, visitors used 63,818 reels of microfilm and 87,300 bound volumes or Fibredex boxes of records. In addition, Archival Services personnel handled 2,856 inquiries by

telephone and processed 28,300 letters from throughout the state and nation and from several foreign countries. Monetary receipts for the biennium amounted to \$254,833.82. This is an increase of \$25,916.04 (11 percent) over the previous two-year reporting period. Likewise, accessions to the Archives' holdings showed a notable advance over the last reporting period. The branch registrar recorded a total of 1,992 accession entries.

In the areas of automated data management and arrangement and description work, two grants approved by NHPRC during this biennium will greatly improve the description of state agency records and will make them much more widely available. The first grant, in the amount of \$2,158, was received on February 15, 1991, and was successfully completed by the fall of that year. It paid for a consultant to assist in bringing MARS descriptions into line with descriptive standards recently adopted by the profession and to create bibliographic descriptions in the USMARC-AMC format for export into national data bases. In anticipation of the aforementioned grant, search-only access to the Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN), which is USMARC-AMC compatible, also was established. Informal notification was received from NHPRC on June 19, 1992, that the branch's grant proposal to convert state agency descriptions in MARS into USMARC bibliographic records and to export that data in a state agency guide had been approved.

Other work accomplished in the realm of automated description and finding aids includes the transfer of the Revolutionary War Army Accounts data base to microfiche and the entry of the Act of 1885 Confederate pension applications into MARS. A potentially giant step toward providing statewide access to MARS was taken in October, 1991, when online access to MARS became available as part of the State Library's automated information network.

Arrangement and description of state agency records, county records, governor's records, and private manuscripts continued to progress. Ongoing state agency records arrangement and description projects include Supreme Court Original Cases, 1930-1939; Utilities Commission, 1934-1969; and archival oversight of the Technical Services project to microfilm and describe in MARS the Secretary of State Land Grant Records, ca. 1720-1950. Work was completed on the Office of Attorney General, Miscellaneous Opinions, 1953-1969; Superintendent of Public Instruction, Principal's Annual Reports, Lists of High School Graduates, 1971-1982; and Natural Resources and Community Development, Environmental Management Commission (earlier the Board of Water Resources and the State Stream Sanitation Committee), Minutes, 1952-1981.

The governor's records archivist has completed arranging and describing the Invitations and Schedules, 1981, and Appointments to Boards and Commissions, 1977-1984, of Governor James B. Hunt, Jr. and the General Correspondence, 1985, of Governor James G. Martin, putting the finding aid for the latter into MARS. There have been 292 cubic feet of records transferred from the Governor's Office to the Archives. A list of all state agency records accessioned by the Archives during the biennium is found in Appendix XVI, item 1.

Reference requests for unworked state agency, governor's, and county records continued at a high level, although since January, 1991, the state agencies may no longer check out files from their records in Archives custody without special

permission from the state archivist. A total of 605 requests for unworked records were handled during this reporting cycle.

Records from nineteen county governments were appraised, arranged, and described by the Local Records Subunit. These totaled 40 volumes, 12 manuscript boxes, and 388 Fibredex boxes, most of which were for Catawba, Granville, Henderson, Pender, Person, Union, and Warren counties. For a list of local records accessioned, see Appendix XVI, item 2. Additionally, 3 volumes and 22 folders of records from seven counties (primarily Johnston and Surry counties) were received, described, and accessioned from other than official sources (CRX). The 477 cubic feet of records received from the counties for eventual arrangement and accessioning are enumerated in Appendix XVI, item 2C. Local-records archivists are currently working records of Henderson, Mecklenburg, and Guilford counties.

During this biennium the Archives' collection of private papers was enhanced by some valuable acquisitions. A total of fifty-nine private collections (new collections, additions, and microfilm) were accessioned, including papers of Josephus Daniels, Jr., and of State Representative Roger Kiser. A list of the private papers accessioned may be found in Appendix XVI, item 7. During the period twenty-one finding aids were completed, notably for the Daniels and Kiser papers, the Hampton Family Papers of Yadkin County, and the Roanoke Island Historical Association. A detailed inventory of the McAllister Family Papers was completed for a microfilm edition requested by the Scottish Record Office in Edinburgh.

Interns and volunteers continued to make important contributions. Various arrangement and/or description projects in the last two years have enhanced access to the Revolutionary military land warrants, the papers of Dr. Lenox D. Baker, General Assembly records (1779-1782), Spanish records, eighteenth-century French documents in the British Records, and Highway Department records concerning the Blue Ridge Parkway. Such programs not only contribute to the career of the student and to the availability of trained and experienced employees for the archives but also make very practical contributions to overall branch and section goals. Growth in nontextual materials work continued at an accelerated rate. There were 5,239 reference requests for such items, constituting a 45 percent surge in requests compared to the past biennium; and 16,013 photographic replications were furnished as well.

Activity in the Biographical Directory of the General Assembly and in the Cemetery Survey projects remained steady. After emerging from declines in local activity, eight counties (Camden, Edgecombe, Franklin, Granville, Guilford, Nash, Pitt, and Surry) rejoined the survey. The most important accomplishment in the survey was the publication of a brochure that explains the objectives of the program and provides a synopsis of pertinent state statutes that protect cemeteries. While the Biographical Directory of the General Assembly continued at an acceptable level, part of the time normally spent on the directory was devoted to implementing a volunteer program for the branch. Emphasis on educational exhibits and outreach by Archival Services continued during this biennium. The Philip Morris Companies, Inc., agreed to underwrite the cost (\$4,100) of producing an exhibit and an accompanying brochure titled "North Carolina's Bill of Rights: Travels through Three Centuries." This exhibit, located in the foyer outside the Search Room, was completed with the assistance of the Museum of History's exhibits staff and was

unveiled at a July 8, 1991, reception jointly sponsored by the Friends of the Archives and the North Carolina Preservation Consortium. The venerable "Odyssey of the Archives" exhibit was refurbished and relocated to the exhibit case directly across from the third-floor balcony area above the Search Room. The branch, in cooperation with the Friends of the Archives, also hosted a new one-day workshop for novice genealogists on May 18, 1991, as well as the twenty-first edition of the Archives Workshop for Beginning Genealogists, which took place September 19-20, 1991.

Cooperation with the Genealogical Society of Utah in the filming of records continued during the biennium. Original loose estates records up through Craven County have now been filmed by that society's personnel.

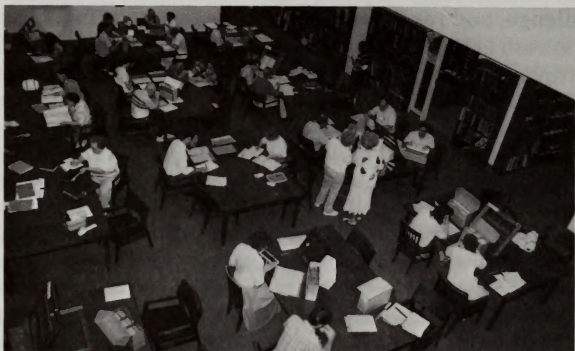
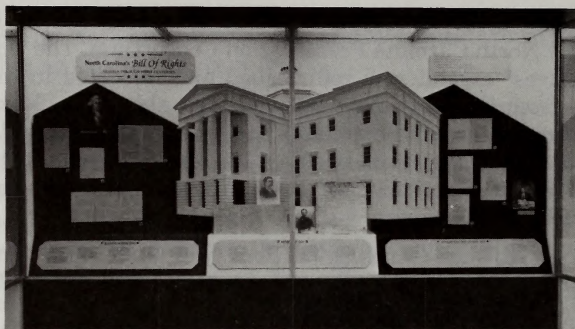
This biennial time frame for the Archival Services Branch has been marked by change, challenge, and resourcefulness in the face of difficult fiscal and staffing constraints. The staff of the branch has responded admirably to each adversity and to every opportunity.

RECORDS SERVICES BRANCH

The Records Services Branch endured some severe financial hardships during this biennium, but it was also the beneficiary of some special legislative funds that were used to purchase much-needed equipment. Those funds enabled the branch to purchase a van, which replaced a twelve-year old vehicle. The new van makes possible dependable travel by the staff as well as the safe transfer of records from the counties to the State Archives. The funds also helped to purchase a new rotary microfilm camera. The new camera replaced a seventeen-year-old one that was constantly breaking down and causing delays in the production of scheduled microfilm projects. The new camera provides features that are essential in modern recording and retrieval systems and produces high-quality images that will enable the branch to provide better service to state and local government.

Although the branch was able to benefit from some special funding, it was also affected by the financial crisis that befell the state during the biennium. The budgetary cutbacks created several burdensome problems within the branch. Four microfilm camera operator positions and one records clerk position were frozen for several months. This caused production shortfalls that were difficult to overcome. Program funds used for travel to counties and municipalities to perform security microfilming and provide assistance with records management were severely restricted.

Another aspect of the section's duties to be adversely affected by fiscal cutbacks pertains to the security microfilm of North Carolina's most valuable records, created at the state and local level and stored in the State Archives' microfilm vault. The vault is equipped with humidity and temperature control devices to preserve and protect the microfilm. While the facility is top-rate, special drawers are needed for proper storage of the film. Presently, about 35,000 reels are stored in cardboard boxes. Microfilm stored in such containers may be subject to redox blemishes or other forms of deterioration. The branch either creates or receives about 8,000 reels of microfilm annually, and those reels are stored in cardboard boxes and added to the growing backlog. It is imperative that this film be placed in containers that will afford increased protection from deterioration as



TOP: The Archives and Records Section unveiled this case exhibit titled "North Carolina's Bill of Rights: Travels through Three Centuries" in the Archives and History/State Library Building in July, 1991. The exhibit remained on display through the summer of 1992. CENTER: The Search Room of the North Carolina State Archives continued to receive heavy patronage throughout the biennium, during which nearly 34,000 researchers utilized the facility's reference services. This photograph shows a typical day in the Search Room during the summer of 1991. BOTTOM (left to right): Dr. Thornton Mitchell, retired state archivist of North Carolina, describes for Roy Tryon, state archivist of South Carolina, a volunteer project on which he is currently working. David J. Olson, present state archivist of North Carolina, and Jesse R. Lankford, Jr., present assistant state archivist, look on. Tryon was in Raleigh to speak to a meeting of a professional archival association in February, 1992.

soon as possible. Each year the film remains in relatively unprotected cardboard boxes will only exacerbate the problem. The purchase of a sufficient number of drawers (about 4,000) to fill the vault to capacity should provide proper storage for microfilm for about twenty years and will remove much of the risks to those essential records.

An additional budgetary problem experienced over the last decade has been the rapidity with which the records center has been filled to capacity, with its limit being reached during the last biennium. In response, the staff of the Records Services Branch made concerted efforts to remove from the center as quickly as possible all records scheduled for destruction or transfer and to work with various state agencies to shorten retention periods on certain records groups. An affirmative response by many agencies permitted the removal of hundreds of cubic feet of records, which enabled the records center to continue to accept limited transfers from those agencies. Even with this cooperation, the center was forced to accept records on a box-in-for-a-box-out basis.

As a result of the crucial shortage of storage space for records, the former Dixon's Tomato Warehouse in the old Farmer's market complex was acquired. Much renovation was required to convert the space to a usable storage facility. The erection of shelving was begun, and it is expected that the facility will be available for records storage in the next biennium. The facility will offer about 17,500 cubic feet of space, which should provide relief for the next two to three years.

The local records unit, although hampered by reduced travel funds, continued its work with local government agencies. The records analysts made 330 consultation visits or calls to discuss various records management and micrographic procedures and problems. Such topics of discussion included the updating and/or revision of records retention and disposition schedules, micrographics requisition evaluations, and micrographic camera or film problems. Visits were also made to transfer permanently valuable records to the State Archives. Unit personnel conducted 29 records management and micrographic workshops to more than 630 county and municipal personnel. Many of the workshops took place at the Institute of Government and district Register of Deeds Association meetings.

Local Records Unit personnel received for technical evaluation fourteen requisitions for micrographic equipment from the state Office of Purchase and Contract. Each requisition was appraised on the basis of need, suitability of the equipment to conform to the agency's needs, adequacy of the technical specifications listed, and the availability of the needed service within the resources of the micrographics unit.

Microfilming in the field continued at a reduced pace for those records of permanent value in county courthouses. Once again, restricted program travel funds were to blame. The field microfilming unit filmed records in Davie, Granville, Swain, and Warren counties during this period. In all but Granville County monetary assistance from each county enabled the branch to provide the services so desperately needed by local government agencies. Original records were transferred from eleven counties to the State Archives.

The central microfilm unit suffered a critical personnel shortage during this biennium. Both the state and local subunits felt the pain of cutbacks and reduced

budgets. Retirements, transfers, and resignations, with subsequent position freezes, resulted in the loss of five positions over a three-to four-month period. This caused a further backlog of records scheduled to be microfilmed. A dedicated staff took up the slack caused by the unusually high turnover and was able to hold the backlog to a minimum. This enabled the unit to survive until vacant positions could be filled and the new personnel properly trained.

Even though the central microfilm unit suffered from personnel freezes, it was able to produce film and complete assigned projects. The unit filmed for security 4,211 reels of 16mm microfilm and 289 reels of 35mm microfilm of state agency records. The unit also filmed (in Raleigh) 1,503 volumes of county records, consisting of 707 reels of 16mm microfilm and 103 reels of 35mm microfilm; 310 volumes of records from 182 municipalities were filmed on 120 reels of 16mm microfilm and 2 reels of 35mm microfilm. In addition, the unit filmed 339 volumes of records from 103 churches on 11 reels of 16mm microfilm and 105 reels of 35mm microfilm. The staff inspected more than 3,360 reels of security and preservation microfilm for microscopic blemishes and other signs of deterioration. It proofread for accuracy more than 6,500 reels of microfilm produced by the branch and by other agencies. Members of the unit labeled, listed, and filed 30,506 reels of local records microfilm and 5,304 reels of state agency records microfilm. Film-mouthed apertured cards produced for state and local government numbered 47,444.

The state records unit continued its service to state agencies. The branch's records management analysts made more than 860 consultation and/or assistance visits to various state agencies. The analysts either scheduled or amended the schedules for almost 3,380 records series in those agencies. Branch personnel conducted ninety workshops for state agency personnel files and filing, records management, legal and ethical considerations of records-keeping, and effective writing.

In the branch's work with the University of North Carolina system, *The University Records Retention and Disposition Schedule, 1991* was published and distributed to the various campuses. The University Program continued to progress in providing records management services. Staff personnel conducted eight workshops in records management, files and filing, and legal and ethical responsibilities of records-keeping. They also scheduled or amended existing schedules for more than 3,730 records series.

The Scheduled Disposition of Inactive Records (SDIR) program continued to produce positive results. Thirty-nine agencies were canvassed, and 82,141 cubic feet of records were removed in accordance with established records-retention and disposition schedules. The estimated cost-avoidance savings in equipment was \$2,374,412. The savings on office space, if included, would increase the total savings substantially.

During the period 35,044 cubic feet of records were received from various state agencies, and 27,829 cubic feet were either destroyed or transferred from the records center. Requests from various state agencies whose records are stored in the center numbered 62,997. Records center personnel performed 75,655 searches for records and refiled 56,777 records after their use was completed.

The branch has continued to provide an excellent service to state and local government agencies in most areas of its responsibility. Those results have been achieved in the face of limited space, inadequate staff, and obsolescent equipment. Limited space for the acceptance of records scheduled for the records center has caused hardship for many agencies that are obliged to store records in halls and offices or rent commercial space. The lack of program funds to carry out field microfilming responsibilities has been critical. The assignment of analysts to work with agency records officers and agency records clerks has not kept pace with the growth of government. Total employment in the micrographics area is down by one position from five years ago, while the volume of micrographics work has materially increased since that time. Program funds have been reduced from earlier years. This has effectively eliminated the ability to microfilm permanently valuable records in the county courthouses and to purchase essential supplies to store in proper fashion the security microfilm of both local and state agencies.

TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

Despite budget cuts in operating expenses necessitated by state revenue shortfalls, the Technical Services Branch continued to provide technical assistance and production support in the areas of document preservation, micrographics operations, and photographic services. Staff developed strategies for maximizing supply utilization and stretching limited resources to meet the demands of the agency and its clients. Several long-term projects achieved significant progress in preserving endangered records, and the branch acquired several pieces of much-needed equipment.

The most significant changes in branch operations resulted from the awarding of a three-year grant in the amount of \$588,163 from the Office of Preservation, National Endowment for the Humanities, to the North Carolina Newspaper Project. That grant is helping to underwrite joint efforts by the Division of Archives and History and the Division of State Library to catalog all newspapers published in North Carolina and found in libraries, archives, and other repositories; to catalog non-North Carolina newspapers held in North Carolina repositories; to locate titles and issues of North Carolina newspapers not previously identified; to complete preservation microfilming of state newspapers held by the State Library; and to begin filming papers held by other institutions that meet selection criteria. That effort complements the newspaper-microfilming activities of the Division of Archives and History that commenced in 1959.

The 471 reels (261,337 images) of newspaper film produced during the biennium represent a 113 percent increase in output. Part of that rise can be attributed to the commitment of time to the project by several branch staff and the addition of a grant-funded newspaper technician position at the beginning of 1992. As the biennium closed, staff had concluded preparation and filming of the majority of the State Library's newspaper holdings. A complete list of titles filmed during the current biennium can be found in Appendix XVII of this report.

As part of the North Carolina Newspaper Project, all existing camera masters of newspaper film will be inspected. Initial survey work on the negatives have identified the existence of certain defects such as redox blemishes and mirroring. Such problems are not unique to this repository; archivists and records managers

throughout the world share concerns over long-term film-storage issues. Section employees are monitoring current research and recent alterations in storage guidelines and will implement changes where appropriate and feasible.

Other preservation microfilming activities likewise achieved record production levels. Staff of the Secretary of State Land Grant Project processed, filmed, and completed on-line descriptions in the MARS finding aid system for more than 30,500 folders of land grant records. To date, 62,840 folders of the estimated 215,000 in the series have been processed. Work on files of Bertie, Bladen, Brunswick, Buncombe, Burke, Bute, Cabarrus, Caldwell, Camden, and Carteret counties was completed this reporting period. Microfilming Services Unit staff continued to microfilm copies of records held in the Archives both for patron orders and preservation objectives. The largest project undertaken was the filming of a group of scrapbooks belonging to Senator and Mrs. Terry Sanford. This collection of ten reels of film consists of copies of scrapbooks from 1953-1967 and 1970-1971.

The Document Conservation Unit also recorded its highest project total, with the conservation of 318,609 items. Of this number, 315,498 items from the Archives collections and 3,111 items from private sources or other institutions were treated on a fee basis. This latter figure—360 percent below that for the 1988-1990 biennium and 963 percent below that for the 1986-1988 period—further illustrates the decline in fee-based treatment services that was discussed in greater detail in the last biennial report.

The unit entered the biennium in the midst of treating thousands of documents from the Archives stacks damaged by a significant outbreak of mold. Staff technicians completed that effort in late 1990; however, in early 1992 records of the Film Board stored in the old records center showed mold contamination and required conservation attention. These items, plus the preparation of documents for the Secretary of State Land Grant Project, resulted in the unusually high number of items treated by laboratory staff. The problems associated with moldy records once again reaffirm the necessity of proper environmental controls for the preservation of valuable documentary material.

Additional major projects completed this reporting period were the conservation of several thousand colonial court records and encapsulation of approximately 125 oversized muster rolls from the Civil War Military Collection; work began on conserving the county marriage bond series and the remaining items from the Poster Collection not previously treated.

Through the generosity of Friends of the Archives patron Lois Moore Yandle, the Document Conservation Unit received a Wei T'o Soft Spray Deacidification System. This equipment, which was put into operation as the biennium ended, will have significant impact on the ability of the State Archives to preserve more documents. Oversized materials, bound volumes, and documents with water soluble inks that cannot be deacidified using conventional aqueous bath methodology can be treated using this new equipment.

The acquisition of a digital densitometer, two microfilm readers, and a diazo film duplicator went a long way toward addressing the acute equipment needs of the micrographics operations highlighted in the previous biennial report. In addition, near the end of the biennium, the Duplication and Processing Unit received

a back-up diazo duplicator from the Vital Records Section, Department of Environment, Health and Natural Resources, as part of a phase-out of certain micrographics services in that agency.

Total microfilm output for the biennium remained stable. The laboratory produced 21,795 reels of film; of these there were 8,753 silver negatives processed, 3,382 silver duplicates, and 9,660 diazo duplicates. In addition, the unit supplied 3,908 photostats and 1,651 prints from microfilm. The 2,742 quality control tests performed to evaluate microfilm density, resolution, and residual hypo included 1,758 procedures for other agencies and institutions furnished at cost. Unit personnel assisted the Newspaper Project through records processing, film duplication and processing activities, and inspection and quality control procedures.

The unit continued to provide photographic services for the Division of Archives and History and the Department of Cultural Resources. Photographic production (excluding work for the Survey and Planning Unit) included development of 431 rolls and 4,502 sheets of black-and-white film and duplication of 12,350 prints. Staff members sent out 35 rolls and 89 sheets for color processing by a commercial lab and supplied 160 color slide duplicates. There were 116 on-location photography assignments involving numerous awards presentations, conferences, and meetings, as well as documentary photographs of rugs and botanical prints at Tryon Palace, annual July 4 festivities at the Capitol, the Salute to the Troops parade, a book-signing at the Executive Mansion, and recording of restoration work at the Capitol. Photographers continued to preserve deteriorating negatives from the Archives collections through the production of archival copy negatives and reference prints; part of this work involved 2,000 photographs from the Albert Barden and Charles Farrell photograph collections.

Staff from all branch operations participated in diverse outreach and assistance efforts. Among these activities were tours of the branch by various groups, including visits by representatives of several state archives and the archivist of the United States; presentations on branch operations and services; assistance and/or training in microphotography for staff from East Carolina University, Stanly County Public Library, Perkins Library at Duke University, North Carolina State University, Meredith College, Glaxo, Inc., Burroughs-Wellcome, SMI Imaging, and Information Retrieval Systems; advice on the recovery of water-damaged books; consultation on records issues for the United Daughters of the Confederacy Board; and advice to the Professional Golfers' Association on records preservation.

The solid progress in the preservation of archival collections, in the delivery of photographic and micrographic services, and in response to increasing demand for consultation and technical assistance evident during the current biennium should continue, provided there are adequate resources to undertake those tasks. Funds for the purchase of additional equipment, requisite supplies, and staff training, as well as additional space for micrographics operations, are needed for the branch to respond to those challenges.

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

James R. McPherson, *Administrator*

During the biennium visitation amounted to 1,596,934 persons, nearly 20,000 more individuals than attended the sites in 1988-1990 and a mere 5,804 persons short of the all-time biennial attendance record at the sites. The 809,943 guests in the second fiscal year of the period surpassed the 786,191 people counted in the first year. The section opened Horne Creek Farm to full operating hours, and the site became the first state historic site to cosponsor a national professional meeting, that of the Association for Living Historical Farms and Agricultural Museums (ALHFAM), in June, 1992. At Horne Creek and other field sites, well over a dozen new personnel joined the permanent staff to provide services to the traveling public. Work to rehabilitate the Ziegler House for a new visitor center at Historic Edenton was almost completed. Spencer Shops continued its growth in visitation and support and seemed poised on the verge of renewed substantial capital improvements as the biennium ended. The site and its support group moved an entire train to Charlotte for a very well-attended exposition. The series of thirty special events commemorating the 125th anniversary of the end of the Civil War continued and reached its conclusion at several sites. At Bentonville the excitement of the programs preceded a move by the national Conservation Fund to begin obtaining more battlefield land for the site. Renewed efforts began at Fort Fisher to secure a seawall along the coast to protect the remains of the fort from water erosion. At Historic Bath extensive research and planning, including dendrochronology (the scientific study of dating by use of tree rings) culminated in the start of construction for restoration of the Palmer-Marsh House, a National Historic Landmark. Emphasis on staff development continued, with two members graduating from the state public manager program, many in state-run management classes, and numerous technical and professional training courses developed by the section and available for personnel at all sites and a limited number of outside professionals.

Visitation at the combined sites amounted to nearly 1.6 million guests (about one-fourth of the state's population) during the entire biennium. More than 161,000 people enjoyed 149 special events and programs at the sites. Some 180,173 students in 5,162 organized school groups visited the sites; section staff members presented 453 classroom programs to an additional 59,132 young people (up 58 percent). School-group attendance was 11 percent of total visitation. Nonschool-group visitation numbered 3,360 groups (up 20 percent) and 87,166 people (up 16 percent); employees made nonschool off-site presentations to 89,225 individuals (up 36 percent) in 337 organizations (up 13 percent). Workers staffed off-site booths and/or displays at fifty-six shows and conventions throughout the state; those attractions were visited by 891,626 people.

More than 4,000 recorded volunteers contributed 122,305 hours of on-site time (up 28 percent) at sites, while individuals gave another 8,393 hours (up 31 percent) of court-mandated community-service labor. To duplicate this work with paid staff would have required an additional thirty-two full-time employees. Inmates labored at sites, primarily doing physical labor and outside clean-up work, for some 30,533 hours, equaling the work of seven to ten additional staff members.

Approximately 40 percent of volunteer hours and 36 percent of inmate time came from Spencer Shops.

At individual sites visitation was mixed, with some sites reporting gains while others had losses compared to 1988-1990. Fort Fisher retained its perennial first place with 317,572 visitors for the biennium. *Elizabeth II* was second with 181,471, and Spencer Shops (159,400) held the third spot. Reed Gold Mine (98,853) and Brunswick Town (83,749) occupied the fourth and fifth positions respectively. Among sites with significantly increased visitation in the period were Bennett Place (up 34 percent), Brown Memorial (24 Percent), Caswell-Neuse (12 percent), Duke Homestead (29 percent), *Elizabeth II* (25 percent), Halifax (12 percent), Horne Creek Farm (548 percent, open only part-time prior to July, 1991), Somerset Place (30 percent), and Spencer Shops (22 percent). Places with attendance nearly the same as in 1988-1990 included Aycock Birthplace, Fort Dobbs, Fort Fisher, Town Creek Indian Mound, and Wolfe Memorial.

In addition to basic operating funds, the state made available money for major repairs and capital improvements at a number of sites. Those funds included \$30,936 for roof repairs at the Iredell House, \$55,640 for roof repairs at Somerset Place, \$48,000 for roof and structural repairs at Bennett Place, \$44,939 for structural repairs at Horne Creek Farm, \$22,066 for a roof at Town Creek Indian Mound, \$250,000 for erosion control at Fort Fisher (matched by a like amount from the federal government), and \$23,000 for additional roof repairs at various sites. At Wolfe Memorial budget constraints required the section give back funds allotted for a visitor center after completion of design work.

The section or its support groups received notable contributions from the private sector. In all, the agency garnered \$187,410 in grants and cash gifts, an estimated \$475,547 in in-kind gifts, and numerous artifacts. Spencer Shops received \$125,050 in grants and cash gifts; among them were \$25,000 from the J. F. Hurley Foundation for restoration of steam locomotive 604, \$20,000 from the Cannon Foundation for restoration of a Shay locomotive, \$10,000 from Ralph Ketner and \$9,500 from Rowan County for the 604, \$10,000 from the county and \$5,000 from Duke Power Company for the private car "Doris," \$10,000 from the Winston-Salem chapter of the national Railway Historical Society and \$5,000 from the Spencer Moose club to move locomotive 542 to Spencer, and \$7,700 from the Chris Morgan Company. Artifacts given to Spencer included a Corbitt truck from Edith Gath, 1922 and 1965 Buicks from Hollis Henderson and Robert Cronan respectively, and a 1948 Lincoln from Jerry Singer. The site also received a GP-30 diesel locomotive, a ballast cleaner, and a sleeper car from Norfolk Southern, as well as a yard locomotive and various machinery from Duke Power. Among donations to various sites were two diesel marine engines for the *Elizabeth II* from Cummins Atlantic, 30 acres surrounding the site of The Grove in Halifax from Mr. and Mrs. William Long, and grants of \$5,000 from the Mary Duke Biddle Foundation for research and \$5,000 from Philip Morris for general operating support at Duke Homestead.

Other significant contributors to sites included the Jarrell Foundation, Philip Morris, the Liggett Group, Ross Lampe, the Lenoir County Tourism Development Authority, BB&T, IBM, Carolina Telephone, Dr. Claiborne Smith, Jr., Virginia-Carolina Paving-Grading, Bill Tuttle, Mrs. E. L. Ives, and NEO Corporation. The

section received additional gifts of artifacts such as Joseph Price's 1856 commission in the U.S. Revenue Service, 600 cigarette packs, farming implements, and models. Finally, several thousand supporters at various sites served as volunteers; without their efforts many programs simply would not have been possible.

Each home office staff member (and many field employees as well) functioned both as part of a branch and in appropriate administrative, supervisory, technical, or project-oriented capacities, serving the various sites and the overall program. Reported below are representative duties of the administrator and staff members of the Raleigh office who served under his guidance. Individuals are cited within the branch organization; branch heads, of course, performed a variety of planning, supervisory, and budgetary functions for their branches in addition to the highlights mentioned in the following paragraphs.

Following the discussion of home-office branches, this report summarizes selected activities at the sites, general management of which falls under the Operations Branch. Often staff members from several sites and the home office collaborated in completing projects at particular sites.

ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

The administrator coordinated and oversaw all internal and external activities of the agency, including communications with news media, the legislature, other governmental bodies and officials, and private organizations and citizens. His internal responsibilities included general direction and in some cases detailed supervision of personnel, budget, operations, training, interpretation, site development, and archaeology. The administrative assistant aided the administrator, coordinated personnel matters for the section, and oversaw secretarial activities. The section secretary provided secretarial support in the home office and aided in editing the monthly *Staff Bulletin*.

ARCHAEOLOGY BRANCH

The head archaeologist and her assistant identified, evaluated, developed, interpreted, and protected archaeological resources at sites. They undertook thirty-five survey/testing projects, excavations, monitoring projects, and inspections (see Appendix XXIII). Field projects included excavation of a palisade fence at Fort Fisher, cisterns at Edenton, and structures at Horne Creek. Research reports produced are enumerated in Appendix XXII. More than fifty-five collections of artifacts (Appendix XXIV) were processed (washed, cataloged, boxed), and hundreds of artifacts were conserved, many for use in exhibits and study collections. The staff focused special efforts on conserving items removed after the fire at the Palmer-Marsh House. The staff spoke at schools, workshops, and conferences; held a seminar at Brunswick Town; and gave demonstrations there and at Horne Creek.

INTERPRETATIONS BRANCH

The branch head oversaw all interpretive activities at the sites; managed the branch budget; coordinated branch actions; and supervised relations with outside consultants and contractors. Among major branch accomplishments of the period were the addition of three new employees (an assistant curator of collections, an

exhibits designer, and an audiovisual systems designer), revision of the five-year staff development plan for the section, interpretive planning for Spencer Shops, the continuing accessioning of artifacts under CUMAS, and writing on Charlotte H. Brown.

The curator of design and production prepared interpretive plans for Spencer Shops and began work on exhibits for the Roundhouse and the Ziegler House. He guided revision of displays at the Caswell Memorial, installed small exhibits at Horne Creek Farm and Reed Gold Mine, revamped the audiovisual program at Aycock Birthplace, and completed a script for an audiovisual program at Wolfe Memorial. Interns finished several small exhibits projects at Bath and Bentonville. Near the biennium's end the audiovisual systems designer and the exhibits designer joined the design and production unit.

The curator of collections and her assistant began revision of accessioning at six sites, several of which were actively collecting or had very large collections. The curator led two collections-care workshops, began a collections management plan for Spencer Shops, and assisted with new exhibits at the Caswell Memorial and Spencer. Her unit set up artifact-storage facilities at a number of sites. Staff, an intern, and a contractor undertook research on furnishings topics. A permanent assistant curator replaced a temporary employee in early 1992 and was based at Brown Memorial.

The research curator supervised contract historians and interns in research and production of two teacher packets and historical reports for several sites. He edited all exhibit text, the section newsletter, and several publications for various sites. The curator wrote section reports and guided research on Charlotte Hawkins Brown. The minority interpretations specialist produced the major part of his projected lengthy manuscript about Mrs. Brown; he also aided the Brown Memorial and its support group with numerous projects and helped outside agencies with matters dealing with African-American history.

The programs officer directed regional specialists and aided special interpretive programs at most of the sites. She oversaw sectional staff development and guided eight in-house courses, including training in newly implemented standards for visitor service, weaving, and use of volunteers. She guided several major visitor studies programs.

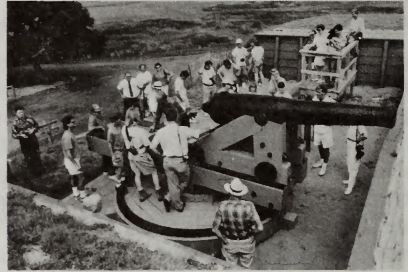
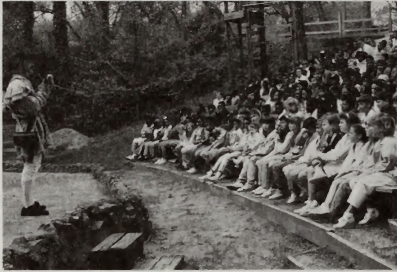
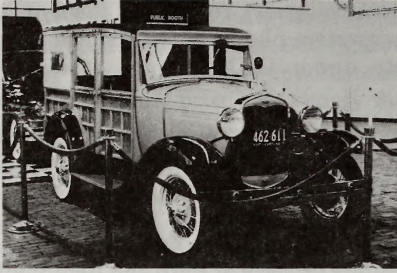
The eastern representative took part in numerous programs at many sites as planner, interpreter, and resource person. He taught an artillery course and added historic weapons demonstrations and black-powder storage areas to several sites, instructed at a number of staff development courses, and chaired the 1992 section annual meeting.

The western representative led off-site programs for school groups in various counties, helped sites with special events and living history, taught at several staff workshops, and obtained reproduction items for western sites. He aided sites with visitor studies, tour standards, and computer work.

OPERATIONS BRANCH

The branch head supervised and supported all daily operations at the sites. He oversaw management and personnel practices, implemented the state perform-

Forty-fourth Biennial Report



TOPELEFT: This 1931 Ford Model A station wagon is one of many vintage automobiles that form a rotating permanent exhibit known as “Bumper to Bumper” at Spencer Shops State Historic Site. The exhibit opened at the beginning of the biennium. **TOP RIGHT:** Exterior renovation of Kimball Hall was one of two major restoration projects conducted at the Charlotte Hawkins Brown Memorial in Guilford County during the biennium. **CENTER LEFT:** Following custom, area schoolchildren attended a special presentation at Historic Halifax State Historic Site on Halifax Day—April 12—in 1991. **CENTER RIGHT:** In 1991, thanks to the generosity of the Fort Fisher Restoration Committee, Sheppard’s Battery at Fort Fisher installed a specially constructed cannon tube and reconstructed gun carriage. Here staff members and visitors examine the new addition. **BOTTOM LEFT:** To commemorate the donation of a tract of land to Bentonville Battleground, the site hosted a March, 1992, appearance by a Confederate color guard reenactment group. **BOTTOM RIGHT:** In April, 1992, Reed Gold Mine hosted the reopening and dedication of its restored ca. 1895 stamp mill.

ance management system for some one hundred employees at all sites, visited sites for periodic inspections and special projects work, and attended many meetings of site support groups. He also worked on developing sites and budget planning and direction for the branch. The operations assistant worked with the branch head in personnel matters, purchasing and distributing supplies and equipment for sites, processing site reports, and handling monthly payrolls. In addition, she served on the departmental safety committee and aided branch budget management.

Traveling technicians gave sites preventive and emergency maintenance as well as improvements in carpentry, plumbing, painting, and mechanical and electrical matters. The specialists worked throughout the state, often in conjunction with other branches and site staffs. The branch secretary supported the efforts of the head and operations assistant. She gave particular attention to purchasing, data entry, and budgetary matters and attended site special events.

MANAGEMENT SERVICES BRANCH

The branch head gave administrative and financial management expertise as chief budget officer for the section, with an annual operating budget approaching \$5 million. She reviewed site and branch budgets, allocated funds, managed the final NEHPO grants cycle, coordinated several special study groups, and aided archaeological projects and the division's Regional History Sites program.

PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT BRANCH

The branch oversaw design and construction administration for many projects. The consulting engineer/branch head provided project administration for repairs to the Roundhouse and Back Shop at Spencer Shops; roof repairs at Town Creek, Reed Gold Mine, and Halifax; sewer connections at Halifax; and a parking lot and plans for restoration of Canary Cottage at Brown Memorial. The construction designer aided with many of those projects, often preparing complete drawings and specifications for the smaller ventures, and provided computer support for the entire section. The designer also guided construction of the parking lot and connection of sewers at Brown Memorial. The restoration specialist gave project coordination to design of the Wolfe and Ziegler House visitor centers, repairs to the fire-damaged Palmer-Marsh House, renovation of two buildings at Brown Memorial, re-roofing of four historic buildings, and repairs at Horne Creek Farm. He directed a photo survey at six sites and a pilot study of dendrochronology in eastern North Carolina.

ALAMANCE BATTLEGROUND

Highway construction on Interstates 85 and 40 had a negative impact on usage of the site and area businesses, but the staff worked diligently with the local tourism authority to publicize Alamance and plan for future visitation. Those efforts resulted in a county-funded joint brochure. Work with schools expanded into adjacent Guilford County and included off-site programs for nearly 6,000 students. During the period the site recorded its best-attended Colonial Living Week ever, and eight special events drew more than 25 percent of reported visitation. Employees took part in a variety of staff development programs and made study trips to

several other historic places. Three incidents of vandalism—spray-painting of the monuments and the theft of a musket and half-pounder cannon tube—marred the period.

AYCOCK BIRTHPLACE

Among special events were eleven programs for students and the general public that offered hands-on experiences in nineteenth-century farm and domestic activities. New living history interpretations included shearing sheep by hand, making starch, and curing and smoking pork. A nationally recognized expert from Vermont led a workshop on weaving at the site, and the staff expanded its own weaving program. Employees participated as well in a number of in-house and external staff development classes, ranging from pesticides application to managing visitor services. Three interns served in the period. Workers put new weatherboards on the birthplace and kitchen. Research revealed that the schoolhouse at the site was the Oak Plain rather than Pleasant Hill school.

HISTORIC BATH

The Palmer-Marsh House was the focus of much attention during the period as experts planned for its restoration after major fire damage. Actions included paint research, conservation of furnishings, and architectural analysis and design. Dendrochronology (the study of tree ring patterns) put the date of the house at 1751. After receipt of bids, restoration was set to begin at the end of the period. The staff began motorized tours of the site. The Historic Bath Commission adopted a revised master plan with hopes of a new orientation film in the visitor center. Repairs included a new rest room at the south end of the site, painting projects, and rebuilding of a fence. New exhibit panels were installed in several structures.

BENNETT PLACE

The staff and volunteers held several special events, including annual history bowls, surrender reenactments, and encampments. At the surrenders, guests assumed the role of townspeople who had come to see the surrender. Translators produced French, German, Japanese, and Spanish editions of the site brochure for international visitors. The Durham Rotary Club provided for renovation of the old stone gazebo at the site. Other repairs included new roofs at the three historic buildings, as well as a number of new logs and chinking. The Department of Transportation paved the parking lot. The staff made numerous trips to see other sites and assist with their programs.

BENTONVILLE BATTLEGROUND

Although visitation declined from the levels of 1990 generated by the 125th anniversary of the close of the Civil War and related special events, the staff increased outreach programming and added new living history emphasis to farm and home-front life of the era. Workers also renovated part of the visitor center to provide, for the first time, usable office space. The United Daughters of the Confederacy capped a thirty-year effort by erecting a monument to North Carolina civilians and troops who fought at the battle. The site received one acre of key

historic land as a gift from Ross Lampe via the Conservation Fund, a national organization in heritage preservation.

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN MEMORIAL

Projects completed at the site included a new paved parking lot, exterior restoration of Kimball Hall (the former dining hall), and complete renovation of smaller Stouffer Hall for adaptive use as an artifact-storage facility and office. The staff inaugurated a regional history bowl during the period. Group visitation, both in terms of total numbers of groups and numbers of individuals within them, rose substantially for school and general categories. One group of note consisted of some 400 young members of the United Church of Christ from throughout the nation; the sect has played an important role in both Palmer and Bethany church over the years. Another comprised 450 people from the teaching fellows program of North Carolina.

BRUNSWICK TOWN

Early in the period the site was closed for six weeks during the Persian Gulf War when the U.S. Army exercised its right under restrictive land easements to evacuate the site during the loading of ammunition. The summer ferry tour program was expanded with the addition of a second ferry. Workers moved the archaeological collection from the site to permanent storage at C. H. Brown Memorial. Employees demolished two unsafe foot bridges and began building a new maintenance facility. The staff began planning with home office personnel for a major series of wayside exhibits along site trails, produced a manual for temporary employees, and conducted a survey of visitor opinions.

CASWELL-NEUSE

Workers renovated the Caswell Building with new exhibits and an audiovisual program. The staff cleaned the hull of the *Neuse* with compressed air. Physical improvements included repairs to the entrance bridge, a new vending deck at the visitor center, and major repairs to water and sewer lines. An intern cleaned and preserved several hundred *Neuse* artifacts. The staff built a number of small exhibits around the site and rewrote the teachers' packet. Three highway billboard advertisements obtained through the Lenoir County Tourism Development Authority helped raise visitation at the site. The staff undertook an extensive survey of public perceptions of the site and possible confusion concerning its name.

DUKE HOMESTEAD

Duke Homestead saw a substantial rise in attendance and also a large increase in programs given off-site at schools. The staff offered the public sixteen special events throughout the two years; a new addition at one event was a circuit-riding Methodist preacher of the 1870s. Staff development was another priority of the period, with all staff members taking one or more courses and the manager trained to teach others in the department. The site hosted the 1992 southeastern regional meeting of the Association of Living Historical Farms and Museums, and employees participated in a number of professional meetings.

Among research projects were studies of the Third Factory and probable furnishings in the kitchen and dining room of the homestead.

ELIZABETH II

The site enjoyed resurgent visitation, and state and support-group officials planned to raise money for installation of two diesel engines offered as a gift from the Cummins Atlantic Corporation. Staff and volunteers took the ship's boat, *Silver Chalice*, on numerous off-site appearances including a two-day, one-night living history trip in full period costume with reproduction weapons and authentic food. A master plan and feasibility study for the site was prepared for a legislative committee. The Friends of *Elizabeth II* received a gift of a scale model of the vessel. The site obtained substantial publicity from off-site staff appearances and visits from various advertising and media people such as Charles Kuralt of CBS News.

FORT DOBBS

A new special event, Colonial Living Day, began at Fort Dobbs with Indian artifacts and native American games; the event occurred in the fall. Spring activities included militia encampments each year and a Heritage Day program in April for eight days. The latter venture was coordinated with a local arts and science center, with school groups rotating between the fort and the center. The site also sponsored a regional history bowl. Maintenance projects included staining and reroofing the residence and, with inmate labor, clearing trails and repairing footbridges after major storm damage. The staff participated in several workshops during the period.

FORT FISHER

The staff installed a dozen Fiberglas-embedded wayside exhibits near a circular trail from the visitor center along the earthworks to Shepherd's Battery. Secretary Dorsey dedicated the exhibits in May, 1991. Atop the battery workers built a wood-and-concrete gun mount, on which they placed a reproduction chassis and carriage for a period 32-pounder cannon recovered from the USS *Peterhoff*. Another reconstruction project was completion of more of the former palisade fence east of present Highway 421. Special activities at the site included two history bowls, gun-training exercises nearly every quarter, and naval and artillery programs. The Fort Fisher Restoration Committee received a charter from the state as a nonprofit entity.

HISTORIC HALIFAX

Visitation rose steadily after the new Halifax County Tourism Authority placed eight billboard advertisements along I-95; the signs called attention to the historic county and, indirectly, the site. The staff and volunteers also worked with other promotional agencies and made weekly presentations at a state welcome center on the interstate highway. The added publicity work resulted in realignment of staff on-site duties, with workers assuming more responsibility in many cases. Related agencies increased their efforts in special events to release the staff for public relations work. The site received hookup of the visitor center to the town

sewer system, roof and chimney repairs at the Montfort building, and signage and benches at the river overlook. Bids for restoration of the Tap Room were let to contractors.

HORNE CREEK FARM

The farm developed from a part-time, weekend operation to a full-fledged historic site with a staff of four, a greatly expanded agricultural program, and a temporary office/visitor center on site. Historic farming activity grew to encompass an acre of corn, a quarter acre of tobacco, and a large garden, as well as a team of mules, a calf, three goats, and Dominique chickens. All crops were tended using historically accurate tools and methods. Contractors did initial exterior stabilization of the farmhouse, and the staff and volunteers began restoration of the well house and a tobacco barn. Interpretive programming expanded with a fall Cornshucking Frolic and several smaller events; staff taught a class in conjunction with Surry Community College.

HOUSE IN THE HORSESHOE

Special events played an increasing role at the site, with initiation of a new program in May centered on colonial domestic skills and a militia muster. The annual battle reenactment continued to be a major activity, and the Christmas open house grew into a sizable program as well. The staff completed a new 24-foot-square, two-story maintenance building, enormously increasing such space at the site. Among donations were new historic curtains for the dining room, folding chairs, two glass cases, and a full-color ad page in a chamber of commerce directory. Volunteer support increased dramatically during the period, with many aides coming from a club in Alamance County.

IREDELL HOUSE

Work began and was nearly completed during the period on renovation and an addition to the Ziegler House as a visitor center for Historic Edenton to replace the Barker House. The staff completed plans for exhibits in the facility. The Iredell House received a new roof. Employees gave 1,855 guided tours of the Edenton complex of buildings, with such tours in progress during 78 percent of operating hours. Staff members took part in twenty-one staff-development activities, including a variety of workshops, seminars, and tours. The Edenton sites sponsored sixteen special events that collectively drew more than 5,000 people. Historic Edenton appeared in numerous publications, among them *Historic Preservation* and *Southern Living*.

NORTHEASTERN HISTORIC PLACES OFFICE

NEHPO began the period with the awarding of 1990-1991 grants for educational programming and preparation of reports, two brochures, and orientation program, and aid with three exhibit projects. The office monitored sixteen funded efforts during the biennium. Legislative budget cutters eliminated the grants program for subsequent years, ending aid to local historic attractions that had been given since 1979. Efforts to rescind the cuts were unsuccessful. NEHPO began

planning for a new venture to involve fourth-grade students in a North Carolina history poster contest and continued its usual wide range of consulting services.

POLK MEMORIAL

The staff implemented a new volunteer program that involved attending a workshop, writing a handbook, taking applications, training volunteers, and using docents. The manager spoke of the work before the Mecklenburg Historical Association docents. Employees and volunteers attended numerous staff development offerings. The site hosted two living history events, two history bowls, and two Christmas programs. Polk loaned material for several temporary exhibits in the area and had its own exhibit at the Interstate 77 state welcome center. The Charlotte Convention and Visitors Bureau met at the site. Staff members made new reproduction clothing and expanded activities for schoolchildren.

REED GOLD MINE

Prison workers completed massive clean-up of damage done by Hurricane Hugo in 1989; they also worked on an addition to site trails and cleared fire lanes. Staff and volunteers finished replacing nearly all major timbers and renovating the stamp mill for return to operating condition and daily use. A major project to improve accessibility to handicapped guests was completed as a demonstration. The visitor center received a new roof, and the site sewage treatment system required several significant repairs in the period. Reed participated in celebrations for the bicentennial of Cabarrus County. The staff prepared a proposal for a demonstration blacksmith shop.

SOMERSET PLACE

The Somerset Place Historical Foundation hosted a northeastern North Carolina legislative caucus at the site to advise legislators of development needs; the site received \$50,000 in special state funds for critical repairs to the Collins Mansion roof and structure. Section carpenters repaired the porch there. A contractor wrote a report on the genealogy of the Collins family. Negotiations with State Parks concerning control of the Somerset Place property were concluded with an interagency agreement. The staff held another homecoming, and RJR Nabisco, Inc., provided the site support group with special funding to finance archaeological projects.

SPENCER SHOPS

Among numerous physical-plant improvements were conversion of the power shed to public rest rooms, reworking of the gift shop and offices in the Master Mechanic's Office, and repair of five bays of the Roundhouse. New exhibits included additions to the "People, Places, and Times" display and rotation of all autos in the Flue Shop. Workers finished repairs to steam locomotive 604, and the museum traded steam engine 1894 to Tanglewood Park for that facility's 542, an original Southern Railway locomotive from Spencer. The staff coordinated various special events, including Railfan weekends, several excursions, and Labor Day celebra-

tions. The Transportation History Corporation received as gifts more than \$350,000 worth of large equipment.

TOWN CREEK INDIAN MOUND

The site opened its new learning center facility, a palisaded area for demonstration of hands-on native American skills to school groups and others. One action of special interest there was making a dugout canoe. Over the period the staff led nine prehistoric technology workshops, which included activities such as cordage making, pottery making, open-hearth cooking, food preservation, fashioning knives, and using weapons. In November, 1991, the site hosted a new two-day special event, Indian Heritage Festival. Earlier, the film *Voices in the Wind*, made at Town Creek by the Georgia State University media center, had its premiere showing at the site. "IMPACT" prisoner teams built the learning center and made other repairs to the site.

VANCE BIRTHPLACE

The staff produced a number of special events, among them semiannual Pioneer Living Days, probably the longest-running special event at any state historic site in North Carolina. In 1990 employees coordinated a lecture series on the Civil War in western North Carolina that featured the participation of three university historians. Workers also hosted a Christmas open house and arranged two regional history bowls. Physical improvements included repainting the visitor center. Planning continued toward making the site barrier-free and accessible to handicapped citizens. Staff members attended a large number of staff development workshops to hone their skills.

THOMAS WOLFE MEMORIAL

The staff held two highly successful annual Thomas Wolfe Festival special events, each drawing more than 1,000 people. In September, 1990, bids were taken for a new visitor center, but all proposals were over budget. During redesign of the project, the state withdrew all funds because of a very tight state budget. Exhibits design was, however, completed. Asbestos in the old Blomberg Building was removed, the structure was demolished, and clean-up of contaminated soil beneath it begun. Employees painted several rooms in the memorial and continued CUMAS inventorying of artifacts. The site advisory committee became more active, establishing guidelines for the sales desk and contributing funds for a number of purposes.

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION

Jeffrey J. Crow, *Administrator*

To borrow Charles Dickens's hackneyed expression, the 1990-1992 biennium was the best of times and the worst of times. The Historical Publications Section set a new record for receipts in fiscal year 1990-1991 (\$171,658.14) and for receipts in a biennium (\$328,510.84). The latter figure surpassed the record established in the previous biennium by more than \$33,000. Yet during the lingering recession, the section repeatedly had to make budget cuts that delayed production schedules, curtailed travel for research and professional development, and postponed badly needed reprints. Most significantly, the General Assembly did not permit an increase of more than \$37,000 in the continuation budget. That money would have printed and bound Volume IX of the second series of Colonial Records of North Carolina, *Records of the Executive Council, 1755-1775*, and commenced typesetting the Church of England records that will appear in Volume X. Funding for those two volumes will now have to await the 1993-1995 biennium.

Despite those setbacks, the section distributed 96,191 publications as follows:

Documentary Volumes	3,217
Governors' Documentaries	660
Fifty-Year <i>Review</i> Index	31
Ten-Year <i>Review</i> Index	70
<i>Carolina Comments</i> Index	50
Books and Pamphlets	86,495
Circulars	312
Charts and Maps	3,256
Free Material	819
Biennial Report	95
Back Issues of <i>Review</i>	590
Back Issues of <i>Carolina Comments</i>	199
Posters	333
Master Kits	63

Through various means, including press releases, the annual catalog, direct mail, sales fliers, advertising, and person-to-person contact, Frances W. Kunstling diligently marketed the section's publications. Rose P. Ennemoser, Henri T. Dawkins, and Sandra T. Hall processed orders and kept track of inventory. The section mounted book exhibits at the Southern Historical Association in New Orleans (1990) and Fort Worth (1991) as well as at a number of local, state, and regional meetings in North Carolina.

Eight issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review* were published during the biennium. The subscriptions to the *Review* reached a high of 1,532 with the January, 1992, issue but recorded a low of 1,465 with the April, 1992, issue. Twelve issues of *Carolina Comments* were mailed to approximately the same number of addresses.

During the reporting period 54 articles were submitted to the editors of the *North Carolina Historical Review*, a slight increase over the 47 reported during the last biennium. Of the articles submitted in 1990-1992, 25 were accepted for publication. The July, 1991, issue of the *Review* was devoted to women's history. In addition to Anne F. Scott's introduction, six articles were published that had been presented first as papers at a women's history symposium sponsored by the Division of Archives and History in March, 1990. Among the articles was Glenda Elizabeth Gilmore's "Gender and Jim Crow: Sarah Dudley Pettey's Vision of the New South." Not only did that article win the 1991 R. D. W. Connor Award as the best article to appear in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, but it also received the Letitia Woods Brown Memorial Publication Prize for Articles, given annually by the Association of Black Women Historians. In all the *Review* published 32 articles, 213 book reviews, and 64 brief book reviews.

NEW PUBLICATIONS

During the 1990-1992 biennium the section published eleven new titles. Volume XII of *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*, edited by Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr., appeared early in the reporting period after having been delayed by budgetary restraints. In addition, Mr. Jordan contributed two addenda to Volumes VI and VII of the *Roster's* reprint series, undertaken jointly with the Broadfoot Publishing Company. As the final two volumes in the reprint series appeared, however, Volume VIII went out of print. The only copies of Volume VIII still available had to be purchased as part of a complete set.

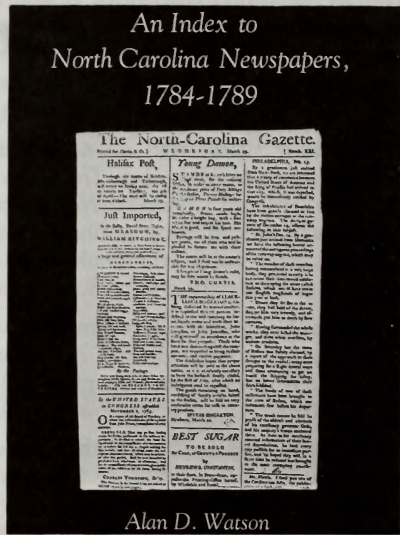
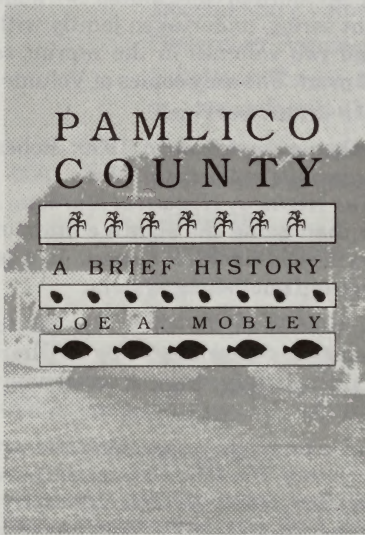
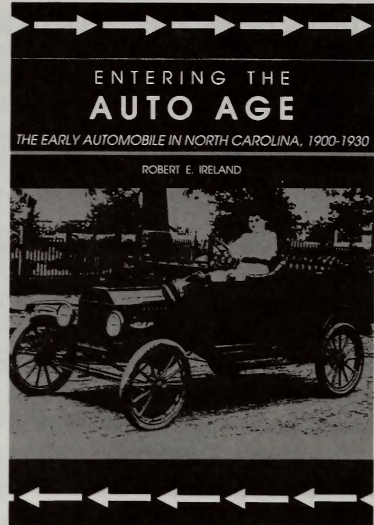
Two new titles with an automotive theme appeared in 1990: Robert E. Ireland, *Entering the Auto Age: The Early Automobile in North Carolina, 1900-1930* and Michael Hill (ed.), *Guide to North Carolina Highway Historical Markers*. Both titles received outstanding publicity. Other than being the eighth edition of the highway marker guide, the book was important in another respect. It was the section's first publication to be done on a desk-top publishing system.

The public's seemingly inexhaustible interest in the Civil War led to the facsimile publication of two rare Confederate "novelettes" by William D. Herrington. W. Keats Sparrow provided an introductory essay to accompany *The Captain's Bride: A Tale of the War* (1864) and *The Deserter's Daughter* (1865).

Joe A. Mobley used a month's sabbatical to complete researching and writing *Pamlico County: A Brief History*. The county history was delayed from the previous biennium to spring of 1991 because of budgetary considerations. Similarly, the *Forty-third Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History, July 1, 1988-June 30, 1990*, edited by Robert M. Topkins, had to be reduced in scale and quality in order to publish it.

In the final year of the reporting period two new titles completed the section's observance of the bicentennial of the Constitution. William S. Price, Jr.'s *"There Ought to Be a Bill of Rights": North Carolina Enters a New Nation* and Alan D. Watson's *Index to North Carolina Newspapers, 1784-1789* filled vital gaps in the section's list. Dr. Price's study examines North Carolina's pivotal role in the ratification of the Constitution and introduction of the Bill of Rights. Dr. Watson's trenchant essay and index will serve researchers and genealogists for years to come.

Forty-fourth Biennial Report



During the biennium the Historical Publications Section issued a number of new publications and reprinted several of its most popular titles. A likeness of Lieutenant Romulus Leedy Cox (top left) of Company K, 52d Regiment North Carolina Troops, from Forsyth County, appeared in Volume XII of *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*, which the section published in the summer of 1990. The volume covers the histories of the Forty-ninth through the Fifty-second regiments of North Carolina Troops and the service records of the more than 6,000 men who served in those units. (Image reproduced courtesy Ted Meredith, Boca Raton, Florida.) Among additional new titles published during the biennium were *Entering the Auto Age: The Early Automobile in North Carolina* (1990), by Robert E. Ireland; *Pamlico County: A Brief History* (1991), by Joe A. Mobley; and *An Index to North Carolina Newspapers, 1784-1789* (1992), by Alan D. Watson. The front covers of those titles are shown above.

Finally, the section published *Addresses and Public Papers of James Grubbs Martin, Governor of North Carolina*, Volume I: 1985-1989, edited by Jan-Michael Poff. In a ceremony at the Executive Mansion on June 24, 1992, Secretary Patric Dorsey presented Governor Martin with the first copy of his published papers. Members of the staff of the Historical Publications Section received special recognition.

As those new publications appeared, popular titles continued to be reprinted. A total of fifteen reprints were issued. It is worth noting that *North Carolina Legends* was reprinted three times, and *North Carolina as a Civil War Battleground*, *Civil War Pictures*, and *North Carolina Lighthouses* twice each. (For a complete list of reprints, see Appendix XXV, Part A.)

During the biennium both Volume VIII of *The Papers of William Alexander Graham* and Volume I of *The Papers of David Settle Reid* moved closer to publication. Lisa D. Bailey assumed responsibility for seeing the Graham Papers through press. At the end of the reporting period, only typesetting the index, front matter, and dust jacket remained to be done. First E. T. Malone, Jr., and then Ann W. Little tackled the index to the Reid Papers. Ms. Little made substantial progress in compiling the index. Joe A. Mobley gave up his editorship of the *North Carolina Historical Review* to take over the long moribund *Papers of Zebulon Baird Vance*. He made significant headway in selecting and transcribing letters from 1863, which will constitute Volume II of the Vance Papers. Mr. Mobley also secured a state government intern, Martin Winchester, to assist him for a ten-week period during the summer of 1992. With the change in Mr. Mobley's responsibilities, Kathleen B. Wyche assumed the editorship of the *North Carolina Historical Review*. In addition to seeing Volume I of the Martin Papers through press, Jan-Michael Poff began preliminary editing of Volume II.

Early in the next biennium *The Textile Industry in North Carolina: A History* by Brent D. Glass and *A History of African Americans in North Carolina* by Jeffrey J. Crow, Paul D. Escott, and Flora J. Hatley are scheduled to be published. Robert M. Topkins devoted considerable time to editing, indexing, and seeing through press those two titles. Another work in progress that has absorbed a lot of Mr. Topkins's and Weymouth T. Jordan's time is a projected two-volume compilation of Civil War images by Greg Mast. Mr. Mast has located nearly 1,000 images of North Carolinians in Civil War uniforms from the period 1861 to 1865. Most of the images have never been published before. Mr. Mast is preparing chapters and cutlines to accompany the images, and Messrs. Topkins and Jordan have been vetting the entire project. At the close of the biennium, all of the chapters and cutlines for the first volume were in draft form. However, decisions were still being made about which images to include. Each volume will feature around 400 images.

COLONIAL RECORDS BRANCH

Without funds to push Volume IX through to publication, the Colonial Records Branch concentrated its energies on preparing future volumes in the series and in making the records it has collected more accessible to the public. Even so, progress was made on Volume IX. William A. Owens, Jr., and Susan M. Trimble completed the lengthy index to the documentary portion of the volume, and Dr. Robert J. Cain began researching and writing the introduction.

Ms. Trimble also indexed four eighteenth-century maps (Collet, Mouzon, Wimble, and Moseley). With Trudy Rayfield, she began transcribing and proofreading records of the General Assembly. Meanwhile, Ms. Rayfield completed entering all the Church of England papers on a computer in preparation for typesetting. Mr. Owens expanded descriptions of Colonial Office documents in the British Records Collection and began entering them in the State Archives' MARS system.

Dr. Cain obtained an additional \$30,000 grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities to continue research in Scottish records for two years. Dr. Alexander J. Murdoch resigned as the researcher and was replaced by Dr. Robert Clyde. Dr. Cain spent three weeks in the United Kingdom in the fall of 1991 meeting with Dr. Clyde and visiting various repositories. In addition, Dr. Cain continued his activities as secretary-treasurer of the Carolina Charter Corporation and planned its annual meeting. He also served on the steering committee for the Scottish Heritage Symposium held each fall in Fayetteville.

CIVIL WAR ROSTER BRANCH

Mr. Jordan researched and wrote histories of the Fifty-third, Fifty-fourth, and Fifty-sixth regiments, the rosters of which will appear in Volume XIII. To conduct his research, Mr. Jordan had to resort to microfilm and photocopies from Mississippi repositories because travel money was unavailable. He also arranged for the preparation of fifteen original maps by a cartographer to accompany the regimental histories.

Ann W. Little researched genealogical sources and the 1870 census, which yielded further information for the service records of the soldiers. Eddie Taylor, an intern, examined the 1890 census for material respecting 5,000 Union veterans from North Carolina. Trudy Rayfield, who divides her time between the Colonial Records and Civil War Roster branches, entered data for Volume XIII on a computer and carefully checked footnote citations. With the promotion of Ms. Little, Lang Baradell joined the Roster branch. As the biennium ended, the manuscript for Volume XIII was nearing completion.

ADVISORY EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

In keeping with recent practice, an annual report was sent to members of the Advisory Editorial Committee in lieu of an annual meeting. Dr. Robert M. Calhoon of the University of North Carolina at Greensboro replaced Dr. Paul D. Escott for a five-year term commencing July 1, 1991. Dr. James L. Leloudis of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill accepted an invitation to join the committee for a five-year term beginning July 1, 1992. He replaced Raymond Gavins.

OTHER ACTIVITIES

One of the most significant developments in the 1990-1992 biennium was the implementation of a desk-top publishing system. Upon assuming the editorship of the *North Carolina Historical Review*, Kathleen B. Wyche moved quickly to employ desk-top publishing procedures. The chronic problems she experienced with the vendor who typeset the *Review* in 1991 encouraged her to undertake the typesetting herself. The January, 1992, issue was the first one prepared completely on the

desk-top publishing system. Not only did it look better, but it also provided considerable savings. As recently as five years ago, it cost more than \$36,000 annually to typeset, print, and bind the *Review*. That cost has now been cut in half because of desk-top publishing and competitive bidding for printing and binding.

Ms. Wyche's increasing expertise with computers led to her appointment to the division's computer committee. Moreover, additional computer equipment was purchased for other editors and support personnel. Although not everyone in the section is on the same computer system, the total conversion of the entire staff to one system is within sight.

The hard work and skill of the staff and quality of the program's publications earned recognition in several ways. In October, 1990, the section received an Award of Honor from the North Carolina Genealogical Society. Joe A. Mobley served a term as president of the Association of Historians in North Carolina. The book reviews in the *North Carolina Historical Review* now appear on CD-ROM in *Scholarly Book Reviews*.

At the Southern Historical Association meeting in 1990 Dr. Cain served as a commentator in the session "Proprietary North Carolina: The Origins of a Colony." At the same meeting Dr. Crow organized and took part in a panel discussion titled "Ethics and Editorial Practices." At the 1991 meeting of the Southern Historical Association, Dr. Crow chaired and commented on papers in a session titled "Labor in the North Carolina Backcountry." He also completed a two-year appointment on the advisory panel of the Historical Documents Study, sponsored by the National Historical Publications and Records Commission and American Council of Learned Societies. In March, 1991, he presented a paper on eighteenth-century travelers' accounts at the symposium "New Light on Eighteenth-Century North Carolina Literary Sources" held in Old Salem. When the Second Southern Conference on Women's History met at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill in June, 1991, Dr. Crow commented on papers in a session titled "Revising the Southern Canon." At the meeting of the Historical Society of North Carolina at Wake Forest University in April, 1992, Dr. Crow delivered a paper titled "Progressive Paradox: North Carolina in the Age of Jim Crow." His book *Race, Class, and Politics in Southern History: Essays in Honor of Robert F. Durden*, coedited with Paul D. Escott and Charles L. Flynn, Jr., was named an outstanding book on the subject of human rights for 1991 by the Gustavus Myers Center for the Study of Human Rights. Dr. William S. Price, Jr., and Dr. Crow took part in a radio talk program on WPTF in Raleigh; they discussed North Carolina's role in the passage of the Bill of Rights.

On balance the biennium was a good one for the Historical Publications Section. Despite severe budget cuts and the crippling blow to the Colonial Records Project, the section sustained a high level of receipts, continued its conversion to computers, and issued a number of excellent publications. Those substantial accomplishments could not have occurred without the dedication, professionalism, and perseverance of the staff. Perhaps Charles Dickens, with whom this report started, should be cited once more as an authority on the staff's resourcefulness in the face of dispiriting budgetary problems. The biennium was a "long pull, and a strong pull, and a pull all together."

MUSEUM OF HISTORY SECTION

John D. Ellington, *Administrator*

The topping-out ceremonies for the new North Carolina Museum of History Building occurred on December 5, 1990. A lighted fir tree was lifted to the top of the building, and major donors to the building fund signed their names in wet concrete on the roof. Charles M. Winston, chairman of the New Building Committee, was master of ceremonies. The event was sponsored by the North Carolina Museum of History Associates. The new building was substantially completed by the spring of 1992, and projections are that the state will accept the building in July or August, 1992.

The new building for the Museum of the Albemarle was sited on the 1.96-acre tract of land donated for that purpose by the city council of Elizabeth City in April, 1991. The possibility of acquiring additional footage on Water Street came to naught. Plans for the new building were developed through the schematic design phase and approved by the Office of State Construction.

The North Carolina Museum of History Associates provided funds to hire an exhibit design firm, Ralph Appelbaum Associates, Inc., to work with the museum staff in developing time schedules and strategies for the design, fabrication, and installation of the initial exhibitions for the new North Carolina Museum of History Building. As part of the planning process, the Associates tentatively agreed to underwrite the design, fabrication, and installation of a major audiovisual production to serve as phase one of the chronological history exhibition. That audiovisual production, together with large groupings of artifacts and a dramatic ramped central stage, will provide an exciting overview of the state's history and serve as a centerpiece in the large main-floor exhibition gallery.

NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF HISTORY

While construction continued on the North Carolina Museum of History's new facility, the staff and volunteers were involved in planning and developing new exhibitions and related educational and public programs; maintaining the exhibitions in the existing facility; offering a full slate of educational and public programs in the present facility; strengthening the depth and breadth of the museum's collection; preserving the collection; and allowing scholars, other institutions, and the public at large to have access to the collection.

During September, 1991, the North Carolina Museum of History's staff was reorganized into five separate but interdependent branches. The reorganization enabled the staff to be organized into work units that more effectively reflect the museum's mission, tasks, and functions. The branches are under the general supervision of the assistant administrator of the History Museum Section. The branches and their responsibilities are (in alphabetical order):

- 1) The Administration Branch is responsible for providing administrative support services for the Raleigh museum's branches and the section's three branch museums; services include, but are not limited to: information management, personnel, and fiscal management. Other services include providing security for

public galleries, managing the museum library, providing telecommunications and visitor-reception services, coordinating utilization of the museum facility by outside agencies and organizations, assigning general utility workers to move heavy objects and equipment, and administering the Museum of History Associates' capital campaign fund.

2) The Collections Management Branch is responsible for the physical care of the collection, as well as title and inventory controls. That branch assigns accession numbers to the artifacts and is responsible for security, handling, movement, and conservation of all items in the collection. It is also responsible for the development and maintenance of automated and manual record-keeping systems associated with the collection.

3) The Curation Branch is responsible for the scholarly interpretation of the museum's collection and for developing and enhancing the interpretive significance of the collection by acquiring artifacts and providing intellectual controls (such as the cataloging and documentation of artifacts). It develops exhibition concepts and topics and theme outlines, chooses artifacts for exhibitions, and develops exhibition story lines and label copy.

4) The Design Branch is responsible for the design, production, and maintenance of museum exhibitions; the design and production of graphic arts in museum exhibitions, publications, and media; and the design and maintenance of audiovisual systems. It provides photographic services for all museum branches.

5) The Education and Interpretation Branch is responsible for interpreting the collections through public educational programs and publications and managing the museum's volunteer program. It is also responsible for determining the educational validity of exhibition label copy and developing instructional objectives for museum exhibitions. The branch provides statewide educational programs to schools throughout North Carolina through media services and the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association. Its publication unit provides the museum's branches with editorial services.

ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

The newly created administration branch provided fiscal and support services for the Museum of History in Raleigh and the section's three regional museums. The branch also administered the Museum of History Associates' capital campaign fund. The branch head served as project coordinator in planning the move to the new facility as well as in coordinating security, housekeeping, and telecommunication services.

CURATION BRANCH

Prior to the museum staff reorganization in September, 1991, Research Branch historians devoted most of their time to developing the story line for the women's history exhibition. Working with Dr. Margaret Supplee Smith of Wake Forest University, the staff completed its research and the story line for the greater part of the exhibition. Since the reorganization, Curation Branch curators and catalogers reworked most of the exhibition outline and continued development by conducting additional research and identifying artifacts for the exhibition. In the

summer of 1990 label copy was produced for the North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame exhibition. In March, 1992, work began on development of the folklife exhibition. Architectural historian Laura Phillips completed a phase two research report on the Flinchum Room in May, 1992. The Curation Branch implemented new procedures to improve artifact acquisition and documentation of the collection, including weekly curator acquisitions meetings and better documentation of incoming artifacts.

The editorial unit published two issues of the *Tar Heel Junior Historian* magazine before it was transferred from the dissolved Research Branch to the new Education and Interpretation Branch in September, 1991. The "1960s" issue was published in January, and the "North Carolina Mountains" issue appeared in May, 1991. The association newsletter and two additional issues of the magazine were in development phase when the unit was transferred to the new branch.

During the entire reporting period the museum library remained within the Research and Curation branches. Development of the library collection continued with the purchase of hundreds of new books and a computer system to help with the cataloging of the collection. At the close of this reporting period the library was transferred to the museum Administration Branch.

COLLECTIONS MANAGEMENT BRANCH

The branch provided artifacts for the following exhibits: "The Museum Collects," "The Women's History Exhibit," "North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame," "A taste of the Past" (Museum of the Albemarle), "Cloaks and Banners" (Museum of the Cape Fear), and the Mountain Gateway Museum's exhibit on medicinal plants. Other exhibit projects included a quilt exhibit at Duke Homestead State Historic Site, an exhibition of the museum's Thomas Day furniture collection at the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts, the "New Bern Academy" exhibit at Tryon Palace, and "Les Figurines de Compiègne" exhibit for the City of Raleigh.

Additional projects included submitting an Institute of Museum Services (IMS) conservation support grant; beginning environmental and insect monitoring; inventorying and repacking the Cannon-Lisk doll collection (approximately 600 pieces); renovating the old farmer's market for additional storage; moving collections out of storage at the State Surplus Property Warehouse; obtaining collections storage at the Gateway Plaza Shopping Center; and working with the construction firm of Clark-Morris to place the Liberty Bell in its position near the new building.

The collections management branch staff inventoried, packed, and moved more than 12,000 objects to Raleigh during the biennium. Major collections handled by the branch included the Brantley Pharmacy, the Jackson Farm, the Merritt household collection, and the Booker pharmaceutical collection. The staff supervised ten volunteers who filed photograph negatives, entered CUMAS data, and proofed and filed accession cards.

DESIGN BRANCH

In 1990 the audiovisual planning staff and members of the Museum of History Associates visited New York production houses and the Multimedia Expo to collect vendor information on "videowall" and multi-image productions. Subse-

quently, the branch prepared audiovisual treatments for the new building and selected Mark Perrier's firm Partnership Works to assist in planning. In December, 1991, the branch hired the consulting design firm of Ralph Appelbaum Associates to guide scheduling and assist in value engineering in the new building; Associate funds paid for that work. Members of the Applebaum firm met with museum staff, audiovisual consultant Mark Perrier, and various Associates to produce an overall planning document.

Dextra Frankel Associates of Los Angeles delivered schematic plans in October, 1991, for the North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame exhibit and proposed a design developmental contract. The branch gathered, copied, and computer-re-touched photographs and prepared type and film for 200 inductee portrait banners being screened in-house.

The museum's signage committee contracted with Khachatoorian Design Consultants to produce a sign program plan for public areas in the new building; the head of the Design Branch co-chaired the sign committee with the assistant administrator.

The 85-page *Label Standards Guide*, written and designed by the graphic designer, has been edited, illustrated, and laid out on computer; plans are to print the work in 1992. Also completed is a 34-page Interactive Exhibits Procedures workbook.

Three-dimensional models and CAD (Computer-Assisted Design) -drawn gallery plans were produced in order to explain the layout of the new facility as the building itself was being built. Photo documentation continued throughout the construction of the building.

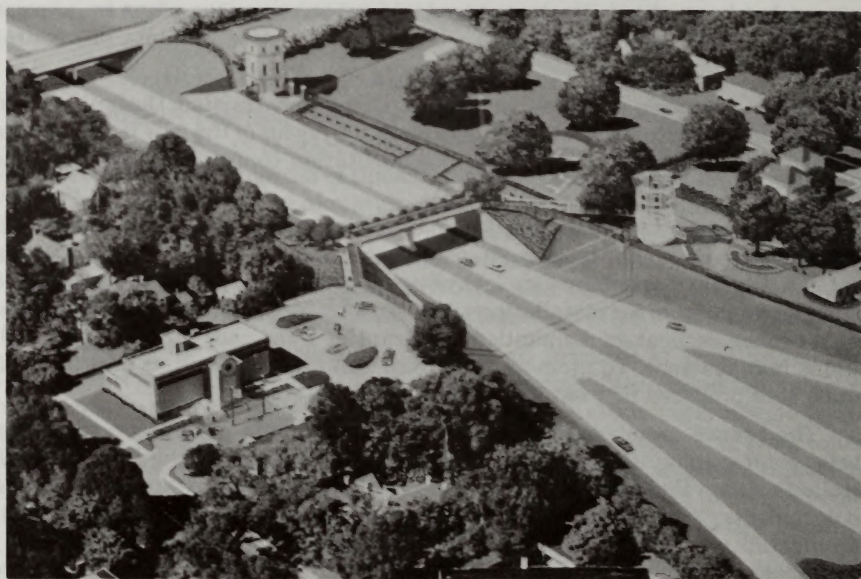
For the present museum, the design branch screened 120 clipboards and 225 docent tiles, assisted the Museum Shop director, produced program drawings, and created a display of art glass. One lobby case of pottery was temporarily removed in 1991 to make room for installation of 150 toys for "A Christmas Tradition." The design branch carpenters dismantled the Brantley Pharmacy furnishing for Collections Management. To promote "Month of Sundays" in the first part of 1992, branch staff prepared fifty newspaper ads.

The branch assisted the Museum of the Albemarle in 1991 by producing labels, photographs, murals, and small cases for "A Taste of the Past." "North Carolina's Bill of Rights," for Archives and History, featured a Capitol model and ten documents; "Odyssey of the Archives" was moved and refurbished. An exhibit-planning talk was given to Regional Historic Sites and an East Carolina University design class. Case plans for the city of Raleigh's French miniatures exhibit were drawn using the CAD system.

Museum maintenance has included replacement of labels and carpeting. In the design shop, a silver-recovery unit now helps purify the photo-chemistry waste.

The branch head is serving as editor of the North Carolina Museums Council newsletter. The audiovisual systems designer is an active member of the black history artifact acquisition committee of the museum.

Forty-fourth Biennial Report



The Museum of History continued to make significant acquisitions during the biennium. One such acquisition was the novel quilt shown at top left. The quilt includes the names and activities of every soldier from Yancey County who served in World War I. A women's organization in the county made the quilt as a cooperative patriotic project. Sponsorship of the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association continued to be an important mission of the museum during the biennium. Shown at top right are the first-place winners of the Junior Historian Historic Photography Contest in 1992. During the biennium Fayetteville's Museum of the Cape Fear (*bottom*), a regional service facility of the North Carolina Museum of History, was connected to the city's Arsenal Park by a specially constructed pedestrian walkway.

EDUCATION AND INTERPRETATION BRANCH

Membership in the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association (THJHA) increased by 6 percent (18,129 members, 370 clubs, 76 counties). More than 360 participants attended Awards Day 1991, and 500 did so in 1992. Sixty-six clubs entered a total of 161 projects in the literary, media, and art contests during the biennium. The division of the Christopher Crittenden State History Quiz into a fourth-through-sixth-grade and a seventh-through-twelfth-grade format, plus the addition of three new contests—Rookie Chapter of the Year, Chapter of the Year, and the American Revolution Essay—expanded contest options for THJHA members. The programs coordinator produced four magazine supplements and an exhibition overview document for the new Tar Heel Junior Historian Gallery.

Audiovisual program circulation grew to 3,212 (a 53 percent increase) with 214,000 viewers (a 47 percent increase). People in eighty-three North Carolina counties, Virginia, New York, South Carolina, and the Peoples Republic of China viewed these programs.

New programs produced included: "*Merci America!*": *The Gratitude Train of 1949*, *North Carolina's State Historic Sites: The Coastal Region*, *North Carolina's State Historic Sites: The Eastern to Central Piedmont Region*, *North Carolina and the American Revolution*, and *Artistry in Quilts*. Audio tracks were completed for *Moravians* and *Fort Macon*. Activity or resource packets completed included: *Artistry in Quilts*, *North Carolina in the American Revolution*, *Moravians*, "*Merci America!*": *The Gratitude Train of 1949*, *North Carolina's State Historic Sites: The Coastal Region*, *North Carolina Capitol*, and *The Black Presence in North Carolina*. *Of Men and Machines: The Story of Spencer Shops and Palmer Memorial Institute: The Mission and the Legacy* were added for circulation, compliments of the Historic Sites Section. The production of a synopsis provided subscribers with written descriptions of new and existing programs. Five programs were removed from circulation.

The editorial unit developed, wrote, and published four issues of the *Tar Heel Junior Historian*—"The '60s," "North Carolina's Mountains," "Folklife," and "Detective T. H. History"—and two issues of the newsletter *Crossroads*. A written evaluation of THJHA advisers yielded innovations that made each publication more responsive to its audience.

One hundred seventy volunteers (a 12 percent increase) donated 9,716 hours during this period (an 18 percent increase). "Behind-the-scenes" volunteers worked on exhibition and legal research, library cataloging, collection data entry, textile conservation, and slide and artifact identification projects. Volunteers also helped with THJHA Awards Day, educational mailings, clerical projects, "Month of Sundays" programs, and a formative evaluation project for the women's history exhibition. In 1992 a new recognition program honored all volunteers who contributed 100, 200, and 300 hours of service a year.

The Robert Vinson Memorial was established to honor a deceased docent. Contributions are earmarked for the purchase of artifacts used by black North Carolinians.

Docents gave 87 percent of the 1,225 guided tours and 714 touch talks. A total of 33,102 visitors received programs. The 127,006 individuals in groups represented a 4 percent decrease. Total visitation was 310,408 (a 23 percent decrease).

The special programs coordinator implemented 134 "Month of Sundays" programs, which were attended by 4,553 people. Innovative activities for the program series included walking tours (off site), a fashion show, an automobile show, touch talks, living history performances, literary readings, and book signing. Children's workshops were also introduced into the "Month of Sundays" format. Five gallery flyers were produced in 1992 in an attempt to encourage regular program visitors to visit the galleries. On June 28, 1992, the twenty-year-old series drew to a close in the current building; the "Farewell Fanfare" featured a slide-show retrospective, a ribbon-tying ceremony, behind-the-scenes tour of the current facility, and refreshments.

The program coordinator conducted five evaluation projects in preparation for the move to the new building. Each involved development of evaluation methodology, production of survey form and summary sheets, collecting of raw data, supervision of data compilation and entry, and analysis of results. Final reports were completed for the "Sports Hall of Fame" exhibit, North Carolina Museum of History Associates membership, and 1991 special programs visitor surveys.

WESTERN OFFICE/MOUNTAIN GATEWAY MUSEUM

The Mountain Gateway Museum and Regional Service Center (MGM) underwent a staff change in late 1990 when the position of curator was established and filled. Of the sixteen technical and professional consultations provided by the service center, four stand out as noteworthy in terms of scope and public impact:

(1) In early 1991 a series of consultations with the Gaston Military Museum (Gaston County) resulted in the design, fabrication, and installation of an exhibit that memorialized the twentieth century war dead of Gaston County.

(2) In the summer of 1991 the Lincoln County Historical Museum requested help in establishing its inaugural exhibit in the new Lincoln County Cultural Center. Consultation, planning, and technical assistance resulted in an acclaimed exhibit titled "From Lincoln County Soil" that opened in early September, 1991. The exhibit focused on early ironworks, the ceramic industry, lithium extraction, and agriculture in Lincoln County. The MGM followed up its efforts on behalf of the Lincoln County facility with a workshop in history museum procedures and programming, given jointly with the Western Office of Archives and History.

(3) Throughout 1991 the MGM Service Center provided ongoing technical and professional assistance to another new regional museum—the Old Fort Depot Museum (McDowell County). That facility, which focuses on the railroad history of western North Carolina, opened to the public in July, 1991.

(4) In May, 1992, the service center, in cooperation with the Western Office of Archives and History, began the design and fabrication of a traveling exhibit on the history of the Civilian Conservation Corps in North Carolina. This exhibit, funded in part by the North Carolina Humanities Council, will be seen by an estimated 10,000 people at six regional museums in various sectors of the state

between July, 1992, and July, 1993, and will be available on loan thereafter to any interested museum or historical agency.

New exhibits at the Mountain Gateway Museum itself over the past biennium include: "Yesterplay", an exhibit of late nineteenth-century regional toys; "Appalachian Folk Medicine"; and "Continuity of the Hand-Made Vessel," an exhibit that examines the relationship between traditional and modern pottery and basketry. The museum also completed a restructuring of the upstairs spinning and fibers exhibit. Public programs were enhanced by the adoption of the "Monday Afternoon Muse" series of monthly programs in the fall of 1991. That series examines various topics in southern Appalachian history and culture and has become very popular with local residents. A major change on the two-acre MGM site is the new 300-seat amphitheater built of native stone beside Mill Creek. It is designed to accommodate a variety of public programs and presentations and is scheduled for completion in October, 1992.

MUSEUM OF THE ALBEMARLE

Major exhibitions included "Always Ready: The Coast Guard in the Albemarle, 1790-1990"; "A Taste of the Past: Early Foodways of the Albemarle, 1585-1830"; "Herring Fisheries"; "The James Adams Floating Theatre"; and "Quilts of the Albemarle." Lobby exhibits included "James Decoy Collection," "Elizabeth City State University Centennial," "Pepsi-Cola: A Taste Born in the Carolinas," "Grandma's Attic," and "Twenty-five Years of Our History."

Educational programs included children's summer and monthly workshops; "History Day Camps"; a "Junior Curator" program; monthly preschool programs; Christmas workshops for children; a Christmas musical for adults; a "Pepsi Fun Day"; trips to Tryon Palace and Wilmington, Delaware; Museum Days; volunteer luncheons; evening movies; and docent training. Lectures were presented by Bland Simpson, author of *The Great Dismal*; Thomas Parramore, on herring fishing; and Alex Albright, in honor of Black History Month. In conjunction with the exhibit "A Taste of the Past: Early Foodways of the Albemarle, 1585-1830" a one-day symposium was held.

Grants were received from the Northeastern Historic Places Office (\$5,000), the North Carolina Humanities Committee (\$2,858), and the North Carolina Museum of History Associates (\$10,000) to assist with the exhibit "A Taste of the Past: Early Foodways of the Albemarle" and its educational programs. Another grant from the Institute of Museum Services (Conservation Assessment Program, \$6,510) was received to contract with two conservators to assess the collection and the Jackson-Jennings House. Funds raised and donations received for the building project included \$300 through a benefit cycling day by the River City Cycling Club of Elizabeth City and Edenton, \$7,000 through two Moth Boat regattas, \$500 from the National Society of Colonial Dames (the Albemarle Committee), \$1,000 from Ford Motor Company, \$300 through a bus trip to Hyde County, and \$600 through an Oriental rug show. The Elizabeth City Historic Neighborhood Association raised \$1,000 for restoration of the Jackson-Jennings House.

Visitation during the biennium was 23,221, up by 7 percent. Visitation to traveling exhibits on loan was 4,928. Participation in guided tours totaled 3,184 people; 5,169 visitors received hands-on history programs; 4,260 attended in-house

programs; extension programs reached 2,981 people; and 3,689 people viewed audiovisual programs on loan. Programs were presented to 19,283 participants, a 1 percent increase.

MUSEUM OF THE CAPE FEAR

Development of the Museum of the Cape Fear Historical Complex experienced steady progress. Promotional presentations to North Carolina Department of Transportation board members and Lieutenant Governor James C. Gardner preceded a \$400,000 appropriation to construct a pedestrian overpass for the proposed facility. Construction began in April, 1991, and was completed in December, 1991.

More than two acres of land acquired for Arsenal Park were prepared for site development in incremental stages. The first stage was to erect the "ghost" tower, so named because the structure will be a steel representation of the original brick tower. The tower will provide an understanding of historical scale and produce an appreciation for nineteenth-century military architecture.

The established tower construction goal of \$65,000 was met relatively quickly. The North Carolina Museum of History Associates provided the lead gift of \$20,000. Additional gifts included \$18,000 from the Florence Rogers Charitable Trust, \$12,000 from the members of the museum's Regional Advisory Board, \$10,000 from Fayetteville Publishing Company, and \$5,000 subscribed anonymously.

In February, 1992, the museum hired LSV Partners of Fayetteville to provide architectural services for the ghost tower project. The groundbreaking, which included remarks by Secretary Patric Dorsey, took place the following month. In June, Hatcher Construction Company of Fayetteville was selected as the general contractor.

The museum's permanent collections continued to expand in scope and improve in historical significance. The Poe House cottage was adapted for additional collections storage. The North Carolina Museum of History Associates provided a boost to the acquisitions program. Associates monies totaling \$8,000 purchased Operations Desert Shield/Desert Storm artifacts, a collection of 1890s silver for use in the 1897 E.A. Poe House, and an 1864 Fayetteville rifle.

Exhibitions included "Cloak and Banner: Uniforms and Battle Flags of Confederate North Carolina," "The Museum Collects," and "Iron Horses and Steel Ribbons: Passenger Trains in Southeastern North Carolina." A novel application for the museum was the use of video in a section of the exhibit.

Revision and expansion characterized work completed on permanent exhibitions. Changes to the Civil War presentation were completed with the incorporation of some of the conflict's social history. A large void in the chronological presentation was filled with the partial installation of a permanent exhibition on textiles. Focused on the period 1870-1900, the exhibit traces the transition from household manufacture to factory-based production.

A \$1,000 grant from the Historic Fayetteville Foundation enabled the museum's researcher to spend one week in the National Archives poring over

records of the North Carolina Arsenal. The resulting information was incorporated into signage located in Arsenal Park and comprised much of the narrative for the *Arsenal Interpretive Manual*. Additional research projects included the reexamination of the experiences of the Highland Scot immigrants.

An agreement was reached with the *Fayetteville Observer-Times* whereby the museum furnished the newspaper with a quarterly article on an event or person associated with the history of the Cape Fear region. The museum also furnished such articles to Radio Reading, a service for the blind.

The "African-American Chautauqua" enabled the museum to break new ground in the areas of educational programming and interpretation. The Chautauqua featured four African-American North Carolinians and examined their influence on state and national history. More than 1,700 junior- and senior-high students in Cumberland County public schools witnessed the dramatic presentations during Black History Month. The dramatizations were taped and edited for distribution to Cablevision of Fayetteville and North Carolina Public Television. The project received \$5,838 in grants from the North Carolina Humanities Council and the Arts Council of Fayetteville/Cumberland County.

Three titles were added to extension programs. The forty-eight-minute video "A Plentifull Contry" chronicles southern North Carolina history from native Americans through the Civil War. The video was coproduced by the museum and the Cumberland County School Board's Educational Resource Center. Two slide packets—"Pathfinders: Transportation in Southern North Carolina" and "The Civil War: Four Turbulent Years"—completed the additions.

Public programs included "History Harvest," a participatory program for nine- through twelve-year olds that featured eighteenth- and nineteenth-century domestic skills; "Cape Fear Folk Festival," which highlighted the proposed pedestrian overpass and Arsenal Park; and the "Quarterly Craft Series."

The annual symposium "Our Scottish Heritage" was jointly presented with East Carolina University's Division of Continuing Education. The symposium attracted an international audience and garnered the National University Continuing Education Association's 1991 Exemplary Program Award.

The volunteer program experienced steady growth during the reporting period. Thirty-seven volunteers staffed the reception desk, provided secretarial/clerical services, worked in the Museum Shop, or conducted tours. The volunteers contributed a total of 4,461 hours of service during the biennium.

The institution was recognized in a variety of ways during the biennium. *Southern Living* published a one-page feature, with a color photograph, entitled "A Museum Designs the Past." The museum received the city of Fayetteville's spring, 1991, Appearance Award. In the general information category, the museum's brochure captured the North Carolina Museum Council's highest award for best printed materials. Finally, the facility received special recognition from its professional peers after hosting the spring, 1992, meeting of the North Carolina Museums Council.

Visitation for the biennium totaled 41,807. Two traveling exhibits reached many additional persons. An estimated 200,000 individuals viewed the circulating exhibits. Docents and museum staff combined to conduct 351 tours for 12,075

persons; 3,293 persons participated in in-house programs; another 4,796 persons in extension programs; and audiovisual programs were loaned on 41 occasions, being viewed by 2,024 individuals.

STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES SECTION

Samuel P. Townsend, *Administrator*

The Capitol concluded its sesquicentennial celebration in the latter part of 1990. The year-long observance resulted in the expansion of several Capitol programs and the initiation of several others. Many hundreds of people visited the Capitol as a result of the programs.

In October, 1990, the remains of an unknown Confederate soldier discovered at a Virginia battlefield lay in state in the rotunda of the Capitol for a twenty-four-hour period. More than 3,000 people came through to pay respects and to view an exhibit on Civil War artifacts provided by the North Carolina Sons of Confederate Veterans, which sponsored the event.

During 1991 Operation Desert Storm had the effect of increasing visitation to the Capitol. Several rallies in support of the troops were held on the Capitol grounds. The Capitol, along with the City of Raleigh, state agencies, and the private sector, participated in Governor James G. Martin's proclaimed statewide "Salute to the Troops" celebration on June 29. The State Capitol Foundation sponsored ceremonies and entertainment at the Capitol and cosponsored a troop parade. The 1991 Fourth of July celebration was greatly scaled down because of its proximity in time to the "Salute to the Troops" celebration.

Capitol visitation was lower than it was for the previous biennium. Nevertheless, the number of groups scheduled by the visitor center was up approximately 20 percent, and the number of group tours at the Capitol increased by 7.5 percent. Because each group that visits the Capitol receives a guided tour this represents a significant increase in the workload for the staff, despite the decrease in total visitation.

Capital improvements to the building included repair of the damaged rotunda skylight, which has caused leakage problems for years. It is hoped that the problem has now been corrected. Major repairs to certain plasterwork and paintwork also were performed in the biennium.

The Capitol administrator was elected to serve on the Persian Gulf War Memorial Commission, created by Governor Martin. The purpose of the commission is to choose a site and design for the proposed monument to honor North Carolina veterans of the war. The first contribution to the Commission was pledged during a ceremony held in the Capitol House chamber in January, 1992. The Kuwaiti ambassador promised a gift of \$100,000 on behalf of his country in appreciation for the contributions North Carolina made to the liberation of Kuwait.

CAPITAL AREA VISITOR CENTER

In this biennium 205,288 visitors came to the center for information and orientation. In addition to the staff's work of greeting visitors, greater emphasis was placed on the recruitment and use of volunteers, resulting in their contribution of 1,373 hours of duty as greeters and information providers. Visitation was down slightly for the period, thought to be the result of the difficult economic times. Summer visitation, however, was up.

Through the efforts of the center staff, the *North Carolina* brochure, which contains much of the information requested by schoolchildren for school projects, was reprinted by both the Secretary of State's and the Governor's offices. This publication was part of the 1,500 student packets distributed by the center during the period.

The Executive Mansion centennial was celebrated in 1991. Center staff contributed to the research, writing, and sales of the centennial book. They also assisted with the numerous special events held in connection with the observance.

Major redecorating of the mansion was undertaken by the Executive Mansion Fine Arts Commission in conjunction with the centennial observance. All rooms on the first floor, with the exception of the Ladies' Parlor, received some new treatment. Revised tour information was prepared, and guides were retrained to present it.

A new multi-image orientation program for the visitor center was produced during the period to replace the out-of-date program that had been in use many years. Multi-Vision Productions of Raleigh was the contractor for the project.

The center staff continued to collaborate closely with city and state tourism agencies, including the Downtown Raleigh Development Corporation and the Raleigh Convention and Visitors' Bureau. The staff participated in planning for the Raleigh "First Night" celebration on December 31, 1991, and other 1992 Raleigh Bicentennial activities.

The office of curator/interior designer for the Executive Mansion expanded into the sunroom on the second floor of the center, resulting in the loss of that room as a rest area for sick visitors.

Visitation statistics for the period are as follows:

	1990-1991	1991-1992	Total
Visitors (all categories)	111,990	93,298	205,288
Visitors scheduled to sites	100,486	98,854	199,340
Groups scheduled	2,641	2,597	5,238
Group cancellations	150	99	249
Executive Mansion tours	1,761	1,854	3,604
Executive Mansion visitation	35,186	36,889	72,075
Executive Mansion special events	32	34	66
Orientation programs	3,738	2,816	6,554

STATE CAPITOL BRANCH

The living history program begun during the sesquicentennial was continued in 1991. Presented each Saturday in July were four performances that depicted activities at the Capitol just after the close of the Civil War. Actors were hired with educational grant monies, and local military reenactors contributed their time to assist with the programs. Two other short dramatic presentations were written and produced for the State Capitol Foundation's holiday festivals.

Another project resulting from the 150th anniversary observance was the addition of three new displays for the Capitol. To commemorate significant events that occurred in 1840, Earl Parker, a Capitol volunteer, crafted scale models of the Capitol, the Raleigh and Gaston engine "Raleigh", and a typical one-room schoolhouse. The models are on display in the first-floor east corridor of the Capitol.

Volunteer training classes for the biennium resulted in twelve new active volunteers. Staff members and volunteers made educational trips to Asheville, Edenton, Durham, and Richmond during the reporting period. In addition to conducting tours, volunteers assisted with most major events held at the Capitol and contributed a total of 7,132 hours.

The Raleigh Garden Club, the Fallon Park Garden Club, and Capitol volunteers provided Christmas decorations. The annual Christmas open house, the Governor's tree-lighting ceremony, and the "Twelve Days of Christmas" programs were carried out as usual.

In an effort to control noise and improve conditions for tour guides, a policy of restricting use of the Senate and House chambers in April and May to Mondays was instituted in 1991. The placement of painters' scaffolding in the rotunda in August, September, and October, 1991 restricted access to the second floor and reduced the number of events during that period.

Capitol staff assisted with the city's "First Night" program, which employed the Capitol for several musical performances on New Year's Eve, 1991. An estimated 4,000 people came through the Capitol for that event. Earlier that month, in observance of the city's bicentennial, the new city council's swearing-in was held in the House chamber.

Shown below is a summary of statistics for the period:

	<i>1990-1991</i>	<i>1991-1992</i>	<i>Total</i>
Visitors	139,274	120,543	259,817
Group tours	1,792	1,826	3,618
Special events	84	66	150

RESEARCH BRANCH

The Research Branch participated in several restoration projects during the period to improve the appearance of the Capitol. Projects with other museums and institutions resulted in sharing of research information.

A project begun in early 1991 by the State Capitol Foundation replaced most of the aging and fragile 1840 House and Senate chairs with reproductions. This was done to preserve the original chairs and to facilitate continued use of the chambers for educational and ceremonial events. The original 1840 chairs were accessioned into the Museum of History's collection and will be removed from the Capitol when a suitable storage area is found.

The State Capitol Foundation hired George Fore of Raleigh to conduct paint-finish research in the rotunda and the first- and second-floor corridors. Based on the results of Fore's research, those areas were repainted. One hallway door in the northwest suite on the first floor was treated by Ms. Rosa Regan of Raleigh,



TOP: The State Capitol's living history programs, begun in 1990, continued during the biennium, transporting hundreds of visitors back in time to April, 1865. Here Governor James G. Martin (*left*) confers with two of his gubernatorial "predecessors"—William A. Graham (portrayed by Roger Jones, center) and David L. Swain (portrayed by Joe Young). CENTER: In June, 1991, the State Capitol Foundation participated in a special "Salute to the Troops" celebration in Raleigh. The 82d Airborne Band of Fort Bragg, along with several military units, marched in a parade that passed a reviewing stand set up on the Capitol grounds. LEFT: During the biennium nearly two-thirds of the aging and brittle 1840 House and Senate chairs were replaced with exacting reproductions donated by individuals, families, organizations, and businesses. Former secretary of state Thad Eure served as honorary chairman for the special project of the State Capitol Foundation. (Photo courtesy Gary Jensen.)

who exposed an early mahogany painted-grain finish on one side of it. Additional evidence of decorative painting in the Capitol's first- and second-floor stair halls was found by Mr. Fore. It is hoped that restoration of those areas will be possible in the future. Preparations to begin research in the House and Senate chambers were begun at the end of the reporting period.

During the course of the paint research project a strip of carpet was found rolled up and stored in the attic above the Senate chamber. More research is required before the carpet's origins and use can be determined; however, its maroon and gold colors suggest that it possibly could have been used in the legislative chambers.

The Senate Speaker's chair, manufactured by Thomas and John Constantine of New York City for the North Carolina State House in 1823, was restored with a grant of \$2,500 provided by the Woman's Club of Raleigh, Inc. The chair was transported to Williamsburg, Virginia, in March, 1992, to be restored by Mr. Leroy Graves of the Colonial Williamsburg staff. The chair is scheduled to be displayed in the Capitol in late 1992 and loaned to the Baltimore Museum of Art in early 1993 for a decorative arts exhibition that will travel to Dallas and Los Angeles.

The Capitol acquired a ca. 1840s desk from Mr. James Ray of Raleigh. Research and documentation indicate that the desk was the property of a state treasurer and might have been used in the Capitol. It was placed in the former state treasurer's office, now used by the governor's chief of staff. A portrait, loaned by the North Carolina Museum of Art, was hung in the same office.

STATE CAPITOL FOUNDATION

The biennium began with an expanded Fourth of July celebration to commemorate the Capitol's sesquicentennial. The foundation produced its first parade, which was televised live on a network of stations covering most of the state. Radio stations sponsored entertainment for the stages located around the square. Contracts with a parade director and a food vendor coordinator enabled the foundation to increase celebration activities. An estimated 20,000 people attended the day's events.

The final event for the 150th anniversary observance was a holiday festival in November, 1990, at which sponsors of the celebration were recognized. The holiday festival has become an annual event with part of the festivities being held at the Capitol, followed by dining and dancing at other locations. The 1991 festival recognized sponsors of reproduction 1840 legislative chairs and other donors.

On June 29, 1991, the foundation cosponsored, along with a number of other agencies, a troop parade and daylong "Salute to the Troops" observance to honor veterans of the Persian Gulf War. Patriotic activities throughout the Capitol grounds were a major part of the day's events.

Although the 1991 Fourth of July celebration was reduced in size because of the troop recognition a few days earlier, attendance still was considered to be good. The highlight of the day was a brief performance by nationally known singer Ronnie Milsap.

Between January and the end of June, 1992, the foundation accomplished much of its major development work in planning a two-hour parade and all-day festival for July 4, 1992, to celebrate Independence Day and Raleigh's two hundredth anniversary year.

The foundation selected Craftique Furniture of Mebane to make reproduction 1840 House and Senate chairs for the Capitol. The foundation conducted a state-wide campaign to seek chair sponsors, resulting in the acquisition of 90 House and 55 Senate chairs. Also, private donations were received to restore the chairs of the Speakers of the House and Senate as well as the podiums in the chambers.

During the reporting period there was a major restructuring of the foundation board. Ten honorary positions were created for some members retiring from active service. Ten veteran members and one ex-officio member remained on the active board, and fourteen new members were elected from throughout the state. The new board created a membership committee to prepare a proposal for forming a statewide membership organization. In addition to the foundation board, a separate advisory board was established to expand the foundation's fund-raising expertise and statewide contacts.

In this biennium the foundation received the following grants: \$6,000 from the Dickson Foundation and \$5,000 from Duke Power Foundation of Charlotte for restoration projects, which included paint research for the rotunda; and \$8,000 from corporations and foundations for paint research in the first- and second-floor corridors and stair halls. The Marion Stedman Covington Foundation redesignated its earlier \$5,000 grant for Capitol grounds improvements to be used for paint research in the House and Senate chambers. Foundation financial achievements for the period October 1, 1976, through June 30, 1992, reached a total of \$1,238,873.00.

John L. Sanders, principal founder of the foundation in 1976 and president for its first fifteen years, retired to the honorary board in October, 1991.

TRYON PALACE SECTION

Kay P. Williams, *Administrator*

ADMINISTRATION

The 1990-1992 biennium was marked by uncertainty in the Tryon Palace Section, as the administrator and staff sought to sustain high-quality service to the citizens of North Carolina and out-of-state visitors in the face of repeated budget cutbacks and freezes and a nationwide slump in the tourism industry. During the same two years, however, Tryon Palace made a concerted effort to restructure its resources in order to take on new challenges in the years ahead. Refinements and new developments in public programming, major strides in research, and new initiatives in reaching and serving the public were just some of the focal points during this very productive period.

The biennium led off with the successful completion and long-awaited opening of exhibits in the 1809 New Bern Academy building. The interior renovations necessary to transform this former school building into museum gallery space began in early July, 1990. The Technical Services Branch constructed and painted temporary walls and platforms; installed lighting, air conditioning, and alarms; and fabricated mounts for artifacts. Installation of cases and panels began at the end of October, with installation of artifacts following in mid-November. Scripted by Tryon Palace staff members and designed by Rathe Productions, Inc., of New York and Washington, the four exhibits trace New Bern's local history, its architecture, its educational institutions, and its role during the Civil War. The new museum was inaugurated at a preview showing on December 9, 1990, and opened to the general public the next day. It was formally dedicated by the secretary of Cultural Resources, Patric Dorsey, on July 4, 1991.

The difficulties of opening a new museum at that time were compounded by concurrent cutbacks in available state funding. Budget cuts in January and May, 1991, reduced the availability of nonpersonnel funds for maintenance and purchase of supplies. Immediate impacts included deferred maintenance; depletion of lumber, office supplies, and operating supplies; and slowdowns in projects such as exterior painting. Long-term effects included the withdrawal of approximately \$100,000 in capital improvement funds designated for converting the Disosway House into a medium-size conference, support, and office facility.

During the same period, attendance slumped as a result of the lagging economy and public anxieties regarding the tense situation in the Middle East. Even so, the 3.6 percent drop reported for the biennium (the first biennial decline since 1978-1980) was significantly less than the double-digit drops experienced by several other major museums. Nearly 147,000 people visited Tryon Palace during the two-year span, yielding a record \$980,858 in revenues. In the second year of the biennium, when the receipts goal was missed by just 2.6 percent, the administrator and staff took corrective measures to lower expenditures accordingly.

Throughout the biennium, the administrator and staff sought better ways of serving the public. A series of reorganizations have produced a branch structure designed to respond better to institutional and public needs. In May, 1991, Hilarie Hicks, the curator of interpretation, became head of the Interpretation Branch,

with primary responsibilities for tour operations, interpretive planning, and guide training. John Barden resumed his original title of historian to spearhead an intensive period of research on Tryon Palace and its history. He will also continue to serve as librarian and publications officer and will assume lead responsibility in seeking grants and private funding. John Green, who assumed the title of curator of collections, will report directly to the administrator.

The implementation of the Americans with Disabilities Act has focused much attention on interpretive and physical-plant planning at Tryon Palace. A comprehensive accessibility plan covering the needs of disabled visitors has been accepted by the Tryon Palace Commission and the North Carolina Division of Archives and History. Plans are under way for renovations to enhance accessibility in the current Visitor Center, the Palace, and several of the garden areas. During this reporting period, curb cuts created easier access between exhibition buildings, while plans were made to replace ballast stone pavers with crushed marl that will be easier to walk on, as well as more appropriate from a historical perspective.

At the request of the Tryon Palace Commission, a task force was formed to investigate Tryon Palace's needs in replacing the outdated Visitor Center that has served for nearly thirty years as a "temporary" building. Meeting over the course of two months, the task force made a detailed needs assessment, citing functions to be included, space requirements, optimum location, design considerations, and future uses for the current facility. Also included in that study was a revised plan for space utilization throughout the Tryon Palace Section. Palace administrators presented the Visitor Center report to the Tryon Palace Commission at the body's April, 1991, meeting.

One year later, in April, 1992, the Tryon Palace Commission moved to refine the public's image of the section by adopting "Tryon Palace Historic Sites and Gardens" as the new operating name for the museum. This name was chosen to replace "Tryon Palace Restoration" in order to suggest the multiplicity of historic sites now open to the public under the Tryon Palace umbrella, as well as to stress the importance of gardens as part of the overall interpretation of the organization.

The name change was one of many useful suggestions arising from a marketing study conducted for the Tryon Palace Commission by Boatright and Cox of Richmond, Virginia. Based in part on 273 surveys of adult visitors during peak attendance seasons, the study found that Tryon Palace appealed to a broad spectrum of adult visitors. The study also showed that about 40 percent of Tryon Palace's adult visitors come from outside North Carolina, thus contributing to the tourism economy in the state's eastern sector.

The Boatright and Cox study suggested two strategies for marketing Tryon Palace as a visitor destination. Within the state, an effort will be made to build the organization's name recognition in the Piedmont and western parts of the state. Outside North Carolina, promotion will be strengthened in the mid-Atlantic states, which already provide a significant percentage of Tryon Palace's visitors. Utilizing public relations techniques wherever possible (since funds for paid advertising are limited), the promotional staff will use historical information about Governor Tryon and his household to draw potential visitors into the human side of the events that occurred at the palace in the eighteenth century.

COMMUNICATIONS BRANCH

The past two years in the Communications Branch have been marked by an increase in overall publicity efforts, the development of a number of new programs, and the launch of a new marketing strategy. However, the death of Dabney Coddington on May 1, 1991, after seventeen years of service to Tryon Palace and six and a half years as information and communications specialist, came as a sad blow to his colleagues here as well as throughout the North Carolina tourism industry. His assistant, Maria L. Muniz, was appointed to succeed him.

Early in the reporting period, the addition of a word-processing and graphics system permitted the development of new resources and more sophisticated use of existing ones. The Tryon Palace media list was doubled in size, and the number of press releases generated in a twelve-month period tripled. The branch also led in production of materials aimed toward marketing efforts and visitor orientation. These included a map for a walking tour of the grounds, a yearly events brochure, a brochure for the "Young Sprouts" garden education program, a flyer for the Tryon Palace summer drama tour, posters to publicize individual events, and a new group-tour manual to use in marketing contacts with motorcoach operators. The new system permitted most of the composition and design work on those projects to be handled in-house.

The Communications Branch continued to represent Tryon Palace at a number of conventions designed to draw visitors to eastern North Carolina. Staff members have remained active parts of the North Carolina delegation at such gatherings as the National Tour Association, the American Bus Association, TravelSouth, and the World Travel Market in London, England. Representatives at recent events have found people to be more knowledgeable about North Carolina and interested in the state as a tour destination.

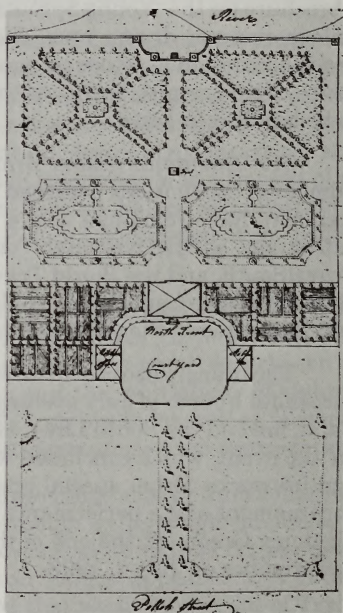
The branch also coordinated several major special events, including a highly successful Fourth of July evening concert in 1991 by the Second Marine Air Wing Band, held on the South Lawn at Tryon Palace. More than 2,000 people gathered for the event, which concluded with Tchaikovsky's *1812 Overture* (with cannons) and fireworks. Other special programming on that day included a Civil War-era encampment and a performance by folk storyteller Louise Anderson, both on the Academy Green. At the end of the biennium, plans were under way for a repeat performance on July 4, 1992.

INTERPRETATION BRANCH

During this biennium the Interpretation Branch initiated several ongoing efforts to increase the educational value of program offerings. That commitment was reflected in guide training, guide costuming, school programming, and special events. The historic foodways programs was strengthened when a foodways interpreter was given a permanent appointment to a building guide IV position.

The biennium opened with a four-part series of monthly guide-training classes that offered background information on the four themes underlying the New Bern Academy exhibits. Enthusiasm for the one-hour classes ran high, with more than 80 percent of the guide corps participating.

Forty-fourth Biennial Report



COUNTERCLOCKWISE FROM TOP LEFT: The New Bern Academy Museum, which opened to the public in December, 1990, includes this room devoted to early educational methods employed in New Bern. Storyteller Louise Anderson entertained adults and children alike during the palace's Fourth of July celebration in 1991. The Historical Diversions troupe from Colonial Williamsburg performed a "stick dance" as part of a re-created eighteenth-century circus at Tryon Palace's Colonial Living Day in 1992. This plan of Tryon Palace and its gardens, drawn ca. 1783, was discovered during the biennium among the papers of Venezuelan diplomat Francisco de Miranda; Miranda obtained the unique map, as well as an invaluable written description of the palace and its grounds, from architect John Hawks. (Photo courtesy Academia Nacional de la Historia and the Biblioteca Nacional, Caracas, Venezuela.) The Second Marine Air Wing Band from Cherry Point Marine Corps Air Station traditionally presents a musical salute to America at Tryon Palace each Independence Day.

Since guided tours are the primary educational offering in the section's exhibition buildings, guide training has been given increased attention. New guides were required to complete a formalized class before working in each building, and efforts began to cross-train guides for all buildings. The verbal interpretation of Tryon Palace was codified and updated, and the resulting manual was used in training new palace guides. Ongoing training classes were held each month to review and update tour information, to broaden guides' historical background, and to improve interpretive technique. Yearly field trips provided opportunities to visit related sites.

Authenticity and appropriateness remained primary goals in all areas of interpretation, including costuming. Costume technician Diane Ryman spent three weeks studying historical costume patterns and fabrics in the Costume Design Center at Colonial Williamsburg and began implementing her findings immediately with more accurate designs for caps and dresses for Tryon Palace guides.

A new summer drama script, "Away to Alamance: Governor Tryon and the Regulators," researched and written by the curator of interpretation, was introduced in 1991. Visitors encounter Governor Tryon, Mrs. Tryon, and a slave named Surry as the household prepares for the governor's march against the Regulators in 1771. A final character helps visitors understand the outcome of the Battle of Alamance. The character Surry, developed from an advertisement for a runaway slave who once belonged to Tryon, has been particularly well received. New casting arrangements also enable the drama to be a part of every Tryon Palace tour, six days per week.

Schools visiting Tryon Palace found several new educational offerings. A "Young Sprouts" tour, developed in 1990 by the assistant horticulturist with suggestions from second-grade teachers, uses the Tryon Palace gardens as a teaching lab to convey such concepts as plant life cycles, weights and measures, pattern recognition, and cooperative work in groups. Other new offerings included a preview slide show for classroom use, along with an accompanying activity sheet. A new newsletter, the *Living History Classroom*, made its debut in 1991, offering teachers historical background and classroom activities.

A number of special public programs received new focuses. In 1991 the Christmas interpretation featured a new theme: the evolution of Christmas traditions. Guides used historically based decorations and foods in each house to interpret a sparsely decorated eighteenth-century Christmas; the appearance of Christmas stockings in the early nineteenth century; a Union soldier's Christmas in occupied New Bern; and the contrast between nineteenth- and twentieth-century Christmas trees. *The Christmas Times*, a broadside given to visitors, provided further historical background on this new interpretive theme.

Special programming in the spring of 1992 included two performances by the Covent Garden Minuet Dancers, an English troupe, and a "Grand Medley" of eighteenth-century circus acts that formed the centerpiece of Colonial Living Day on Memorial Day weekend.

OFFICE OF THE CURATOR OF COLLECTIONS

In a May, 1991, reorganization, the functions of collections manager and registrar were subsumed under the title of curator of collections, who will report directly to the administrator.

During the biennium the curator of collections oversaw artifact acquisition for the New Bern Academy, including the addition of a number of significant items of furniture, silver, and printed works relating to the history of New Bern. He also completed the first comprehensive inventory of the Tryon Palace collection, numbering some 6,000 artifacts. All objects known to have been part of the collection were accounted for, a number of anomalies in identification or numbering were cleared up, and an improved finding aid was created.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT BRANCH

The discovery of a detailed eighteenth-century description of the interior of Tryon Palace by architect John Hawks opened many new avenues of research. The four-page manuscript description, along with a map showing for the first time the layout of the palace gardens as they existed in 1783, was located in a Venezuelan archive. Together they offer extremely valuable information on garden design, exterior and interior architectural details, and room uses in the original structure. Experts have hailed the finds as a major contribution to the study of early American architecture and landscape design, as well as further confirmation of the original Tryon Palace's reputation as one of the best-finished buildings in the Americas. In May, 1992, seven experts joined the Tryon Palace staff in a three-day examination of the new evidence. Their contributions will help shape a plan for further research that was being developed at the end of the reporting period.

Three scholarly symposia were planned and coordinated by the historian during this biennium. On September 21, 1990, Tryon Palace hosted a symposium titled "A Union City in the Midst of the Confederacy: The Federal Occupation of New Bern." This lecture series featured Dr. Ira Berlin of the University of Maryland, College Park, and other experts on various topics relating to the Civil War in eastern North Carolina. The event was timed to coincide with North Carolina's commemoration of the 125th anniversary of the end of the Civil War.

The twenty-third Tryon Palace Decorative Arts Symposium, held March 17-19, 1991, took as its theme "In the Neatest Manner, At the Shortest Notice': Artisans in Eastern Carolina Before 1860." Dr. James Deetz, professor of anthropology at the University of California, Berkeley, and a team of nationally recognized scholars looked at different concepts of artisanship in that region. John Green, then collections manager/registrar, delivered a well-received lecture on silver in New Bern from 1750 to 1900.

During the twenty-fourth Decorative Arts Symposium, March 15-17, 1992, Tryon Palace welcomed 120 registrants to a lecture series titled "From New Bern to New England: Regional Styles in the Decorative Arts," keynoted by Elisabeth Donaghy Garrett, vice-president of Sotheby's New York.

TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

This biennium witnessed the completion of several major physical-plant projects. In the meantime, however, a number of new needs arose. Completed projects included the installation of heating and air conditioning systems in the Daves House and the Dixon-Stevenson House and renovation of the primary electrical service to the complex. Other contracted work included a new roof on the Visitor Center and repairs to masonry steps around the Daves House, Tryon Palace, the Latham Pavilion, and a number of stone benches. A separate contract was awarded for repairs to the deteriorated masonry fence in front of the Dixon-Stevenson House.

A 500-square-foot addition to the carpentry shop will support the ongoing effort to replace rotted wood throughout the buildings on the site. A number of steps, porches, and gates have been repaired. Painting also received high priority. All exterior paint on the Daves House was stripped and replaced. The same procedure was applied to the Poultry House, Tryon Palace east and west wings, east and west colonnades, and the palace's first-floor windows, doors, and portico. Surface preparation and painting of the Visitor Center also began. Other highly visible areas to receive attention included the Blacksmith Shop, which got a new brick forge to replace a worn-out temporary fixture, and the Visitor Center auditorium, which received a new coat of paint, repairs to the ceiling, and new curtains.

Some projects had to be deferred or refinanced because of budget cutbacks. A new boiler installed in the Visitor Center was paid for with private funds. The Disosway House project was at a standstill because of the mandatory reversion of capital improvement funds at the beginning of 1991. The head of Technical Services also faced problems with the palace's thirty-year-old heating and cooling systems, whose age and obsolescence made it increasingly difficult to find replacement parts. A ten-day systems failure in the palace in the summer of 1990 jeopardized the condition of hundreds of valuable artifacts and heightened the discomfort of staff and guests.

The branch's involvement with the New Bern Academy project continues long after the museum's opening day. Shutters for the windows were created to match those shown in Civil War-era photographs. A 180-foot brick-and-board fence along the western boundary of the property is likewise based on documentary photographs. The Technical Services staff also supervised the casting of a fiberglass reproduction of the bronze cannon captured by Union forces at the Battle of New Bern (1862) and lent by Amherst College (Mass.) for the opening of the Academy Museum. During the biennium the Technical Services staff also fabricated reproductions of Civil War-era textile artifacts so that the originals can be rotated into storage for preservation.

After a ten-month vacancy, a new conservator was appointed in November, 1990. He immediately began a one-year study of temperature and humidity fluctuations in the John Wright Stanly and Dixon-Stevenson houses and in the east wing of the Palace. That study will provide data to guide corrective actions to reduce the damaging effects of climatic changes on artifacts in those buildings. A five-year conservation plan and a pest-identification plan were also completed, as well as a condition survey of all artifacts in the John Wright Stanly and Dixon-Stevenson

houses. Major improvements were also made in artifact-storage areas, particularly in the handling of carpets.

HORTICULTURAL SERVICES BRANCH

The Horticultural Services Branch has seen major personnel changes during the biennium. The retirement of W. Herb Rea, horticulturist, after twenty years of service, also marked the arrival of J. A. (Tony) Dove. A number of retirements and promotions in lower-level positions also took place.

Several display gardens underwent major improvements. To correct insect and disease problems in the Carraway Garden hedges, all of the plants were removed, the soil deeply prepared and sterilized, and new resistant plant varieties installed. Soil-related problems were also treated in the Latham Garden, where sterile, compacted soil has hindered the growth of attractive hedges and display plants. Additions of organic material and organic fertilizers have improved the situation, as has the removal of perimeter trees and hollies that prevented adequate air circulation and fostered diseases and insects. Winter and summer cover crops, organic materials, and additional topsoil have been used to improve soil conditions in the Kitchen Garden.

Tree maintenance received priority attention during the biennium. A number of vistas important in the garden plan established in the 1950s have been reestablished by judicious pruning. Diseased and overcrowded trees and shrubs were removed or thinned, especially in the naturalistic garden known as the Wilderness. Several very large trees have been identified as candidates for removal because they threaten adjacent structures.

The chrysanthemum crop failed in 1991 because of very poor surface drainage in the nursery area and poorly drained potting soil. Subsequently, the nursery yard underwent a complete renovation. Washed stone laid down to a depth of six inches was covered by a plastic filter cloth. A drip irrigation system was installed to eliminate diseases associated with wet foliage. The new irrigation method will also significantly reduce water use in the area.

At the end of the biennium, new planting plans were being developed, as well as a computerized data base of plant materials. A planned series of labels will assist the public in identifying particular plants, while a projected booklet intended for public distribution will give specific information about materials in the Wilderness area.

During this reporting period, the horticulturist began a weekly series of staff training sessions. Topics to be addressed include plant identification, equipment operation, greenhouse management, and many others. Outside training included attendance by branch staff at various state and private seminars on historic gardening, current horticultural techniques, and management. All required licenses have been maintained. The branch also maintained an active schedule of public presentations, leading twenty workshops and delivering more than forty lectures to outside groups during the biennium.

CONCLUSION

Despite the uncertainties of the last two years, the administrator and staff of the Tryon Palace Section have moved forward on a number of important fronts concerning the public image of Tryon Palace, the historical accuracy of the interpretations, and the care of the historic buildings and collections on the site. Past attendance records suggest that economic slowdowns are usually followed by periods of rapid growth in visitation. Because of the activities of this biennium the Tryon Palace Section is better prepared to meet that expansion.

WESTERN OFFICE

Ronald Holland, *Regional Supervisor*

In May, 1991, Western Carolina University notified the Western Office that the space the office occupied in the Oteen Center would have to be vacated by September 1, 1991. The university planned to dispose of the building in a cost-cutting move. The Oteen Center, which is a key building in a National Register Historic District, had been headquarters for the Western Office since 1978. In September the office moved from Oteen to 3601 Sweeten Creek Road in Arden. The office had to accept considerably less space at a considerably higher cost. In December, after the move, the office was burglarized, and approximately \$4,000 worth of equipment was stolen and never recovered.

In the spring of 1991 the Western Office hosted a workshop that dealt with drugs and alcohol in the workplace. Jimmy Bartley, of Brunswick Town State Historic Site, conducted the workshop for Historic Sites, Mountain Gateway Museum, and Western Office personnel.

Staff from the Western Office and the Mountain Gateway Museum were involved in coordinating museum exhibits for the Buncombe County/Western North Carolina Fair in 1991 and 1992. The Western Office hosted a volunteers workshop for museum and historical society personnel in November, 1990. Martha Tracy, of the North Carolina Museum of History in Raleigh, conducted the conclave, which took place at the Oteen Center in Asheville and attracted twenty-five participants. The workshop was videotaped, as was a Civil War lecture series at Vance Birthplace and a special Appalachian Consortium meeting attend by Japanese engineers touring the Blue Ridge Parkway.

The Western Office assisted the Western North Carolina Historical Association in planning and implementing tours of the Blue Ridge Parkway and sites in Catawba County and upper east Tennessee. The office also was involved in selecting the recipient of the association's annual achievement award.

Staff from the Western Office participated in a graduate/undergraduate course at Western Carolina University in Cullowhee that dealt with the broad scope of historic preservation. The course, which ran for fifteen weeks during the spring semester of 1992, involved the following Western Office program areas: archaeology, historic preservation, archives and records, historic sites, museums, photographic records, oral history, and historical publications. The course was offered as a part of Western Carolina University's public history curriculum.

The office provided leadership in preparing a grant proposal to the North Carolina Humanities Council. The proposal, titled "Hard Times and Happy Days: The Civilian Conservation Corps in North Carolina, 1933-1942," was sponsored by the Appalachian Consortium and was based on extensive research by Dr. Harley Jolley of Mars Hill College. The Humanities Council funded the grant in the spring of 1992, with plans for implementation to be carried out primarily in fiscal 1992-1993. Staff from the Western Office and the Mountain Gateway Museum had completed much of the work on the exhibit portion of the grant by June, 1992.

Members of the staff worked with various groups and individuals in Rutherford County who expressed interest in establishing a museum in the old Rutherford County jail. In addition, the group expressed considerable interest in establishing a welcome center/interpretive center at the Bechtler gold mine site north of Rutherfordton.

Following is a brief summary by program of some of the other activities of the staff of the Western Office:

Archaeology and Historic Preservation

The staff archaeologist provided technical assistance to contractors, managers, and planners, dealing with more than 142 projects in fifteen counties. He made more than fifty site visits in twelve counties to identify and evaluate archaeological resources, and he completed 573 environmental review projects.

More than 40 slide programs were presented to schools and civic organizations. A temporary exhibit was prepared on the Cane River School site in Yancey County, and guidance was provided for additional archaeological exhibits in Asheville (2), Morganton, and Swain County (2). Extensive assistance was provided to the Museum of the Cherokee Indian for the development of a replicated prehistoric Cherokee village.

The staff archaeologist also presented papers to the Southeastern Archaeological Conference in Mobile, Alabama; the Archaeological Society of North Carolina in Chapel Hill; the Uplands Archaeological Conference in Boone; and the Carolina Background Studies Group in Spindale. He completed National Park Service Certified Local Government and survey and planning grant projects in Cherokee, Transylvania, and Burke (2) counties. Additional grant projects are under way in Cherokee, Swain, Buncombe, and McDowell counties.

The staff archaeologist spent nine weeks working at the site of the new Cullowhee Valley School, located near Western Carolina University in Cullowhee. Although this construction project was not subject to Section 106 Environmental Review, the construction activities revealed evidence of intact prehistoric resources and a high probability of intact unmarked graves. As a result, the Jackson County School Board worked cooperatively to allow the staff archaeologist to examine areas proposed for construction in order to identify burials. Salvage excavations were conducted in an area of more than 71,000 square feet. Three burials were identified and removed under terms of G.S. 70-3. In addition, the remains of two National Register-eligible sites were documented. Unfortunately, construction had already destroyed 60 to 80 percent of the sites. Volunteers from the U.S. Forest Service, Western Carolina University (staff and students), Appalachian State University (staff and students), local residents, and others from as far as Raleigh and Atlanta contributed more than 3,000 hours to the project.

The preservation specialist provided technical assistance for approximately 800 requests through site visits, office visits, and telephone calls. A Jackson County comprehensive survey, funded by a survey and planning grant and administered by the preservation specialist, was completed.

Certified Local Government activities, such as National Register nominations and countywide surveys, were funded in Buncombe and Transylvania coun-

ties. At the State Professional Review Committee meetings, 27 National Register nominations were presented and more than 80 properties in western North Carolina were added to the study list. The preservation specialist supervised the work of one intern, who performed research for a National Register nomination, prepared sketch maps, and filed slides.

Approximately 110 projects were subject to environmental review, and several consultants received assistance with file and map research. Although only eight Part 1 applications were reviewed for the tax act program, many of the requests for information were related to that program.

The preservation specialist delivered sixteen speeches/lectures and granted several interviews, some of which resulted in articles being published in local newspapers. The preservation specialist served on the board of advisers of the Smith-McDowell House, the publications committee of the Appalachian Consortium, and on the restoration committee of All Souls Episcopal Church in Asheville.

The restoration specialist continued to give assistance to state grant projects; however, the number of active projects dropped from seven to five. Included were only two newly funded projects, both of which were pre-development. Progress on all active projects was monitored 130 times, while technical assistance was given 124 times.

The number of tax act projects was cut in half with only fifteen applications reviewed. Technical assistance to active projects remained steady, with 61 consultations. Two workshops on rehabilitation investment tax credit were conducted.

Proposed work affecting state-owned properties was reviewed six times. Technical assistance was given sixteen times to the Mountain Gateway Museum in Old Fort for an amphitheater project. Under Section 106 Environmental Review, a total of 60 projects were reviewed, with technical assistance given 54 times, down by 45 percent from the last biennium. Local consultations for pre-development and development projects increased by 15 percent during this period, with technical assistance given 693 times to public, non-profit, and private properties. Those consultations continued to make up the bulk of the projects.

In addition to the workshops mentioned above, ten lectures on preservation and restoration-related subjects were delivered to various groups. Involvement was maintained with local groups, including the Johnson Farm (Henderson County) and the Downtown Hendersonville, Inc., Design Review Committee. The restoration specialist continued to serve on the Griffin Awards Selection Committee (Buncombe County) and the board of advisers of Preservation/North Carolina.

Archives and Records

The archives and records analyst made 171 visits to county and municipal government offices and archival institutions, offering assistance and advice regarding records management. He inventoried noncurrent records in Rutherford County and transferred archival records from Henderson County to the State Archives.

Technical assistance was provided to the Buncombe County central records office and advice concerning the security of student records was given to Blanton's

Junior College, which is in bankruptcy. The analyst held a consultation with staff at the John C. Campbell Folk School concerning photographic records.

Historic Sites

The historic sites specialist presented slide programs, demonstrations, and exhibits to 6,037 people in 62 different group situations. The specialist purchased numerous reproduction items for interpretive programs and made several items of reproduction clothing.

The specialist rendered assistance in coordinating participation by the Historic Sites Section in the North Carolina Social Studies Convention in Winston-Salem (1991) and Charlotte (1992) and was involved in training staff members to conduct the History Bowl competition at various sites throughout the state. A major portion of time was spent in staff development activities. This involved serving on the committees to formulate course and workshop content and then serving as assistant instructor.

The historic sites specialist taught one session on historic sites for a course in public history at Western Carolina University in Cullowhee and assisted Town Creek Indian Mound with the development and opening of the site's learning center. The specialist designed and utilized a survey instrument during the opening of the learning center and gave the results of the project to the site manager, along with recommendations for more testing.

Work continued on the Reed Gold Mine tour manual, which incorporates standards for visitor service and serves as a standard for other site manuals. A survey of crafts and domestic skills at all of the historic sites was completed and a list of demonstrations at each site was compiled and training needs identified.

The historic sites specialist is serving on a division-wide computer committee established by the assistant director of Archives and History. The purpose of the committee is to set standards for electronic storage of archival material and to provide training and assistance to computer operators. As a result, the specialist provided assistance to the Johnson Farm Regional History Site in Henderson County on the use of HICATS, which is a special application for cataloging artifacts.

Museums

The museum representative held consultations with staff from the Museum of North Carolina Handicrafts, Waynesville; the Cherryville Museum, Cherryville; the Lincoln Cultural Center, Lincolnton; the Cherokee County Historical Museum, Murphy; the Valdese Centennial Committee, Valdese; the Apple Country Antique Tractor and Engine Association, Arden; the Macon County Historical Museum, Franklin; the Caldwell County Museum, Lenoir; Canton Museum, Canton; the Cherokee Historical Association, Cherokee; the Cleveland County Museum, Shelby; the Pack Place Exhibit Advisory Committee, Asheville; the Catawba County Historical Museum, Newton; the Gaston County Museum, Dallas; the Biltmore Village Historic Museum, Asheville; the Rutherford County Historical Society, Rutherfordton; the Buncombe County Bicentennial Committee, Asheville; and the Historic Burke Foundation, Morganton. He held discussions with groups interested in establishing museums in Burnsville, Mt. Airy, and Flat Rock and with

a group called Friends of Junaluska. The discussion with the Friends of Junaluska explored avenues for acquiring financial help to enhance the physical appearance of the Graham County grave site of Junaluska, a prominent nineteenth-century Cherokee Indian leader.

The museum representative provided photographic and/or exhibit assistance to the Swannanoa Valley Museum, Black Mountain; the U.S. Forest Service, Asheville; the World Methodist Council Museum, Lake Junaluska; Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Cherokee; the Lincoln Cultural Center, Lincolnton; the Cherryville Museum, Cherryville; the Valdese Centennial Committee, Valdese; the Historic Burke Foundation, Morganton; the Cherokee Historical Association Exhibit, Raleigh; the Smith-McDowell House, Asheville; the Mountain Heritage Center, Cullowhee; the Henderson County Education Foundation, Hendersonville; the Historic Resources Commission, Asheville; the "Hard Times and Happy Day" grant project; and the Dry Ridge Museum, Weaverville.

The museum representative served as a judge for the annual History Day competition at Western Carolina University in Cullowhee and at Valley Springs Middle School in Skyland, videotaped an open-hearth cooking demonstration by Sudie Wheeler at Old Fort, and organized a North Carolina Museums Council workshop at Horne Creek Living Historical Farm in Surry County. He provided assistance to the Museum of History and the Mountain Gateway Museum staff with packing and moving Bennett's Drugstore artifacts in Bryson City and Jackson Farm artifacts in Polk County to storage in Oteen, Old Fort, and Raleigh. He also participated in Career Day programs at Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, and Emma Elementary School, Asheville.

Finally, he provided members of the museum committee of the Lincoln Cultural Center in Lincolnton with a tour of museum facilities in Haywood and Jackson counties to assist them with museum planning and development activities.

The museum representative escorted Secretary Patric Dorsey on a three-day tour of western North Carolina. The tour included stops at the Lincoln Cultural Center, Lincolnton; the Cleveland County Historical Museum, Shelby; the Mountain Heritage Center, Cullowhee; the Cherokee Historical Association, the Museum of the Cherokee Indian, and the Qualla Arts and Crafts Mutual in Cherokee; the Cherokee County Historical Museum, Murphy; Thomas Wolfe Memorial, Asheville; the Rural Life Museum, Mars Hill College; the Carl Sandburg Home, Flat Rock; and various historic sites in Rutherford County.

APPENDIX I

The North Carolina Historical Commission

<i>Name of Member</i>	<i>Residence</i>	<i>Date Appointed / Reappointed</i>	<i>Date Term Expires</i>
Mr. T. Harry Gattton, <i>Chairman</i>	Raleigh	March 28, 1991	March 31, 1997
Mr. William S. Powell, <i>Vice-Chairman</i>	Chapel Hill	May 2, 1989	April 1, 1995
Mrs. Millie M. Barbee	Beaufort	April 1, 1991	March 31, 1997
Mrs. Frances A. Fanjoy	Statesville	May 2, 1989	April 1, 1995
Mrs. Geraldine F. Johnson	Raleigh	April 14, 1987	March 31, 1993
Dr. H. G. Jones	Chapel Hill	May 2, 1989	April 1, 1995
Mrs. Prue H. Jones	Newton	May 2, 1989	April 1, 1995
Dr. Percy E. Murray	Durham	April 14, 1987	March 31, 1993
Mrs. Mary Faye Sherwood	Murphy	April 14, 1987	March 31, 1993
Dr. Alan D. Watson	Wilmington	April 1, 1991	March 31, 1997
Dr. W. Buck Yearns	Winston-Salem	October 3, 1989	March 31, 1993
Miss Gertrude S. Carraway, <i>Honorary</i>	New Bern	February 6, 1942	

APPENDIX II

Appropriations and Expenditures, July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992

	1990-1991		1991-1992	
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Expenditure</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Expenditure</i>
Total Requirements	\$17,114,171	\$16,223,700	\$18,804,839	\$17,560,532
Less Receipts	2,387,804	2,117,032	2,557,137	2,213,450
General Fund Appropriation	14,726,367	14,106,668	16,247,702	15,347,082
<i>Summary by Purposes</i>				
Administration	890,877	862,409	782,300	773,127
Unconditional Grants-in-Aid	83,548	83,548	27,522	27,522
Conditional Grants-in-Aid	20,000	20,000	0	0
Historical Publications	934,414	946,599	930,775	921,820
Archives and Records	2,522,547	2,426,498	2,830,404	2,758,564
Historic Sites	4,696,000	4,644,787	5,252,407	5,069,869
Tryon Palace	2,320,000	2,253,818	2,393,964	2,341,722
State Capitol/Visitor Services	319,858	318,528	326,287	315,812
Archaeology/Preservation	2,861,124	2,299,854	3,139,953	2,458,482
Museum of History	2,070,427	1,976,720	2,718,896	2,501,008
Eastern Office	130,369	126,264	129,222	121,873
Western Office	265,007	264,675	273,109	270,733
<i>Totals</i>	\$17,114,171	\$16,223,700	\$18,804,839	\$17,560,532

APPENDIX III

Appropriations and Expenditures, 1942-1992

<i>Year</i>	<i>Appropriations from General Fund</i>	<i>Expenditures</i>
1942-1943	\$ 24,114	\$ 23,389
1943-1944	28,307	27,389
1944-1945	27,812	26,258
1945-1946	44,890	29,894
1946-1947	54,427	50,606
1947-1948	54,821	52,287
1948-1949	63,573	62,381
1949-1950	76,226	74,758
1950-1951	93,723	93,629
1951-1952	99,668	97,658
1952-1953	113,528	110,522
1953-1954	161,203	153,265
1954-1955	160,084	148,510
1955-1956	183,182	165,063
1956-1957	194,133	181,530
1957-1958	346,535	262,927
1958-1959	317,111	310,363
1959-1960	408,677	388,105
1960-1961	439,271	431,945
1961-1962	667,364	644,990
1962-1963	584,018	577,996
1963-1964	659,090	632,468
1964-1965	730,512	715,335
1965-1966	903,353	805,610
1966-1967	933,315	881,129
1967-1968	1,029,220	909,246
1968-1969	1,115,376	1,060,123
1969-1970	1,632,495	1,339,507
1970-1971	1,959,423	1,894,085
1971-1972	2,059,101	1,603,396
1972-1973	1,978,447	1,937,444
1973-1974	2,445,778	2,367,276
1974-1975	2,696,780	2,616,288
1975-1976	3,062,207	2,934,838
1976-1977	3,184,648	3,144,940
1977-1978	3,948,992	3,895,230
1978-1979	4,767,550	4,706,757
1979-1980	5,935,003	5,759,396
1980-1981	6,545,920	6,341,025
1981-1982	7,061,398	6,490,824
1982-1983	6,780,218	6,216,740
1983-1984	7,237,088	7,002,126
1984-1985	10,811,177	10,443,840
1985-1986	11,247,656	10,641,181
1986-1987	13,252,919	12,636,329
1987-1988	13,129,618	12,639,687
1988-1989	11,462,639	11,185,118
1989-1990	12,141,505	10,957,744
1990-1991	14,726,367	14,106,668
1991-1992	16,247,702	15,347,082

APPENDIX IV

Roster of Employees, Showing Name and Title (and Period of Service If Less than Full Biennium)

DIVISION ADMINISTRATION

Price, William S., Jr., director
Misenheimer, Lawrence G., assistant director
Angle, F. Wilson, Jr., research historian
Brittain, Freda C., executive secretary
Buford, Elizabeth F., historic sites specialist III
Cashion, Jerry C., research historian supervisor
Cashion, Rita A., secretary IV
Cross, Jerry L., research historian
Daniels, Ella Marie, general utility worker, Outer Banks History Center
Dough, Wynne C., archivist II, Outer Banks History Center
Hanes, Sue M., administrative assistant I, Outer Banks History Center, separated November 30, 1990
Hill, Michael R., research historian
McFarland, Kenneth M., historic site manager I, Stagville Center
Minor, David R., applications programmer I, Outer Banks History Center
Needham, N. Kathleen, building guide IV, Stagville Center
Shore, Hellen F., administrative assistant I, Outer Banks History Center, appointed November 1, 1991

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

Brook, David L., Archaeology and Historic Preservation administrator
Adolphsen, Jeffrey D., historic preservation/restoration specialist I
Bean, William E., Jr., historic preservation/restoration specialist I; separated August 31, 1991
Bishir, Catherine W., historic preservation/restoration specialist II
Bright, Leslie S., archaeologist I
Brooks, Barbara L., office assistant IV
Brown, Claudia R., historic preservation/restoration specialist I
Childers, Lloyd D., historic preservation/restoration supervisor
Claggett, Stephen R., state archaeologist
Clauser, John W., archaeologist II
Dowd, Elizabeth D., historic preservation/restoration specialist I, appointed August 20, 1990
Fomberg, Paul E., historic preservation/restoration specialist II
Gillman-Bryan, Caroline M., maintenance mechanic III
Gledhill-Earley, Renee H., historic preservation/restoration supervisor
Hall, Delores A., archaeologist II
Honeycutt, A. L., historic preservation/restoration supervisor

Appendixes

Keenum, Lisa K., office assistant III
Kirkland, Elizabeth A., historic preservation/restoration specialist I; separated July 13, 1990
Lawrence, Richard W., archaeologist supervisor
McLean, Tamsen M., clerk V; appointed November 1, 1991
McRae, Linda M., office assistant IV
Mathis, Mark A., archaeologist II
Myers, Susan G., archaeological technician
Nelms, Dee H., office assistant IV
Ogden, Glenda (Rose) B., records processing assistant IV
Oliver, Billy L., archaeologist II
Page, B. Randall, photographer II
Rothman, Margaret L., program assistant V
Rowland-White, Almata, archaeological technician
Sarver, Juliellen E., clerk V; appointed December 1, 1990; separated July 5, 1991
Shattuck, Bethany Joy, records processing assistant III; promoted to archaeological technician, December 1, 1990
Simmons, Tim E., consulting architect I
Southern, Michael T., historic preservation/restoration supervisor
Stancil, Robin J., historic preservation/restoration specialist I, appointed December 1, 1990
Sumner, Jim L., research historian; transferred to Museum of History, May 1, 1992
Thomas, Beth P., historic preservation/restoration specialist II; separated September 30, 1991
Wagener, Rebecca H., office assistant IV
Wall, Melinda C., historic preservation/restoration specialist II; appointed March 1, 1992
Ward, Sondra L., administrative assistant II
Wilde-Ramsing, Mark U., archaeologist II
Wilds, Frank M., historic preservation/restoration specialist II

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

Olson, David J., state archives and records administrator
Allen, Beatrice R., records clerk IV; promoted to archivist I, September 1, 1990
Anderson, Kimberly M., archivist I; position reallocated to archivist II, February 1, 1991
Anderson, Linda H., accounting clerk IV; separated February 19, 1992
Anspach, Fofy, microfilm clerk III; position reallocated to data control clerk IV, February 1, 1991
Bailey, Charles D., clerical supervisor V; position reallocated to record center supervisor, February 1, 1991
Baker, Betty J., records clerk IV; position reallocated to statistical assistant V, February 1, 1991
Baldwin, Dorothy B., microfilm clerk III; retired June 30, 1991

Forty-fourth Biennial Report

Barnes, Mary H., archivist II; position reallocated to archivist III, February 1, 1991
Blalock, Roosevelt, microfilm clerk III
Bolus, Maurice J., archivist I; deceased June 23, 1992
Brown, Catherine W., processing assistant IV, appointed February 1, 1992
Brown, William H., archivist I, appointed May 28, 1991
Cain, Barbara T., archivist III; position reallocated to archivist supervisor, February 1, 1991
Cheeks, Leavander J., records clerk IV
Chiswell, David B., records clerk IV; promoted to archivist I, December 1, 1990
Christmas, Mildred C., records management analyst I
Clark, Rhonda A., clerk-typist III
Cole, Tomoko M., microfilm clerk III, appointed November 1, 1991
DeWoody, Linda L., records clerk IV; position reallocated to microfilm unit supervisor V, February 1, 1991
Driver, Betty S., records clerk IV; position reallocated to archives conservation assistant, February 1, 1991
Dury, Woodrow A., security officer I, appointed October 22, 1990
Flowers, Donna K., archivist I; promoted to archivist II, November 1, 1990
Fry, Robert L., photographer II
Fry, Virginia W., microfilm clerk IV; position reallocated to microfilm unit supervisor, February 1, 1991
Gatton, Frank D., records management analyst III; position reallocated to Records Services Branch supervisor, February 1, 1991
Geranios, John C., records clerk IV
Glover, Leslie M., microfilm clerk III; separated October 12, 1990; reinstated January 6, 1992
Hargrove, Albert W., archivist II; position reallocated to records management analyst II, February 1, 1991
Harrington, Chenise M., microfilm clerk III, appointed November 1, 1991
Harris, Frederick, records clerk IV
Harris, Robert L., records clerk IV
Haynes, Anita D., archivist I; separated July 21, 1990
Hicks, John B., records management analyst I
Hocutt, James R., archives technician; position reallocated to archives conservator, February 1, 1991
Holt, Hugh F., archivist I; position reallocated to records management analyst I, February 1, 1991
Jenkins, Jonathan, records clerk IV, appointed December 1, 1991
Howerton, Christa E., archivist I
Joffrion, Elizabeth L., archivist I, appointed October 1, 1990; separated March 15, 1991
Johnson, Angelia, microfilm clerk III; position reallocated to data control clerk IV, February 1, 1991
Koonts, Russell S., archivist I, appointed December 1, 1990
Lane, Mark T., security officer I, appointed October 29, 1990

Appendixes

- Lankford, Jesse R., records management analyst III; position reallocated to Archival Services Branch supervisor, February 1, 1991
- Logan, Bonnee H., clerk-typist III
- Massengill, Stephen E., archivist II; position reallocated to archivist III, February 1, 1991
- Mercer, James H., photographer I
- Mitchell, David W., records clerk IV; promoted to records technician, September 1, 1990; position reallocated to records management analyst I, February 1, 1991
- Montague, Glenda O., part-time records clerk IV; transferred to full-time accounting technician I, June 15, 1992
- Morris, C. Edward, archivist II; position reallocated to archivist III, February 1, 1991
- Morris, Catherine J., records management analyst II; position reallocated to Technical Services Branch supervisor, February 1, 1991
- Morris, Gloria J., word processor IV
- Mosley, Sandra, records clerk IV, appointed October 1, 1990; separated August 31, 1991
- Neal, Charlie W., records clerk I
- Nelson, Terrence A., records clerk IV, appointed November 1, 1990
- Oakes, Bobbie J., microfilm clerk III
- Parker, Cheryl W., secretary IV; position reallocated to administrative secretary V, February 1, 1991
- Parker, Murray M., records management analyst II; position reallocated to records management analyst supervisor, February 1, 1991
- Penny, Evelyn K., security officer I; retired August 31, 1990
- Phan-Bui, Hong T., microfilm clerk III; separated June 30, 1991
- Pridgeon, Andre M., records clerk IV
- Riddick, Laura M., records management analyst I, appointed October 11, 1990
- Rollins, Cathy S., clerk-typist II; position reallocated to clerk-typist III, February 1, 1991
- Royal, Allan V., microfilm clerk IV
- Sauls-Pickett, Sandra D., records clerk III; position reallocated to microfilm clerk III, February 1, 1991; separated August 31, 1991
- Shine, Sammie L., archivist II
- Siler, Kermit L., records clerk IV; position reallocated to records clerk V, February 1, 1991
- Simpson, Druscilla, archivist II; position reallocated to archivist III, February 1, 1991
- Simpson, Kenrick N., archivist II; position reallocated to archivist III, February 1, 1991
- Smith, Houston D., microfilm clerk IV; separated August 9, 1991
- Sorrell, James O., archivist II; position reallocated to archives registrar, February 1, 1991
- Soultatos, Deborah S., photo laboratory technician II

Stevenson, George, Jr., archivist II; position reallocated to archivist III, February 1, 1991
Stewart, Bobby D., records clerk II
Stokes, Maxine, microfilm unit supervisor V
Thomas, Helen E., security officer I; transferred to clerk-typist IV, September 1, 1990; position reallocated to clerk-typist V, February 1, 1991
Tiffany, Rebecca G., microfilm clerk IV, appointed October 14, 1991
Tracy-Walls, Francenia L., archivist I, appointed June 10, 1991
Valsame, James M., part-time records clerk III, appointed October 1, 1990; position reallocated to part-time archivist I, February 1, 1991; transferred to full-time archivist I, May 1, 1992
Vestal, Ronald G., records management analyst I; position reallocated to archivist II, February 1, 1991
Welch, William C., records technician; separated August 31, 1990
Westmoreland, Alan L., photographer II, appointed October 1, 1990
Williams, Gene J., records management analyst II; position reallocated to records management analyst supervisor, February 1, 1991
Williams, Mary C., microfilm clerk III
Woodard, Jerry L., records clerk IV
Wrather, Sue H., archivist I; separated July 31, 1991
Young, Grace E., records clerk III; position reallocated to archives conservation assistant, February 1, 1991

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

Administration

McPherson, James R., historic sites administrator
Arthur, Clare R., historic sites specialist III
Beck, Elaine D., historic sites specialist III
Bock, Paul B., construction and renovation design technician II
Boyette, Robert S., Jr., historic sites interpretations supervisor
Byers, Michael J., mechanic supervisor I
Carnes-McNaughton, Linda F., archaeologist I, appointed November 1, 1990
Ellis, Bobbie E., clerk V
Foil, Sandra B., administrative secretary V
Harper, Terry M., archaeologist supervisor
Henderson, Joseph, III, historic sites property development manager
Howell, John R., historic sites operations supervisor
Jones, Bobby W., carpenter supervisor I
Jordan, Bridget L., secretary III, appointed May 1, 1991
Knapp, Richard F., historic sites specialist III
Latham, David W., historic sites specialist III
McCrea, William J., historic sites specialist III
Miller, Oscar W., carpenter supervisor I; retired December 31, 1990
Moose, David W., carpenter supervisor I, appointed January 28, 1991

Appendixes

Murray, Nancy A., historic sites specialist I
Stirewalt, Thomas G., maintenance mechanic V
Vance, Renne C., historic sites specialist III
Wilson, Jack H., archaeologist I; separated August 24, 1990
Windley, Royal B., maintenance mechanic III

Historic Sites Operation

Allen, Christopher R., historic sites specialist II; separated January 6, 1991
Alligood, Sharon K., building guide III, appointed May 15, 1992
Aycock, John D., carpenter supervisor II
Bangert, Tammie A., building guide IV
Barger, James E., maintenance mechanic IV; separated October 31, 1990
Barger, Jean P., historic site manager II; promoted to historic site manager III,
July 1, 1991
Bartley, James A., historic site manager II
Beaver, John L., historic site manager I; promoted to historic sites specialist I,
November 1, 1991
Blair, William D., building guide IV
Blakemore, Daniel, maintenance mechanic II, appointed April 1, 1992
Bledsoe, Julia G., historic sites specialist I, appointed March 1, 1992
Brown, Glendall E., historic site manager II
Butler, Gerald W., historic site manager II
Byrum, Ann T., clerk-typist IV, appointed May 15, 1992
Calhoun, Jessamine A., historic site assistant manager
Carter, Charlotte F., historic site manager II
Chilcoat, Judith W., historic site assistant manager, appointed December 1, 1990
Coats, Alfred D., historic site manager III
Cook, Samuel W., historic site assistant
Creech, Duane A., historic sites specialist I, appointed March 1, 1992
Dalton, Bryan F., historic site manager I
Davenport, Darlene J., building guide III, appointed June 5, 1991
Dawson, Thomas R., historic site assistant
Downey, Jerry C., historic site assistant, appointed May 1, 1992
Dysart, John B., historic site manager III
Eaker, Lillian D., building guide IV
Edwards, Gloria J., historic site assistant manager
Edwards, William B., historic sites specialist I
Elam, Hoyle M., historic site assistant
Eure, Linda J., historic site manager III
Farley, Jerry R., maintenance mechanic IV
Flanagan, Ann H., historic site assistant manager
Foust, Roy L., maintenance mechanic I; position reallocated to maintenance me-
chanic II, June 1, 1992
Fraley, Kerri L., clerk-typist III

Forty-fourth Biennial Report

Freas, Daniel J., historic sites specialist II; position title changed to historic site manager III, July 1, 1991

Fritzing, Jeffrey W., historic site assistant

Garner, Archer L., III, historic site assistant

Gaston, Edna L., building guide IV

Gatlin, Ginger L., building guide IV

Goode, Johnny C., historic site assistant manager; promoted to historic site manager I, December 1, 1990

Harris, Luster M., grounds worker

Helms, Jeffrey W., grounds worker; position reallocated to maintenance mechanic II, November 1, 1991

Hill, Steven A., historic site manager I

Hopkins, Amy M., building guide IV

Hoppe, Barbara G., building guide IV

Howell, Brian G., historic site assistant; separated August 3, 1990; reinstated December 1, 1990

Huften, Sheila C., historic site assistant manager; separated October 16, 1990

Hunter, Delores D., building guide III

Huston, Louise N., historic site manager I

Ingram, Sherry J., secretary III; separated February 6, 1991

Jackson, Milford R., Jr., historic sites specialist I, appointed March 1, 1992

Johnson, Bobby L., historic site assistant

Johnson, Kenneth H., historic site assistant

Justice, Carolyn G., building guide IV

Koch, Willard K., historic site assistant

Latham, Heber F., building guide III

Lee, Haywood M., grounds worker

Leigh, Michael C., grounds worker

Long, Norman L., maintenance mechanic III

McCoury, Kenneth W., grounds worker

McLaurin, Margaret C., clerk-typist III

McMahan, Rickey T., historic site assistant

Manuel, Martha J., historic site assistant manager

Marshburn, Brenda B., historic site assistant manager

Martindale, Teresa L., historic site assistant

Martinez, Barbara K., historic site assistant manager; separated October 12, 1990

Mitchell, Kenny M., grounds worker

Moody, Monica A., clerk-typist III

Moore, Todd E., historic site assistant, appointed April 22, 1992

Morris, Dawn L., building guide III

Mozingo, Harold G., historic site manager II

Newton, Ruby M., building guide III

Oliver, Mary A., building guide III, separated January 3, 1991

O'Mary, Betty C., building guide IV, appointed April 1, 1992

Appendixes

Parsons, David H., grounds worker
Patterson, Mary W., building guide III; separated August 17, 1990
Phillips, Margaret R., historic site manager II
Pledger, Barbara B., clerk-typist III
Plowman, Carolyn W., building guide III
Price, Beverly S., building guide III
Rea, William H., historic site manager I; promoted to historic manager II, November 1, 1991
Redford, Dorothy S., historic site manager I
Redmond, Charles C., maintenance mechanic IV, appointed April 1, 1991; separated September 30, 1991
Reid, Linda F., historic site assistant manager
Remsburg, Robert L., III, historic site manager I, appointed January 1, 1992
Richardson, Meshelia S., building guide III, appointed June 14, 1991
Robinette, Edwin A., building guide IV, appointed September 17, 1990
Rose, Jack M., historic site manager I; retired November 30, 1990
Rudd, Jeanne L., historic site manager I
Scofield, David R., historic site assistant, appointed December 1, 1990; promoted to historic site assistant manager, February 1, 1992
Simpson, Loraine H., clerk IV
Smith, Archie C., historic site manager II
Smith, Guy V., III, historic site assistant manager; promoted to historic site manager I, December 1, 1991
Smith, Leland D., historic site assistant manager
Spear, Robert F., historic site assistant, appointed October 16, 1991
Spencer, Edward G., historic site manager II
Stirewalt, Michael T., building guide III, appointed October 1, 1990
Strong, Lady B., building guide IV, appointed May 15, 1992
Swain, Cecilia L., building guide III
Tackett, John E., Jr., building guide IV; promoted to historic site assistant manager, February 1, 1992
Tate, David K., historic site manager II
Thompson, William H., Jr., historic site assistant; appointed September 1, 1990
Turney, Lisa R., building guide IV, appointed May 15, 1992
Tyndall, Clifford C., historic sites specialist I
Wadelington, Charles W., historic sites specialist I
Wall, Margaret E., historic site manager I
Waters, William D., historic site assistant manager
Wheeler, Sudie S., historic sites specialist I; retired July 31, 1991
White, Janet H., building guide III; separated December 12, 1990
White, Joyce M., historic site manager II
Wiley, Barbara G., building guide IV
Williams, John C., maintenance mechanic IV; appointed December 1, 1991
Withers, Sally B., building guide IV; separated March 31, 1991
Woolard, Mark E., historic site assistant

Wooten, Donald W., historic site manager III
Worrell, Robert W., historic site manager III; transferred to historic site assistant manager, December 1, 1990
Wrinn, Kelly W., historic site manager I

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION

Crow, Jeffrey J., state historical publications administrator
Bailey, Lisa D., editorial assistant
Cain, Robert J., historical publications editor II
Dawkins, Henri T., secretary IV
Ennemoser, Rose P., accounting clerk III
Hall, Sandra T., clerk-typist III, appointed July 1, 1991
Jordan, Weymouth T., historical publications editor II
Kunstling, Frances W., information and communications specialist I
Little, Ann W., transcribing typist III; promoted to historical publications editor I, March 1, 1992
Malone, Elmer T., historical publications editor I; separated January 29, 1992
Mobley, Joe A., historical publications editor II
Owens, William A., Jr., historical publications editor I
Poff, Jan M., historical publications editor II
Rayfield, Trudy M., clerk-typist IV
Richardson, Alisa F., clerk-typist III; separated March 15, 1991
Topkins, Robert M., historical publications editor II
Trimble, Susan M., editorial assistant
Wyche, Kathleen B., historical publications editor I; position reallocated to historical publications editor II, May 1, 1991

MUSEUM OF HISTORY

Ellington, John D., state history museum administrator
Alston, Carolyn T., security guard
Battle, Martha E., registrar, N.C. Museum of History
Beach, Kathryn A., history museum specialist, appointed October 22, 1990
Belton, Thomas W., history museum research assistant
Berger, Vicki L., history museum curator
Blevins, Eric N., photographer I
Bradshaw, Glenn R., museum technician
Britt, Charles K., history museum exhibits supervisor
Brown, Leisa M., history museum specialist, appointed October 23, 1990
Bumgarner, John L., historical publications editor I; promoted to historical publications editor II, June 1, 1992
Campbell, John M., history museum specialist, appointed February 1, 1992
Carraway, Michael G., history museum specialist
Chambers, Willie R., general utility worker, appointed May 1, 1992
Corl, Jane D., receptionist III, appointed December 16, 1991

Appendixes

Cowles, James A., history museum specialist, appointed December 17, 1990
Cox, Karen L., history museum specialist; separated July 31, 1990
Creel, Wesley S., state history museum assistant administrator
Currin, Timothy D., carpenter II; separated June 30, 1991
Evans, Stephen P., editorial assistant, appointed February 14, 1992
Exum, Obelia J., artist illustrator II
Finch, Mary A., clerk-typist IV, appointed March 9, 1992
Finely, Terrell E., carpenter II
Flowers, Charles E., history museum research assistant
Flowers, Linda L., clerk-typist III, appointed July 1, 1990; separated November 14, 1990
Fry, Alexander Y., security guard, appointed October 1, 1991
Glass, Ursula A., clerk-typist III
Grantham, Anna M., clerk-typist III
Gray, David S., history museum curator, appointed December 1, 1990
Gwyn, Marion E., administrative assistant I; promoted to administrative officer I, February 1, 1992
Hales, Donald F., general utility worker
Herring, Geraldine V., clerk-typist III; appointed January 1, 1992
Hoilman, Allen R., history museum specialist
Irby, Pamela D., carpenter II
Jackson, Eloise T., records clerk V
Johnson, Lynn B., clerk-typist III, appointed February 14, 1992
Jones, Valerie L., history museum specialist
Klooz, Ellen E., clerk-typist III, appointed January 14, 1991; separated November 1, 1991
Lee, Barbara H., receptionist III; retired September 30, 1991
Lindsey, Burl, Jr., head museum guard; retired March 31, 1991
Loehr, Scott W., history museum curator
Lonon, Jean E., building guide III
McLean-Bates, Doris R., history museum specialist
Marshall, Lea W., history museum specialist
Marshall, Roy J., III, history museum curator
Martin-Hawkins, Tammy C., history museum specialist
Nelson, Sampson S., security guard
Peterson, Sally N., history museum associate curator, appointed March 1, 1992
Phillips, Patricia L., history museum curator, appointed May 1, 1992
Pulley, Ricky D., security guard; promoted to head museum guard, July 1, 1991
Riley, Jacqueline P., secretary IV
Sawyer, Lynette D., general utility worker
Sheely, Raymond M., history museum specialist
Siewers, Robert C., carpenter II
Smith, Virginia H., history museum specialist
Strawn, Keith D., history museum curator
Stubbs, Rosemary C., secretary IV; separated February 29, 1992

Sumner, Jim L., history museum associate curator; transferred from Archaeology and Historic Preservation, May 1, 1992
Taylor, Barbara E., history museum curator
Thomas, William R., history museum specialist; transferred to Eastern Office, August 1, 1990
Tirak, Mary C., secretary III; position reallocated to clerk-typist IV, April 1, 1991
Torrence, Glenda S., security guard
Tracy, Martha P., history museum specialist; promoted to history museum associate curator, June 1, 1992
Tyrrell, Anne M., preservationist
Tyson, Betty O., history museum associate curator; retired August 31, 1991
Tyson, Rhonda R., history museum curator
Vogt, James R., artist-illustrator II
Williams, Janice C., history museum curator
Williams, Linda B., clerk IV
Winborne, Samuel P., III, carpenter II, appointed November 1, 1991

STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES SECTION

Townsend, Samuel P., administrator, State Capitol and Visitor Center
Baker, Betty M., building guide IV
Beck, Raymond L., history museum specialist
Dodd, Marian B., secretary
Henderson, Carol C., welcome center manager
Kemp, Faye J., receptionist IV; separated July 15, 1991
Nelson, Alice C., building guide IV
Sawyer, Ann E., receptionist IV
Stone, Annie B., building guide III; transferred to part-time receptionist III, September 1, 1991
Watson, John E., Jr., building guide III, appointed November 1, 1991
Williford, Jo Ann, history museum specialist
Zevenhuizen, Cathryn C., part-time receptionist III

TRYON PALACE SECTION

Williams, Kay P., Tryon Palace administrator
Barden, John R., history museum curator
Battle, Kevin D., property guard, appointed August 1, 1990
Coddington, Dabney M., information and communications specialist II; deceased May 1, 1991
Davis, Emma K., sales manager I
Dove, James A., Jr., (Tony), grounds maintenance supervisor I, appointed August 12, 1991
Dugay, George A., III, property guard, appointed August 1, 1990; transferred to laborer, April 1, 1992
Faulkner, Terry M., building guide IV

Appendixes

Ferguson, Susan K., Tryon Palace floral designer
Furney, John E., III, carpenter supervisor I
Garner, Brian K., general utility worker
Green, John B., history museum specialist
Hicks, Hilarie M., historic sites specialist II
Hunnings, Ernest W., Jr., property guard, appointed May 11, 1992
Johnson, James T., general utility worker; promoted to grounds worker, February 1, 1992
Jones, Nina D., clerk-typist IV
Jordan, Edwin C., history museum specialist
Kochmaruk, Theodore, security officer I
Kubik, Nancy J., administrative secretary V
LaFargue, Philippe, history museum preservationist, appointed November 1, 1990
McClease, Keith A., grounds worker; promoted to labor crew leader, October 1, 1991
McGregor, Michael A., carpenter II
Morton, Nancy J., clerk-typist III
Muniz, Maria L., information and communications specialist II, appointed August 19, 1991
Norman, Henry D., labor crew leader; retired June 30, 1991
O'Rourke, Charles J., accounting technician II
Phillips, Barbara A., housekeeping supervisor I
Raines, Debra K., laborer; promoted to general utility worker, February 1, 1992
Rea, Willis H., grounds maintenance supervisor I; retired July 31, 1991
Russell, Martha M., sales manager I
Ryman, Eleanor D., housekeeping supervisor I
Simpson, Dwight U., security guard
Smith, Billy G., property guard, appointed August 1, 1990
Spain, Carol J., housekeeping supervisor I
Spain, Charles D., general utility worker
Stancill, Linda E., greenhouse manager I
Stevens, Thomas A., painter
Taylor, James M., general utility worker
Wall, Margaret W., building guide IV; retired December 31, 1990
White, Philip E., security guard
Widener, William W., plant maintenance supervisor I
Willis, Shirley F., building guide IV, appointed December 1, 1990
Woolard, B. G., maintenance mechanic IV
Woolard, Ottis G., painter

EASTERN OFFICE

Bean, William E., Jr., historic preservation specialist I; separated August 31, 1991
Hankins, Diane B., office assistant III

Forty-fourth Biennial Report

Power, Timothy S., historic preservation/restoration specialist I, appointed March 16, 1992

Sandbeck, Peter B., Archives and History regional supervisor

Thomas, William R., archives and history assistant; transferred from Museum of History, August 1, 1990

WESTERN OFFICE

Holland, J. Ronald, Archives and History regional supervisor

Fullington, Martha W., historic preservation/restoration specialist I

Hines, Percy W., records management analyst II

Horton, John H., historic preservation/restoration specialist I

Jones, Diane M., office assistant IV

Lanier, Newman I., Jr., archives and history assistant

Moore, David G., archaeologist II

APPENDIX V

Publications of Staff Members

Wilson Angley

Compiled and edited *Historical Research Reports: Series II* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, 1990).

Served as consulting editor of *Tributaries*, 1991-1992.

Briefly reviewed Margaret L. Coit, *John C. Calhoun: American Portrait* (Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXIX (April, 1992).

Lisa D. Bailey

Briefly reviewed Ira Lee Baker and Franklin S. Scarborough, *From Chinaberry Trees to China Grove* (Salisbury: Salisbury Printing Company, 1989), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVII (January, 1990); Jane Carson, *Colonial Virginians at Play* (Williamsburg, Va.: Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, 1989), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVII (July, 1990); J. Jay Anderson, *North Wilkesboro: The First Hundred Years, 1880-1990* (North Wilkesboro: North Wilkesboro Centennial Committee, 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (January, 1991); Joshua Stuart James, *Two Centuries at Sycamore Springs Plantation: Something about an Old Homestead and its People* (Maple Hill: Privately printed by the author, 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (April, 1991); Kenneth Coleman, *A History of Georgia* (Athens: University of Georgia Press, second edition, 1991), and Mark Wineka and Jason Lesley, *Lion's Share: How three small-town grocers created America's fastest-growing super-market chain and made millionaires of scores of their North Carolina friends and neighbors* (Asheboro: Down Home Press, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXIX (April, 1992).

Betty Baker

Served as editor of the newsletter *Mansion Notes* and of the Capital Area Visitor Center newsletter.

Mary H. Barnes

Reviewed Thomas R. Butchko, *Forgotten Gates: The Historical Architecture of a Rural North Carolina County* (Gates: Gates County Historical Society, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXIX (January, 1992).

Doris McLean Bates

Served as editor of the *Tar Heel Junior Historian Advisers' Supplement*, 1990-1992.

Revised *Tar Heel Junior Historian Association Manual: Adviser Handbook and Student Guide*, 1990.

Kathryn A. Beach

Wrote "Simple Facts Obscure Twists, Turns of North Carolina History," *Fayetteville Observer-Times*, August 11, 1991; "Aberdeen & Rockfish: Short-line Railroad Has Rich History," *Fayetteville Observer-Times*, November 24,

1991; "Freedom: David Walker's Influence Rings Just as True Today," *Fayetteville Observer-Times*, March 8, 1992.

Served as editor of the newsletter *Cape Fear Steamer*, 1990-1992.

John Beaver

Served as editor of the Gold History Corporation newsletter *Golden Gazette*, 1990-1992.

Raymond L. Beck

Reviewed John Ray Skates, *Mississippi's Old Capitol: Biography of a Building* (Jackson: Mississippi State Department of Archives and History, 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (October, 1991).

Vicki L. Berger

Reviewed Frances Louisa Goodrich and Jan Davidson, *Mountain Homespun* (Knoxville: University of Tennessee Press, 1989), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVII (October, 1990).

Catherine W. Bishir

Wrote "Good and Sufficient Language for Building," *Perspectives in Vernacular Architecture IV*, edited by Thomas Carter and Bernard Herman (Columbia: Mo.: University of Missouri Press, 1991); and "Severe Survitute to House Building: The Construction of Hayes Plantation House, 1814-1817," *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (October, 1991).

John Lee Bumgarner

Served as editor of the *Tar Heel Junior Historian* and the newsletter *Crossroads*, 1990-1992.

Linda F. Carnes-McNaughton

Wrote "Barn Site Excavated," *Cultivator*, VII (Winter, 1992), and *Archaeological and Historical Research at the Ziegler House Cisterns, Historic Edenton* (Raleigh: Historic Sites Section, Division of Archives and History, North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, 1992).

Wesley S. Creel

Wrote "Museum Detectives Use Solid Evidence," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 31 (Spring, 1992).

Reviewed Warren Leon and Roy Rosenzweig (eds.), *History Museums in the United States: A Critical Assessment* (Chicago: University of Illinois Press, 1989), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVII (July, 1990).

Jeffrey J. Crow

Served as editor in chief of the *North Carolina Historical Review*, 1990-1992.

Wrote "Daniel Lindsay Russell, Jr.," in Charles D. Lowery and John F. Marszalek (eds.), *The Encyclopedia of African-American Civil Rights from Emancipation to the Present* (Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1992); with John L. Bell, Jr., *North Carolina: The History of an American State* (Montgomery, Ala.: Clairmont Press, 1992).

Reviewed Donald Jackson, *A Year at Monticello, 1795* (Golden, Col.: Fulcrum, 1989), in the *Journal of the Early Republic*, XI (July, 1990); Harry M. Ward, *Major General Adam Stephen and the Cause of American Liberty* (Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1989), in the *William and Mary Quarterly*, XLVII (July, 1990); Ronald Hoffman and Peter J. Albert (eds.), *Women in the Age of the American Revolution* (Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1989), in the *Georgia Historical Quarterly*, LXXIV (July, 1990); Julian M. Pleasants and Augustus M. Burns III, *Frank Porter Graham and the 1950 Senate Race in North Carolina* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1990), in the *Florida Historical Quarterly*, LXIX (July, 1991); Allen W. Trelease, *The North Carolina Railroad, 1849-1871, and the Modernization of North Carolina* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1991), in the *Journal of American History*, 78 (March, 1992).

Briefly reviewed in the *North Carolina Historical Review* B. A. Botkin (ed.), *Lay My Burden Down* (Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1990) LXVII (July, 1990); Beth Luey, *Editing Documents and Texts: An Annotated Bibliography* (Madison, Wis.: Madison House, 1990), LXVIII (January, 1991); John Shy, *A People Numerous and Armed: Reflections on the Military Struggle for American Independence* (Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1990), LXVIII (April, 1991); and John David Smith, *An Old Creed for the New South: Proslavery Ideology and Historiography, 1865-1918* (Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1991), LXIX (April, 1992).

Kimberly A. Cumber

Briefly reviewed Charles E. Claghorn, *Women Patriots of the American Revolution: A Biographical Dictionary* (Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXIX (April, 1992).

Charles E. Flowers

Reviewed Diane Cobb Cashman, *Headstrong: The Biography of Amy Morris Bradley, 1823-1904. A Life of Noblest Usefulness* (Wilmington: Broadfoot Publishing Co., 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVII (July, 1991).

Donna K. Flowers

Wrote "Primary Sources Solve a Case," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 31 (Spring, 1992).

Reviewed William and Loretta Galbraith (eds.) *A Lost Heroine of the Confederacy: The Diaries and Letters of Belle Edmondson* (Jackson: University Press of Mississippi, 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (October, 1991).

Briefly reviewed Don Sturkey, *A Slice of Time: A Carolinas Album, 1950-1990* (Asheboro: Down Home Press, 1990), and Henry King, *Tar Heel Tombstones and the Tales They Tell* (Asheboro: Down Home Press, 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (April, 1991).

Ginger Gatlin

Served as editor of the Charles B. Aycock Birthplace newsletter *Orator*, 1990-1992.

Renee Gledhill-Earley

Served as coeditor (with Sondra L. Ward) of the *North Carolina Historic Preservation Office Newsletter*, 1990-1992.

Michael Hill

Edited *Guide to North Carolina Highway Historical Markers* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, 1990).

Wrote "The Files of the Federal Writers' Project in North Carolina," *Carolina Comments*, XXXIX (September, 1991).

Reviewed Joseph G. Dawson III (ed.), *The Louisiana Governors: From Iberville to Edwards* (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (January, 1991), and Wilbur R. Miller, *Revenuers and Moonshiners: Enforcing Federal Liquor Law in the Mountain South, 1865-1900* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXIX (January, 1992).

Briefly reviewed Wint Capel, *A Recent History of Thomasville, North Carolina, 1952-1991* (Thomasville: Privately published by the author, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXIX (April, 1992).

Jon Ronald Holland

Served as guest editor for the Spring, 1991, issue of the *Tar Heel Junior Historian*.

Briefly reviewed Roy Edwin Thomas, *Southern Appalachia, 1885-1915: Oral Histories from Residents of the State Corner Area of North Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia* (Jefferson: McFarland and Company, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXIX (April, 1992).

Valerie L. Jones

Wrote "Life on the Farm: A Female Perspective," *Tobacco History Newsletter* (June, 1991).

Developed and coordinated *Artistry in Quilts: Activities, Ideas, and Resources*; *The Black Presence in North Carolina: Documents and Resources for Students*; "Merci America!" *The Gratitude Train of 1949: Activities, Ideas, and Resources*;

North Carolina in the American Revolution: Activities, Ideas, and Resources; *Moravians: Activities, Ideas, and Resources*; *North Carolina's State Historic Sites: The Coastal Region: Activities, Ideas, and Resources*; and *North Carolina Capitol: Activities, Ideas, and Resources* (teacher packets to accompany slide or video programs), 1990-1992.

Reviewed Lois J. Fowler and David H. Fowler (eds.), *Revelations of Self: American Women in Autobiography* (Albany: State University of New York Press, 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (January, 1991).

Richard F. Knapp

Served as editor of the Historic Sites Section's *Staff Bulletin*, 1990-1992.

Reviewed Rod Gragg, *Confederate Goliath: The Battle of Fort Fisher* (New York: HarperCollins, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (July, 1991).

Briefly reviewed James P. Delgado, *To California by Sea: A Maritime History of the California Gold Rush* (Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVII (October, 1990).

Jesse R. Lankford, Jr.

Reviewed John R. Finger, *Cherokee Americans: The Eastern Band of Cherokees in the Twentieth Century* (Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1991), in *North Carolina Libraries*, 49 (Winter, 1991).

William J. McCrea

Wrote "History through Timber," *History News*, XLVII (May/June, 1992).

Reviewed Edmund L. Drago, *Initiative, Paternalism, and Race Relations: Charleston's Avery Normal Institute* (Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVII (October, 1990).

Lea W. Marshall

Compiled and designed *History by the Months: A Calendar of Noteworthy Dates in North Carolina's Past; Garbage in the Galleries, or One Man's Trash is Another Man's Treasure; World War II; Navigation and Early Exploration; and Transportation Artifacts* (gallery flyers published by the North Carolina Museum of History), 1991, 1992.

Reviewed Harold Woodell (ed.), *The Shattered Dream: A Southern Bride at the Turn of the Century. The Day Book of Margaret Sloan* (Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVII (July, 1991).

R. Jackson Marshall III

Wrote "New Artifacts for the New Museum," *Carolina Comments*, XL (May, 1992).

Briefly reviewed Fred R. Darkis, Jr., *Durham, North Carolina: City of Medicine, USA* (Durham: City of Medicine Office, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXIX (April, 1992).

Stephen E. Massengill

Wrote "Photographs Re-create the Scene," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 31 (Spring, 1992).

Cocompiled and coedited with Robert M. Topkins *Death Notices from the Raleigh FARMER AND MECHANIC, November 8, 1877-June 24, 1885: An Indexed Abstract* (Raleigh: Privately printed, 1990) and *Death Notices from the Raleigh STATE CHRONICLE, September 15, 1883-June 30, 1893: An Indexed Abstract* (Raleigh: Privately printed, 1992).

Reviewed Thad Mumau, *Dean Smith: A Biography* (Winston-Salem: John F. Blair, 1990), in *North Carolina Libraries*, 48 (Winter, 1990).

Briefly reviewed Chris Florance, *Up from Mount Misery: The Blossoming of North Carolina's Sandhills* (Asheboro: Down Home Press, 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (April, 1991).

Joe A. Mobley

Served as editor of the *North Carolina Historical Review*, 1990.

Wrote *Pamlico County: A Brief History* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, 1991), and "The American Civil War: 'Our Most Tremendous Experience,'" *Carolina Comments*, XXXIX (July, 1991).

Coauthored with Robert M. Topkins "Design for a Decade: Louis E. Schwend and the Iredell County Courthouse of 1900," *Carolina Comments*, XXXVIII (November, 1990).

Compiled "Selected Bibliography of Completed Theses and Dissertations Related to North Carolina Subjects," *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (January, 1991) and LXIX (January, 1992).

Reviewed R. J. M. Blackett, *Thomas Morris Chester, Black Civil War Correspondent: His Dispatches from the Virginia Front* (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1989), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVII (July, 1990); Walter J. Fraser, Jr., *Charleston! Charleston! The History of a Southern City* (Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 1989), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVII (October, 1990); James T. Robertson, Jr., *Civil War Virginia: Battleground for a Nation* (Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (October, 1991); and Stuart A. Marks, *Southern Hunting in Black and White: Nature, History, and Ritual in a Carolina Community* (Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXIX (January, 1992).

Briefly reviewed numerous publications in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, 1990-1992.

David G. Moore

Wrote "The Pisgah Culture: Ancestor of the Cherokee," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 30 (Spring, 1991).

Coauthored with Janet E. Levy and J. Alan May "From Ysa to Joara: Cultural Diversity in the Catawba Valley from the Fourteenth to the Sixteenth Century," *Columbian Consequences* (Washington and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1990).

Briefly reviewed David G. Anderson and J. W. Joseph (eds.), *Prehistory and History along the Upper Savannah River: Technical Synthesis of Cultural Resource Investigations, Richard B. Russell Multiple Resource Area* (Atlanta: National Park Service, 1988), in *Southeastern Archaeology*, 9 (Winter, 1990).

Catherine J. Morris

Briefly reviewed Thomas D. Clark, *The Southern Country Editor* (Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXIX (April, 1992).

Charles E. Morris

Briefly reviewed Marguerite B. McCall (ed.), *Business as Usual: Edenton Merchant Ledgers, 1759-1819* (Edenton: Chowan Herald, 1988), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVII (October, 1990), and Robert Benedetto, *Guide to the Manuscript Collections of the Presbyterian Church*,

U.S. (Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (October, 1991).

Jan-Michael Poff

Edited *Addresses and Public Papers of James Grubbs Martin, Governor of North Carolina*, Volume 1: 1985-1989 (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, 1992).

Scott Power

Coauthored and edited *The Historic Architecture of Pitt County, North Carolina* (Greenville, Pitt County Historical Society, 1991).

William S. Price, Jr.

Served as editor in chief of *Carolina Comments*, 1990-1992.

Wrote "John Lovick," "Alexander McCulloch," "Henry Eustace McCulloch," "Thomas McGuire," "Maurice Moore, Jr.," "Roger Moore," "Edward Moseley," "Gabriel Newby," and "William Owen," in William S. Powell (ed.), *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography*, Volume IV: L-O (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1991); "There Ought to Be a Bill of Rights: North Carolina Enters a New Nation," in Patrick T. Conley and John P. Kaminski (eds.), *The Bill of Rights and the States: The Colonial and Revolutionary Origins of American Liberties* (Madison, Wis.: Madison House Publishers, 1992).

Coedited with Jack Claiborne *Discovering North Carolina: A Tar Heel Reader* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1991).

Reviewed James R. Wilson, *Landing Zones: Southern Veterans Remember Vietnam* (Durham: Duke University Press, 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (October, 1991).

Linda Reid

Served as assistant editor of the Charles B. Aycock Birthplace newsletter *Orator*, 1990-1992.

Kenrick N. Simpson

Reviewed James M. McPherson (ed.), *Battle Chronicles of the Civil War* (New York: Macmillan Publishing Company, 1989), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVII (October, 1990); William H. Nulty, *Confederate Florida: The Road to Olustee* (Tuscaloosa: University of Alabama Press, 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (April, 1991); and Nathaniel C. Hughes, Jr., *The Battle of Belmont: Grant Strikes South* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXIX (April, 1992).

Guy Smith

Served as editor of the Tobacco History Corporation *Newsletter*, 1990-1992.

Leland D. Smith

Served as editor of the Fort Fisher State Historic Site newsletter *Telegraph*, 1990-1992.

James O. Sorrell

Briefly reviewed Paul S. George (ed.), *A Guide to the History of Florida* (Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1989), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVII (July, 1990), and Jesse T. Carpenter, *The South as a Conscious Minority, 1789-1961: A Study in Political Thought* (Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (July, 1991).

George Stevenson

Wrote "Some Sources for Women's Studies in the North Carolina State Archives," in the *Southern Research Report*, 3 (Spring, 1991).

Jim L. Sumner

Wrote *North Carolina Women: Reclaiming Their Place in History* (brochure, 1990); "Tom Zachary's Perfect Season," *Baseball History Annual*, 3 (1990); "Television and Sports," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 30 (Fall, 1990); "Eppa Rixey, Southpaw: A Virginian in the Major Leagues," *Virginia Cavalcade* (Winter, 1991); "Babe Ruth's North Carolina Spring: The Tar Heel Perspective," *Maryland Historical Magazine*, 86 (Spring, 1991); "Baseball Major League (1908-1919)," in John Windhausen (ed.), *Sports Encyclopedia North America*, Volume IV (Gulf Breeze, Fla.: Academic International Press, 1991); "Angus Morris (Monk) McDonald" and "William David Murray," in William S. Powell (ed.), *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography*, Volume IV: L-O (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1991); "The National Historic Preservation Act at Twenty-Five: The North Carolina Experience," *Carolina Comments*, XXXIX (May, 1991); "1896," in James Charlton (ed.), *The Baseball Chronology* (New York: Macmillan and Company, 1991); "The Rose Bowl Comes to North Carolina," *Carolina Comments*, XXXIX (November, 1991); "The Granite Falls Graniteers—the Worst Team Ever?" *Minor League History Journal*, 1 (1991); "Let Us Have a Big Fair: The North Carolina Exposition of 1884," *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXIX (January, 1992); "The Carolina League in the Hall of Fame," in *1992 Carolina League Media Guide and Record Book* (Greensboro: Carolina League, 1992); "The 1901 Red Birds—Raleigh's First Champs," in *Carolina Mudcats 1992 Souvenir Program*; and "Preservationists Preserve the Scene," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 31 (Spring, 1992).

Edited *Minor League History Journal*, 1 (1991); served as editor of the *Society for American Baseball Research Minor League Committee Newsletter*, 1990-1992.

Reviewed Donna J. Spindel, *Crime and Society in North Carolina, 1663-1776* (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1989), in the *Maryland Historical Magazine*, 85 (Fall, 1990); Curt Smith, *Voices of the Game: The first Full-Scale Overview of Baseball Broadcasting, 1921 to the Present* (South Bend, Indiana: Diamond Communications, 1987), in the *Journal of Sport History*, 17 (Winter, 1990); Clyde N. Wilson, *Carolina Cavalier: The Life and Mind of James Johnston Pettigrew* (Athens and London: University of Georgia Press, 1990), and Wayne K. Durrill, *War of Another Kind: A Southern Community in the Great Rebellion* (New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1990), in the *Charlotte Observer*, January 20, 1991; Jean Anderson,

Durham County: A History of Durham County, North Carolina (Durham: Duke University Press, 1991), in the *Charlotte Observer*, March 10, 1991; Paul Luebke, *Tar Heel Politics: Myths and Realities* (Chapel Hill and London: University of North Carolina Press, 1990), in the *Maryland Historical Magazine*, 86 (Summer, 1991); Charles E. Bennett and Donald R. Lennon, *A Quest for Glory: Major General Charles Howe and the American Revolution* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1991), in the *News and Record* (Greensboro), October 27, 1991; Bill O'Neal, *The Texas League, 1888-1987: A Century of Baseball* (Austin: Eakin Press, 1987), and Bill O'Neal, *The Pacific Coast League, 1903-1988* (Austin: Eakin Press, 1990), in *Baseball History*, 4 (1991); and Roy Parker, Jr., *Cumberland County: A Brief History* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, 1991), in the *Public Historian* (Winter, 1992).

Briefly reviewed Wilt Browning, *Saying Goodbye: Final Tributes to Great Sports Figures and Others* (Asheboro: Down Home Press, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXIX (April, 1992).

Robert M. Topkins

Served as editor of *Carolina Comments*, 1990-1992, and of the *Forty-third Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History, July 1, 1988-June 30, 1990* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, 1991).

Coauthored with Joe A. Mobley "Design for a Decade: Louis E. Schwend and the Iredell County Courthouse of 1900," *Carolina Comments*, XXXVIII (November, 1990).

Cocompiled and coedited with Stephen E. Massengill *Death Notices from the Raleigh FARMER AND MECHANIC, November 8, 1877-June 24, 1885: An Indexed Abstract* (Raleigh: Privately printed, 1990) and *Death Notices from the Raleigh STATE CHRONICLE, September 15, 1883-June 30, 1893: An Indexed Abstract* (Raleigh: Privately printed, 1992).

Reviewed *War & Conflict: Selected Images from the National Archives, 1765-1970* (Washington: National Archives Trust Fund Board for the National Archives and Records Administration, 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (January, 1991).

Briefly reviewed Barbara Lewis Burger (comp.), *Guide to the Holdings of the Still Picture Branch of the National Archives* (Washington: National Archives Trust Fund Board for the National Archives and Records Administration, 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXVIII (July, 1991).

Martha P. Tracy

Served as editor of the *Museum of History Docent Newsletter*, 1990-1992.

Wrote and designed *Cherokee Heritage* (K-1) and *Doing It the Hard Way* (2-3), leaflets published by the North Carolina Museum of History, 1990.

Charles Weldon Wadlington

Wrote "Charlotte Hawkins Brown and the Development of the Palmer Memorial Institute Curriculum: Its Founding Philosophy," *Journal of the Afro-American Historical and Genealogical Society*, X (Summer/Fall, 1990).

Briefly reviewed Manning Marable, *Race, Reform, and Rebellion: The Second Reconstruction in Black America, 1945-1990* (University, Miss.: University Press of Mississippi, revised edition, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXIX (January, 1992).

Sondra L. Ward

Served as coeditor (with Renee Gledhill-Earley) of the *North Carolina Historic Preservation Office Newsletter*, 1990-1992.

Davis Waters

Wrote a biography of Gabriel J. Rains for the *Confederate General*, V (1992), and "The Southern Arsenal: Gabriel Rains and His Explosives," *Confederate Veteran* (January-February, 1992).

Mark Wilde-Ramsing

Wrote "Expedition to the Cape Fear Mystery Wreck," *Tributaries*, I (1991); and "Underwater Archaeologists Dig Up Clues," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 31 (Spring, 1992).

Coauthored with Richard Triebe "The Mystery of the *NUESTRA SEÑORA DE REGLA*: Underwater Archaeology in North Carolina," *Prologue*, 24 (Spring, 1992).

Jo Ann Williford

Served as editor of State Capitol newsletter.

Wrote *War Experiences 1865* (leaflet to accompany special program).

Kathleen B. Wyche

Served as editor of the *North Carolina Historical Review*, 1991-1992.

APPENDIX VI

Research Branch

New Highway Historical Markers Approved

District A: Bertie, Camden, Chowan, Currituck, Gates, Hertford, Pasquotank, and Perquimans counties

Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal, Currituck County

Meherrin Town, Hertford County

Ann Marwood Durant, Perquimans County

District B: Beaufort, Dare, Hyde, Martin, Tyrrell, and Washington counties

Somerset Place, Washington County

District C: Carteret, Craven, Jones, Onslow, and Pamlico counties

Cherry Point, Craven County

District D: Brunswick, Columbus, New Hanover, and Pender counties

Robert Ruark, Brunswick County

Babies Hospital, New Hanover County

James Benson Dudley, New Hanover County

North Carolina Shipbuilding Company, New Hanover County

District E: Edgecombe, Franklin, Halifax, Nash, Northampton, and Warren counties

John H. Kerr, Warren County

District G: Alamance, Caswell, Durham, Granville, Orange, Person, and Vance counties

Washington's Southern Tour, Caswell County

John Merrick, Durham County

Occaneechi, Orange County

District H: Chatham, Harnett, Johnston, Lee, and Wake counties

Endor Iron Works, Lee County

First Presbyterian Church, Wake County

Charles N. Hunter, Wake County

Clarence Poe, Wake County

William Polk, Wake County

District I: Bladen, Cumberland, Hoke, Robeson, Sampson, and Scotland counties

White Lake CCC Camp, Bladen County

Forty-fourth Biennial Report

Cape Fear Baptist Church, Cumberland County

District J: Forsyth, Guilford, Rockingham, and Stokes counties

Springfield Friends Meeting, Guilford County

Cone Brothers, Guilford County

Charlie Poole, Rockingham County

First Public School in N.C., Rockingham County

Moratock Furnace, Stokes County

District K: Anson, Davidson, Montgomery, Moore, Randolph, and Richmond counties

John Coltrane, Richmond County

District L: Cabarrus, Mecklenburg, Rowan, Stanly, and Union counties

Israel Pickens, Cabarrus County

Davie's Attack, Union County

District N: Avery, Burke, Caldwell, McDowell, Mitchell, Watauga, and Yancey counties

Cane Creek, McDowell County

Emily Prudden, Watauga County

District O: Catawba, Cleveland, Gaston, Lincoln, Polk, and Rutherford counties

North Carolina Orthopedic Hospital, Gaston County

District P: Buncombe, Haywood, Henderson, Madison, and Transylvania counties

Weaver College, Buncombe County

Carl Sandburg, Henderson County

"Walton War," Transylvania County

District Q: Cherokee, Clay, Graham, Jackson, Macon, and Swain counties

Gertrude Dills McKee, Jackson County

APPENDIX VII

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section United States Department of the Interior Historic Preservation Fund Grants, July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992

1991 Grant Awards

<i>Certified Local Government (CLG) Projects</i>	<i>HPF Grants</i>
Alamance County Log Building Survey	\$ 6,000
Beaufort Burying Ground Archaeology	3,000
Carolina Place National Register Nomination	4,000
Chapel Hill Architecture	5,000
Elida Home Reports	6,500
Elizabeth City National Register Nomination	6,000
Humber House Restoration	1,500
New Bern Black Neighborhood Survey	7,500
Raleigh Survey Phase III	6,000
Saint Philip's Church Archaeology	7,500
Seaboard Depot Restoration	5,000
Winston-Salem African American Survey	6,500
Yates Mill Studies	1,500
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$66,000</i>

<i>Non-CLG Projects</i>	
Carthage National Register Nominations	\$ 3,000
Hamlet Historic District Nominations	2,000
Lee County Architectural Survey	10,000
Martin County Architectural Survey	17,000
Orange County Chapel Hill Township Survey	5,000
Sutton-Newby House Restoration	1,750
Waxhaw Historic District Nomination	1,500
Yadkin River Valley Archaeology	7,500
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$47,750</i>

<i>Lighthouse Fund Grants</i>	
Bald Head Island Lighthouse	\$28,750

Forty-fourth Biennial Report

1992 Grant Awards

<i>Certified Local Government (CLG) Projects</i>	<i>HPF Grants</i>
Asheville Facade Study*	\$ 5,000
Asheville Survey	3,500
Beaufort Burying Ground Restoration	1,500
Bethania Archaeology	4,750
Elizabeth City Nominations	2,125
Greensboro National Register Nominations	6,800
Maple Grove Restoration	3,000
Mercy Hospital Restoration	2,500
Raleigh Design Guidelines	5,000
St. Philip's Church Archaeology Phase II	2,500
St. Thomas Restoration	4,500
Transylvania County Archaeology	18,575
Winston-Salem African-American Nomination	12,000
Yates Mill Restoration	1,250
Total	\$73,000

*Funded from reallocated 1991 funds

<i>Non-CLG Projects</i>	
Columbia National Register Nomination	\$ 4,075
Thomas Day House Restoration	10,000
Dubois School National Register Nomination	800
Duplin County Survey	13,000
Farmville National Register Nomination	3,000
Orange County Survey	17,000
Robeson County Archaeology	8,000
Total	\$55,875

APPENDIX VIII

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section State Appropriations for Historic Preservation, July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992

<i>Projects: July 1, 1990-June 30, 1991</i>	<i>Available State Funds, July 1, 1990</i>
Richmond Hill	\$20,000
Hamlet Railroad Museum	15,391
McDowell County Archaeological Survey	2,500
Latham House	20,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$57,891</i>

<i>Projects: July 1, 1991-June 30, 1992</i>	<i>Available State Funds, July 1, 1991</i>
Hamlet Railroad Museum	\$13,252

APPENDIX IX

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section

Office of State Archaeology

Archaeological Field Services, July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992

Staff archaeologists provided technical advice and assistance 254 times to a variety of individuals, agencies, and institutions during the reporting period.

Terrestrial

<i>Activity</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Requested by</i>
Monitoring	*Fort Branch (Martin)	SHPO
Monitoring	*Historic Rosedale (Charlotte)	Public request
Testing	Chowan County Courthouse	RB
Inspection	Kelly's Mill Pond (Kinston)	Review staff
Mapping/Recording	North Wake County	Public request
Mapping/Recording	Charlotte (Mecklenburg)	Public request
Consultation	Johnston County	Public request
Excavation	Worsley site (Edgecombe)	Public request
Inspection	Currituck Landing (Currituck)	CAMA
Inspection	Hardaway site (Stanly)	ACA
Inspection	Yancey County borrow pits	DOT
Inspection	VA Cemetery site (Buncombe)	Public request
Excavation	*Hope Plantation (Bertie)	HF
Inspection	Watts Cemetery (Halifax)	Public request
Survey/Recording	Williamsburg Cemetery (Iredell)	ICHS
Excavation	Worsley site (Edgecombe)	Public request
Excavation/Consultation	Angel Cemetery (Macon)	SBI
Inspection	Sand mine (Jones)	LQ
Salvage	31BR91 (Bertie)	Burial law
Inspection/Investigation	Deep River (Guilford)	Public request
Inspection	Stanly County	Public request
Inspection	Montgomery County	Public request
Inspection	Tryon Palace (New Bern)	TPC
Excavation	*Chowan County Courthouse	CCO
Excavation	*Chowan County Courthouse	RB

Appendixes

<i>Activity</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Requested by</i>
Inspection	Greensboro Mill site	CE
Excavation/Recovery	Craven County Airport	CCAC
Inspection	Stanly County	Public request
Excavation	Chowan County Courthouse	RB
Recording	Kelly's Mill (Lenoir)	Eastern Office
Survey	Wake County Cemetery	Public request
Recovery	Craven County Airport	Public request
Inspection	Stanly County, 31ST4	ACA
Inspection	Wake County Cemetery	Public request
Inspection	Dix Hill (Wake)	HR
Workshop/Site Visit	Wake County	SCS
Workshop/Site Visit	Orange County	SCS
Investigation	Stanly County, 31ST4	ACA
Consultation	*John Day House (Caswell)	CCHS
Survey	North Wake County Cemetery	Public request
Survey	Henderson (Vance)	Public request
Inspection	Vance County	Public request
Monitoring	Uniflite site, 310N33	CAMA
Consultation/Inspection	Macon County Airport	Public request
Survey	Jones County mining permit	CAMA
Survey	Perquimans County	MA
Survey/Recording	Perquimans County	PCS
Inspection	Kindley-Wilson Gold Mine (Randolph)	SB
Field Visit	Louisburg (Franklin)	Public request
Workshop/Site Visit	31ED89 (Edgecombe)	SCS
Inspection	Pitt County mine	CAMA
Workshop/Inspection	Pitt County	SCS
Investigation	31DE155 (Davie)	Burial law
Inspection	Swannanoa valley	Public request
Inspection	Buncombe County Interceptor	HA
Consultation	31SW6 (Swain)	EBC
Inspection	Beaufort Burying Ground (Carteret)	BHS
Survey/Mapping	Gold mine (Randolph)	SB
Inspection/Collection	Craven County Airport	CCA

Forty-fourth Biennial Report

<i>Activity</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Requested by</i>
Recording	Gold mine (Randolph)	NR
Excavation	31ED89 (Edgecombe)	Public request
Inspection	31ST4 (Stanly)	ACA
Inspection	Spikebuck Town (Clay)	Public request
Monitoring	31BK178 (Buncombe)	Public request
Testing	31BK164 (Buncombe)	Public request
Mapping	31MC41 (McDowell)	NCSU
Inspection	Falls Lake (Durham)	COE
Inspection	Spiritine factory (Cumberland)	DOT
Inspection	Falls Lake (Durham)	COE
Excavation	31DE155, Hunting Creek (Davie)	OSA
Survey/Testing	Broad Reach (Carteret)	OSA
Salvage	Broad Reach (Carteret)	OSA
Mapping	Gold mine (Randolph)	SB/NR
Recording	Wake County	Burial law
Excavations	31ED89 (Edgecombe)	Public request
Monitoring	Broad Reach (Carteret)	OSA
Inspection	31ST4 (Stanly)	ACA
Inspection	31MG122 (Montgomery)	Public request
Salvage	Broad Reach (Carteret)	OSA
Inspection	Wake/Chatham counties	DRP
Inspection	31DE155, Hunting Creek (Davie)	OSA
Inspection	Madison County	Public request
Consultation	31YK3 (Yadkin)	Public request
Survey	Puette site (Transylvania)	Public request
Excavation	Broad Reach (Carteret)	OSA
Inspection	Hardaway site (Stanly)	OSA
Inspection	Weldon (Halifax)	Burial law
Inspection	Monroe (Wilson)	Burial law
Consultation	Union County	Burial law
Consultation	Hyde County	Burial law
Consultation	Charlotte (Mecklenburg)	Burial law
Inspection	Stem (Granville)	Public request
Excavation	Broad Reach (Carteret)	OSA

Appendixes

<i>Activity</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Requested by</i>
Recording	Madison County	Public request
Excavation	Broad Reach (Carteret)	OSA
Inspection	Lenoir County	LQ
Inspection	Falls Lake (Durham)	COE
Salvage	Broad Reach (Carteret)	OSA
Inspection	Low Gap mining permit (Yancey)	CAMA
Inspection/ Consultation	*St. Thomas Episcopal Church (Beaufort)	Public request
Inspection/Consultation	Clear Springs (Craven)	Eastern Office
Excavation	31ED89 (Edgecombe)	Public request
Survey	Gulf/Goldston (Chatham)	Public request
Inspection	Goldsboro (Wayne)	CP&L
Closed Site	Broad Reach (Carteret)	OSA
Excavation	31DE155 (Davie)	OSA
Mapping	Spikebuck Mount	Public request
Consultation	31CY12 (Clay)	Public request
Survey	Raleigh (Wake)	DAH
Inspection	B. Everett Jordan Lake (Chatham)	COE
Inspection	Falls Lake (Durham, Wake & Granville)	COE
Monitoring/Recording	Fort Macon (Carteret)	DP&R
Mapping	31DE155 (Davie)	OSA
Inspection	Swannanoa	Public request
Survey	Wilson County	Public request
Survey	MOTSU (Brunswick)	COE
Survey	Granville County	Public request
Inspection	Wilson County	Public request
Inspection	Granville County	Public request
Consultation	*National Guard Armory (Monroe)	SB
Consultation	*Von Ruck House (Asheville)	SB
Inspection	Blewett Falls expansion area	CP&L
Inspection	Macon County Airport	Public request
Inspection	Cherokee	IHS
Survey	*Quaker Meadows (Burke)	DAH
Inspection	Wake/Chatham Low-level Radioactive Waste Site	LE & DRP
Testing	US 321 (Caldwell)	DOT

Forty-fourth Biennial Report

<i>Activity</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Requested by</i>
Testing	Patterson School (Caldwell)	Public request
Inspection	*Quaker Meadows (Burke)	OSA
Salvage	Broad Reach (Carteret)	OSA
Survey/Testing	Elizabeth City (Pasquotank)	Burial law
Survey/Testing	Greenville (Pitt)	Burial law
Testing/Inspection	Butner Prison (Granville & Durham)	LB & FBP
Inspection	Banks Church (Granville)	Public request
Inspection	Hot Springs Resort (Madison)	NR
Inspection	Cullowhee (Jackson)	Burial law
Inspection	Fort Macon (Carteret)	OSA
Consultation	Pender County	Burial law
Inspection	Raleigh (Wake)	Burial law
Survey	*New Bern Earthworks (Craven)	DAH
Inspection	Duplin County	Public request
Inspection	Wake County	Public request
Excavations	Worsley site (Edgecombe)	Public request
Consultation	Jackson County school site	Burial law
Consultation	South Asheville black cemetery	Burial law
Consultation	Asheville Airport	Public request
Consultation	Clay County	Public request
Excavation	Sutton-Newby House (Perquimans)	Public request
Excavation	Yates Mill (Wake)	Public request
Excavation/Recording	Robertson Cemetery (Wake)	Burial law
Inspection	Norris Cemetery (Wake)	Burial law
Site Relocation	Falls Lake (Durham)	COE
Excavation	Worsley site (Edgecombe)	Public request
Excavations	Yates Mill (Wake)	Public request
Inspection	Broad Reach (Carteret)	OSA
Inspection	Tommy's Campground, Cedar Pt. Villas, Comers Cove (Carteret)	Public request
Salvage	31DE155, Hunting Creek (Davie)	Burial law
Survey	Buncombe County Court	Public request
Inspection	*Quaker Meadows (Burke)	OSA
Consultation	Swannanoa Interceptor (Buncombe)	Public request
Inspection	Chatham County	Public request

Appendixes

<i>Activity</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Requested by</i>
Consultation	Pender County	Burial law
Salvage	New Bern Airport	Burial law
Inspection	Beulaville vicinity (Duplin)	Public request
Inspection	Pittsboro vicinity (Chatham)	Public request
Inspection	Pee Dee Flora Farm (Anson)	Public request
Inspection	Worthville site (Randolph)	Public request
Consultation	*Quaker Meadows (Burke)	DAH
Inspection	B. King site (Wake)	DOT
Investigation	Wellborn Cemetery (Wilkesboro)	Burial law
Excavation	Worsley site (Edgecombe)	Public request
Salvage/Excavations	Cullowhee (Jackson)	OSA
Inspection	Cedar Grove (New Hanover)	SB
Salvage	Broad Reach (Carteret)	Burial law
Inspection	Wilkesboro (Wilkes)	Burial law
Salvage/Excavations	Cullowhee (Jackson)	Burial law
Inspection	Wake County	Public request
Mapping/Recording	Masonboro Sound (New Hanover)	SB
Inspection	Lowder's Ferry, 31ST7 (Stanly)	Public request
Excavation	Cullowhee (Jackson)	Burial law
Inspection	Swannanoa Interceptor (Buncombe)	Public request

Underwater

<i>Activity</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Requested by</i>
Permit Monitoring	Shackleford Banks	DCR
Inspection	off Cape Fear	DCR
Inspection	Cape Fear River (Sugarloaf)	DCR
Excavation/ Documentation	Pungo River (Belhaven)	Public request
Permit Monitoring	Cape Fear River (Southport)	DCR
Inspection	Lake Phelps	DCR
Magnetometer Survey	Cape Fear River (Eagles Island)	DCR/CFCC
Documentation	Cape Fear River (Sugarloaf)	DCR
Permit Monitoring	Cape Fear River (Southport)	DCR
Inspection	off Masonboro Island	DCR

Forty-fourth Biennial Report

<i>Activity</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Requested by</i>
Monitor Removal	Pungo River (Belhaven)	ER
Inspection	Gause Landing (Brunswick County)	Public request
Inspection	Lumber River	Public request
Survey	Deep River (Jamestown)	Public request
Diver Search	Neuse River (New Bern)	Public request
Diver Search	Brice Creek	Public request
Mag/Diver Survey	Roanoke River (Plymouth to Williamston)	DCR
Documentation	Cape Fear River (Wilmington)	DCR
Inspection	off Fort Fisher	DCR
Inspection	Neuse River (Bridgeton)	Public request
Inspection	Brice Creek	ER
Inspection	Oregon Inlet	NPS
Documentation	Cape Fear River (Wilmington)	DCR
Magnetometer Survey	NECFR (Pender)	DCR/CFCC
Canoe Recovery	Coinjock	Public request
Equipment Testing	Masonboro Inlet	DCR
Inspection	Clubfoot Creek (Craven)	ER
Inspection	Pasquotank River (Elizabeth City)	ER
Examination	Wilmington	Public request
Permit Monitoring	Shackleford Banks	DCR
Inspection	Hewletts Creek (New Hanover)	ER
Diver Inspection	Northeast Cape Fear River	DCR
Inspection	Offshore Fort Fisher	DCR
Examination/Inspection	Roanoke River	ER/DCR
Inspection	Cedar Island (New Hanover)	ER
Mag/Diver Survey	Newport River (Newport)	Public request
Canoe Recovery	White Lake	Public request
Artifact Recovery	Scuppernong River (Columbia)	TC
Inspection	Bald Head Island	COE
Excavation	Broad Reach (Carteret)	DCR
Location/Documentation	Roanoke River (Plymouth)	ECU/DCR
Excavation	Broad Reach (Carteret)	DCR
U/W Test Excavation	Pee Dee River, Town Creek, Montgomery County	DCR

Appendixes

<i>Activity</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Requested by</i>
Excavation	Broad Reach (Carteret)	DCR
U/W Communication Testing	Northeast Cape Fear River	DCR
Survey	Cape Fear River	Public request
Magnetometer Survey	Yeopin River	Public request
Survey	Scuppernong River (Columbia)	DCR
Diver Inspection	Northeast Cape Fear River (Rose Hill)	DCR
Inspection	Lumber River (Robeson)	Public request
Documentation	Perquimans River	ER
Documentation	Cape Fear River (Wilmington)	DCR
Diver Inspection	Roanoke River (Plymouth)	ECU
Inspection	Cape Fear River (Wilmington)	DCR
Inspection	Beaufort	ER
Documentation	Ocracoke Beach	NPS
Inspection	Bradley Creek (New Hanover)	DCR
Inspection	New Hanover County	ER
Inspection	New Hanover County	ER
Inspection	New Hanover County	ER
Monitor Excavation	Fort Fisher	ER
Monitor Bridge Removal	Bradley Creek	ER
Magnetometer Survey	Cape Fear/Brunswick River	CFCC
Field Inspection	New Hanover County	ER
Inspection	New Hanover County	Public request
Inspection	Northeast Cape Fear River	COE
Documentation	Cape Lookout	NPS
Inspection	Town Creek (Brunswick)	DCR
Monitor Project	Northeast Cape Fear River	COE
Inspection	New Hanover County	ER
Field Testing/Video	Offshore Wrightsville Beach	DCR
Assess CAMA Violation	Neuse River (New Bern)	ER
Inspect Shoreline	Cape Fear River	COE

*Regional History Sites

Forty-fourth Biennial Report

Abbreviations used:

ACA	Aluminum Company of America
BHS	Beaufort Historical Society
CAMA	Coastal Area Management Agency
CCA	Craven County Airport
CCAC	Craven County Airport Commission
CCHS	Caswell County Historical Society
CCO	Chowan County officials
CE	County Engineer
CFCC	Cape Fear Community College
COE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
CP&L	Carolina Power & Light
DAH	Division of Archives & History
DCR	N.C. Dept. of Cultural Resources
DOT	N.C. Dept. of Transportation
DP&R	Division of Parks & Recreation
DRP	Division of Radiation Protection
EBC	Eastern Band of Cherokees
ECU	East Carolina University
ER	Environmental Review
HA	Hendon Association
HF	Hope Foundation
HR	Human Resources
ICHS	Iredell County Historical Review
IHS	Indian Health Services
LB & FBP	Louis Berger & Federal Bureau of Prisons
LE	Law Engineer
LQ	Land Quality
MA	Museum of the Albemarle
NCSU	N.C. State University
NPS	National Park Service
NR	National Register
OSA	Office of State Archaeology
PCS	Perquimans County Sheriff
RB	Restoration Branch
SB	Survey Branch
SBI	State Bureau of Investigation
SCS	Soil Conservation Service
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office
TC	Town of Columbia
TPC	Tryon Palace Commission

APPENDIX X

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section Archaeological Resource Protection Act Permits Issued, July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992

<i>Permit #</i>	<i>Permittee</i>	<i>Permit Area</i>	<i>County</i>
19	Loretta Lautzenheiser	Dorothea Dix Property	Wake
20	Loretta Lautzenheiser	Veterans Cemetery	Buncombe
21	Loretta Lautzenheiser	Yates Mill	Wake
23	Tom Hargrove	Morrow Mountain	Stanly

APPENDIX XI

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section Underwater Archaeology Permits Issued, July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992

<i>Permittee</i>	<i>Activity</i>
Frank A. Proulx	Recovery of bottles from Southport waterfront
Town of Columbia	Removal of two barges from Scuppernong River
Daniel J. Foley	Removal of portions of a steel barge in Brice Creek
Paul G. Valenti	Recovery of bottles from landings on Lumber River (renewal)
John M. Levin	Exploration for two shipwrecks in Beaufort Inlet (renewal)
Dennison K. Breese	Exploration for a shipwreck off Shackleford Banks
Eddie Congleton & Charles K. Bland	Systematic recovery of artifacts from the <i>Estelle Randall</i> site in Columbia
Kevin M. Hooley	Recovery of an airplane from Pamlico Sound
Jay Johnson	Removal of a barge from Perquimans River
Frederick J. Lovelace	Recovery of anchors and chain from Brunswick River
Cary P. McEntire	Recovery of submerged logs from the Cape Fear and Northeast Cape Fear rivers

APPENDIX XII

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section

Restoration Branch

Technical Preservation Services

NPS Lighthouse Fund Grant Projects, CLG and Non-CLG Grant Projects, and State Grant-in-Aid Projects, July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992

Bald Head Island Lighthouse, Bald Head Island, Brunswick County

Exterior work that included masonry, stucco, lanthorn, roof, and mill-work repairs was completed. Interior work based on plans and specifications has been undertaken on the timber framing, masonry, whitewash coating, and lighting.

Beaufort Restoration, Beaufort, Carteret County

The burial grounds were surveyed and contract documents were prepared for the restoration of selected tombstones and family plot fences.

Bellamy Mansion, Wilmington, New Hanover County

A multi-use plan has been approved. A few rooms will be restored as museum furnished rooms and space will be rented for exhibitions, weddings, workshops, and receptions. Plans for the interior restoration are nearly completed. Work will also include minor archaeology and reconstruction of the carriage house for modern use.

Asa Biggs House, Williamston, Martin County

Restoration of the wood floors was completed in the front portion of the house. Planning was begun for a new roof and front porch restoration, as well as kitchen renovation.

Cabarrus County Courthouse, Concord, Cabarrus County

The exterior of the old courthouse was painted in its historic colors of dark green, mustard yellow, and dark red in the fall of 1991.

Chapel of Rest, Happy Valley, Caldwell County

A structural engineering assessment of the roof and wall framing was undertaken to determine if the present structure could support the proposed belfry. Selected roof trusses will receive permanent horizontal tie rods.

Charlotte Seaboard Depot, Charlotte, Mecklenburg County

Bids were let for the repair and replacement of the asbestos cement shingle roof on the old depot building, and a contract was awarded during the summer of 1992. Work is to be completed in the fall of 1992.

Chatham County Courthouse, Pittsboro, Chatham County

The rehabilitation of the interior of the courthouse was completed and the building was dedicated in October 1991.

Chicamacomico Lifesaving Station, Rodanthe, Dare County

Much effort was devoted to obtaining title to adjoining land to provide permanent access to the beach. Project architect has begun work on plans for completion of interior restoration.

Chowan County Courthouse, Edenton, Chowan County

Restoration of the exterior was completed, including pointing and brick-work replacement, window conservation and weatherstripping, painting, and roof repairs.

Currituck Lighthouse Keeper's Quarters, Corolla, Currituck County

Restoration was completed on interior stair; new reproduction shutters were installed.

William Deavor House, Pisgah Forest, Transylvania County

Phase 2 of the restoration involved structural repairs to the first-floor framing. Additional shoring and bracing was also done in order to stabilize the remainder of the structure pending the next phase of work.

DeRosset House, Wilmington, New Hanover County

The plaster repair in the parlor and the new staircase have been completed.

Eagle Street / Market Street Facade Study, Asheville, Buncombe County

The Historic Resources Commission is developing a Request for Proposal for selection of an architectural firm to develop a model for rehabilitation of a downtown commercial block.

Ebenezer Academy, Statesville vicinity, Iredell County

New wood shingle roof installed, and log wall received new chinking.

Eliada Home, Asheville, Buncombe County

An architectural firm was selected to complete the feasibility study for the rehabilitation of Old Main into housing and/or office space.

Estey Hall, Raleigh, Wake County

Rehabilitation work has begun. The exterior masonry and painting work is nearly finished. Interior work is limited to the bottom two floors but includes new plumbing, mechanical, and electrical systems and new finishes.

Fayetteville Market House, Fayetteville, Cumberland County

Plans have been completed and work is scheduled to begin soon. Volunteer help from Fayetteville Technical Institute will augment the expected budget shortfall.

Gates County Courthouse, Gatesville, Gates County

The first floor was adaptively rehabilitated for use as a county library. Rear wing was renovated for use as offices and library for the Gates County Historical Society. Roof repairs, including new built-in gutters and downspouts, were made. The interior of the east wing was restored, and structural work was begun on the west wing.

Grifton Depot, Grifton, Pitt County

Interior restoration completed; building dedicated and opened for use as a community center.

Hamlet Depot / Railroad Museum, Hamlet, Richmond County

The museum has acquired from CSX a train engine that is undergoing restoration, and the old freight building adjacent to the depot has been donated to the museum by the credit union.

Hertford Academy, Murfreesboro, Hertford County

Additional planning under way for porch and front step restoration.

Hope Plantation Kitchen, Windsor vicinity, Bertie County

Planning and research for reconstruction of kitchen continued.

Humber House, Greenville, Pitt County

Exterior painting and carpentry repairs were completed.

Latham House, Plymouth, Washington County

Interior restoration was begun, with work completed, including carpentry restoration, new plumbing, the installation of heating and air conditioning, and the completion of electrical wiring.

Lincoln Cultural Center, Lincolnton, Lincoln County

The rehabilitation of the former church was completed and the building was dedicated in the fall of 1991.

Q. M. Little House, Catawba, Catawba County

New standing seam metal roof installed. Local historical society acquired additional land to the rear of the building.

Maple Grove, Hickory, Catawba County

Received 1992 NPS funding to conduct an analysis of interior finishes upon which a future restoration of interior spaces to the late Victorian period will be based.

McDowell House (Quaker Meadows), Morganton, Burke County

Architectural plans and specifications for the restoration were completed and contractor was selected. Reconstruction of the kitchen outbuilding and restoration of the exterior of the house are under way.

Col. John Wesley McElroy House (Rush-Wray Museum of Yancey County History), Burnsville, Yancey County

Architectural plans and specifications for the restoration were completed, and a fire and burglar alarm system was installed.

Nash County Cultural Center, Nashville, Nash County

Fund-raising efforts are continuing, and minor changes will be made to the contract documents.

Ocracoke Lighthouse, Ocracoke, Hyde County

Restoration of stair and interior brickwork completed; new reproduction windows installed; NPS structures report and completion report finished.

Old Martin County Courthouse, Williamston, Martin County

Exterior brickwork was cleaned, repaired, and repointed. Structural repairs to the roof were completed. Windows were restored and painted.

Page-Walker Hotel, Cary, Wake County

The rehabilitation of the first floor of the historic building and the first floor of the addition were completed and the building was dedicated in December 1991. The upper two floors of the historic building and the addition will be completed as funds become available.

The Parsonage, Hickory, Catawba County

Exterior restoration was completed with the installation of appropriate guttering. Interior renovation was placed on hold while the local historical society conducts a search for an appropriate tenant.

Person Place, Louisburg, Franklin County

Restoration of the first-floor interior was completed. Building is open for use by the public as a community meeting and reception center. Planning for historic programming was undertaken.

Richmond Hill Law School, Yadkin County

Architectural plans and specifications were completed for the reconstruction of the detached kitchen structure. Construction bids exceeded existing funding. Reconstruction project placed on hold pending additional fund raising.

Roanoke/Chowan Education Center (Hope Plantation), Windsor vicinity, Bertie County

Construction of the 10,000-square-foot center was nearly completed, including electrical, heating and air conditioning, and most finish work.

Rosedale (Frew-Davidson House), Charlotte, Mecklenburg County

Restoration of the exterior of the house, as well as partial restoration of the interior, was completed in the fall of 1991. Completion of the interior, including the restoration of the original paint finishes, will be undertaken when funds become available.

St. Joseph's, Durham, Durham County

Renovation of the education building and construction of the new addition were completed.

Superintendent's House, Eden, Rockingham County

Repairs to windows completed. Additional measures taken to stabilize structure.

Sutton-Newby House, Hertford vicinity, Perquimans County

Archaeological testing carried out at base of original brick end wall and report submitted; work begun by engineer on plans and specifications for stabilization of wall.

Union Tavern, Milton, Caswell County

New roof structure installed in 1991. Project has received a 1992 NPS grant to conduct additional investigation studies and begin masonry stabilization.

Warren County Courthouse, Warrenton, Warren County

Expansion and renovation of the early twentieth-century courthouse was completed.

Yates Mill, Raleigh, Wake County

Hydrology study and archaeological testing undertaken, historic structures report completed. Project received a 1992 NPS grant to fund additional engineering studies and emergency stabilization work.

APPENDIX XIII

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section Restoration Branch

Tax Incentive Projects under the Tax Reform Act of 1986

#	Name and Address of Project	City/County	Estimated		Application Parts Reviewed
			Rehab. Cost	\$	
1.	Atlantic Bank & Trust, 358 S. Main Street	Burlington/Alamance	0	3,400,000	0-2-0
2.	Old Jewel Box, 348 S. Main Street	Burlington/Alamance	0		1-0-0
3.	Churchill's (formerly Rose's), 340 S. Main Street	Burlington/Alamance	0		1-0-0
4.	Churchill's (formerly Rose's), 126 E. Davis Street	Burlington/Alamance	0		1-0-0
5.	Churchill's (formerly Rose's), 341 S. Spring Street	Burlington/Alamance	0		1-0-0
6.	206 N. Market Street	Washington/Beaufort	89,464		0-0-3
7.	Harris Hardware Co. Building, 147 W. Main Street	Washington/Beaufort	300,000		1-2-0
8.	Washington Tobacco Company, 211 Hackney Avenue	Washington/Beaufort	625,000		1-2-0
9.	Windsor School, King Street @ School Street	Windsor/Bertie	0		1-0-0
10.	"The Carolina" Apartments, 68 N. French Broad Avenue	Asheville/Buncombe	230,000		1-2-0
11.	18-20 N. Spruce Street	Asheville/Buncombe	84,645		0-2-3
12.	Senator Jeter Pritchard House, 223 E. Chestnut Street	Asheville/Buncombe	192,347		0-0-3

13.	Burton M. Noland House, 95 Church Street	Asheville/Buncombe	86,861	1-2-3
14.	30 Bearden Avenue	Asheville/Buncombe	65,000	1-2-0
15.	38 Biltmore Avenue	Asheville/Buncombe	520,000	1-2-3
16.	Karl Von Ruck House, 52 Albemarle Place	Asheville/Buncombe	0	1-0-0
17.	Milfoil Cottage, 59 Terrace Road	Asheville/Buncombe	155,676	0-0-3
18.	The Manor Inn, Clover & Columbus Cottages, 265 Charlotte Street	Asheville/Buncombe	2,000,000	1-2-0
19.	Bon Marché Men's Store, 39 Haywood Street	Asheville/Buncombe	320,000	1-2-0
20.	Henderson-Barrier House, 112 N. Main Street	Mount Pleasant/Cabarrus	76,565	0-0-3
21.	Lenoir High School, 102 Willow Street, SW	Lenoir/Caldwell	1,439,715	0-0-3
22.	Thomas Store, Main Street @ Liberty Street	Milton/Caswell	30,000	1-2-0
23.	E. C. White Building, 200-204 S. Broad Street	Edenton/Chowan	25,000	1-2-3
24.	212 S. Broad Street	Edenton/Chowan	149,290	1-2-0
25.	Southern Discount Building, 233 S. Lafayette Street	Shelby/Cleveland	0	1-0-0
26.	111 N. Lafayette Street	Shelby/Cleveland	49,000	1-2-0
27.	(former) Efirds Building, 214 S. Lafayette Street	Shelby/Cleveland	0	1-0-0
28.	(Portion of) Washburn Block, 101 N. Lafayette Street	Shelby/Cleveland	0	1-0-0
29.	220 S. Lafayette Street	Shelby/Cleveland	50,000	1-2-3
30.	John Rose Taylor Home, 709 Broad Street	New Bern/Craven	64,000	1-2-3
31.	Elks' Temple Building, 400 Pollock Street	New Bern/Craven	1,200,000	1-2-0
32.	Alexander Miller House/Store, 415 Broad Street	New Bern/Craven	96,527	1-2-3

Forty-fourth Biennial Report

33.	Josephine Disoway House, 418-420 Johnson Street	New Bern/Craven	0	1-0-0
34.	First Colony Inn, 6720 Virginia Dare Trail	Nags Head/Dare	1,176,480	0-0-3
35.	Grimes Elementary School, 27 Hege Drive	Lexington/Davidson	1,818,044	0-0-3
36.	American Tobacco Company, W. Pettigrew, Blackwell, Willard & Carr Streets	Durham/Durham	0	1-0-0
37.	Snow Building, 331-337 W. Main Street	Durham/Durham	500,000	0-2-3
38.	915 N. Mangum Street	Durham/Durham	75,150	1-2-0
39.	213-217 W. Main Street	Durham/Durham	295,000	1-2-3
40.	Kronheimer Building, 315 W. Main Street	Durham/Durham	0	1-0-0
41.	Durham County Prison Camp/ Tuberculosis Sanatorium, 2410 Broad Street	Durham/Durham	0	1-0-0
42.	Danielhurst, State Road 1523	Mildred/Edgecombe	150,000	0-2-0
43.	148-152 S. Washington Street	Rocky Mount/Edgecombe	0	1-0-0
44.	154 S. Washington Street	Rocky Mount/Edgecombe	0	1-0-0
45.	158 S. Washington Street	Rocky Mount/Edgecombe	0	1-0-0
46.	164-168 S. Washington Street	Rocky Mount/Edgecombe	0	1-0-0
47.	Southbound Railway Freight Warehouse & Office, 308 S. Liberty Street	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	1,500,000	0-2-0
48.	O'Hanlon Building (Arby's Restaurant), 101-107 W. 4th Street	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	112,413	0-0-3
49.	Brickenstein-Leinbach House, 426 Old Salem Road	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	400,000	1-2-0
50.	Col. William A. Blair House, 210 S. Cherry Street	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	250,000	0-2-0

51.	Dean Farm, Rt. 4, NC 56 E.	Louisburg/Franklin	90,000	0-2-3
52.	Massenburg Plantation, Doctor's Office Outbuilding, Rt. 2, Box 36, NC 561	Louisburg/Franklin	0	1-0-0
53.	Red Hill Plantation, Island Creek Dam Road	Bullock/Granville	287,000	0-2-0
54.	Hardee Apartments, 1102 N. Main Street	High Point/Guilford	225,000	1-2-0
55.	J. C. Sicheloff House, 1104 N. Main Street	High Point/Guilford	150,000	1-2-0
56.	Gurnie Frazier House, 302 Oakwood Street	High Point/Guilford	56,366	1-2-3
57.	Charles Welborn House I, 305 Oakwood Street	High Point/Guilford	60,000	1-2-0
58.	Wilford Enterprises, 238 N. Main Street	Hendersonville/Henderson	12,000	1-2-0
59.	Ripley-Shepherd Building, 218 N. Main Street	Hendersonville/Henderson	48,405	1-2-3
60.	Parks House, 211 N. Kelly Street	Statesville/Iredell	98,518	1-2-3
61.	207 E. Main Street	Benson/Johnston	92,169	1-2-3
62.	(former) U.S. Post Office, 405 E. Market Street	Smithfield/Johnston	140,000	1-2-0
63.	The Carolina Hotel, 100-104 Carthage Street	Sanford/Lee	1,567,395	0-0-3
64.	Howard-Lawrence Company, 138 S. Steele Street	Sanford/Lee	233,250	0-0-3
65.	Farmers & Merchants Bank, 200 N. Queen Street	Kinston/Lenoir	500,000	1-2-0
66.	(former) Nebel Knitting Mill, 101 W. Worthington Avenue	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	1,185,000	1-2-0
67.	Johnston Mill, 401 E. 36th Street	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	7,828,000	1-2-0
68.	Mill House, 414 Mercury Street	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	155,000	1-2-0
69.	525 E. Worthington Avenue	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	0	1-0-0

Forty-fourth Biennial Report

70.	The Magnolia Inn, Magnolia Road & Chinquapin Road	Pinehurst/Moore	202,000	0-0-3
71.	Hart Wine House, 311 Cottage Lane	Wilmington/New Hanover	40,000	0-0-3
72.	417 S. Seventh Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	0	1-0-0
73.	406 Grace Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	0	1-0-0
74.	408 Grace Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	0	1-0-0
75.	Westcott House, 606 Church Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	40,000	1-2-3
76.	Miller Trading Company, 20 S. Front Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	0	1-0-0
77.	416 Red Cross Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	38,706	1-2-3
78.	Munds Drug Store, 108 N. Front Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	55,000	1-2-3
79.	220 N. Fourth Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	0	1-0-0
80.	Dr. William Price House, 514 Market Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	129,723	1-2-3
81.	James A. Walker Nursing School Quarters, 1020 Rankin Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	1,195,736	0-0-3
82.	John Hall House, 720 Market Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	114,000	0-0-3
83.	315 S. Front Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	100,000	1-2-0
84.	Duncan McFadyen House, 723 Chestnut Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	40,000	1-2-0
85.	Sternberger-Hyman Building, 261 N. Front Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	248,000	1-2-0
86.	Southern Express Building, 109 Chestnut Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	138,000	1-2-3
87.	Bonitz Building, 213 Princess Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	67,700	1-2-3
88.	Sears & Roebuck Building, "The Cotton Exchange," 308 Nutt Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	280,000	1-2-0

89.	McKay-Green Home, 312 S. 3rd Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	0	1-0-0
90.	120 E. Main Street	Carrboro/Orange	0	1-0-0
91.	Shaver Rental House (I), 303 W. Council Street	Salisbury/Rowan	71,000	0-0-3
92.	Shaver Rental House (II), 309 W. Council Street	Salisbury/Rowan	70,000	0-0-3
93.	Sallie Busby House, 727 N. Main Street	Salisbury/Rowan	26,500	1-2-3
94.	Holmes Professional Building, 112 N. Main Street	Salisbury/Rowan	135,000	0-0-3
95.	Calvin H. Wiley School, 200 Ridge Avenue	Salisbury/Rowan	3,488,219	0-0-3
96.	Starnes Jewelers/Albemarle Opera House, 127 W. Main Street	Albemarle/Stanly	460,000	1-2-0
97.	Badin Hospital, County Road 1713	Badin/Stanly	195,000	1-2-3
98.	Maria Parham Hospital, 406 S. Chestnut Street	Henderson/Vance	1,406,500	1-2-0
99.	The Old Bailey Apartments, 200 E. Edenton Street	Raleigh/Wake	208,135	0-0-3
100.	Livingston's Restaurant, 15 E. Martin Street	Raleigh/Wake	172,255	0-0-3
101.	Capital Club Building, 16 W. Martin Street	Raleigh/Wake	1,000,000	0-2-0
102.	Murphey School, 443 N. Person Street	Raleigh/Wake	2,725,000	0-0-3
103.	Wyatt House, 109 S. Bloodworth Street	Raleigh/Wake	167,869	0-2-0
104.	Royall Cotton Mill, General Store, Corner Brick & Brewer Street	Wake Forest/Wake	127,000	1-2-0
105.	Shady Oaks, Baltimore Road	Warrenton/Warren	236,000	0-0-3
106.	C. W. Peacock House, 203 N. Virginia Street	Goldsboro/Wayne	35,000	1-2-3
107.	Anderson Apartments, 503-507 W. Vance Street	Wilson/Wilson	110,000	0-0-3

108. 907 Washington Street	Wilson/Wilson	14,323	0-0-3
109. 911 Washington Street	Wilson/Wilson	10,903	0-0-3
110. 915 Washington Street	Wilson/Wilson	10,183	0-0-3
111. 919 Washington Street	Wilson/Wilson	10,135	0-0-3
112. Roscoe G. Briggs House, 111 Park Avenue	Wilson/Wilson	30,770	1-2-3
<i>Totals</i>		\$43,652,937	75-59-51

APPENDIX XIV

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section Properties Entered in the National Register of Historic Places, July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992

Alamance County

Downtown Burlington Historic District (Burlington)
Woodlawn School (Mebane vicinity)

Alleghany County

Jarvis House (Sparta vicinity)
William T. Vogler Cottage (Roaring Gap)

Bertie County

Windsor Historic District (Windsor)

Buncombe County

Claxton School (Asheville)
Gunston Hall (Asheville)
INTHEOAKS (Black Mountain)
Kimberly Amendment to Grove Park Historic District (Asheville)
Ravenscroft Amendment to Downtown Asheville HD (Asheville)

Cabarrus County

Robert Harvey Morrison House and Pioneer Mills Gold Mine (Midland)

Caldwell County

Lenoir High School (Lenoir)

Catawba County

Bolick Historic District (Conover)
Bost-Burris House (Newton vicinity)
Foil-Cline House (Newton)
(former) Grace Reformed Church (Newton)
Long, McCorkle, and Murray houses (Newton)
William Pinckney Reinhardt House (Maiden vicinity)
Rock Barn Farm (Claremont vicinity)
Self-Trott-Bickett House (Newton)

Cherokee County

Robert Lafayette Cooper House (Murphy)

Cumberland County

Hangars 4 and 5 (Pope Air Force Base)
Pope Air Force Base Historic District (Pope Air Force Base)

Dare County

USS *Huron*

Davidson County

Smith Clinic (Thomasville)

Davie County

Center Arbor (Center Community)

Forsyth County

Bethania Historic District Amendment/Boundary Increase (Bethania)

Brickenstein-Leinbach House (Winston-Salem)

Richard J. Reynolds High School and Memorial Auditorium (Winston-Salem)

St. Philip's Moravian Church (Winston-Salem)

Washington Park Historic District (Winston-Salem)

Winston-Salem Southbound Office and Freight Terminal (Winston-Salem)

Franklin County

Franklin Depot (Franklinton)

Jones-Wright House (Polly Wright House) (Rocky Ford vicinity)

Speed Farm (Gupton vicinity)

Granville County

Paschall-Daniel House (Oxford)

Greene County

Speight-Bynum House (Walstonsburg vicinity)

Guilford County

Bennett College Historic District (Greensboro)

(former) East White Oak School (Greensboro)

Fisher Park Historic District (Greensboro)

Edward J. Forney House (Greensboro)

Hardee Apartments (Jarrell Apartments) (High Point)

(former) Jamestown High School (Public Library) (Jamestown)

Kimrey-Haworth House (Greensboro)

Lyndon Street Townhouses (Greensboro)

(former) Charles D. McIver School (Greensboro)

Oakwood Historic District (High Point)

Ragsdale Farm (Jamestown)

(former) L. Richardson Memorial Hospital (Greensboro)

Sherrod Park (Historic District) (High Point)

J. C. Siceloff House (High Point)

South Greensboro Historic District (Greensboro)

Simeon Wagoner House (Gibsonville vicinity)

White Oak New Town Historic District (Greensboro)

Halifax County

Grace Episcopal Church (Weldon)

Harnett County

Ivy Burne (Linden vicinity)

Haywood County

(former) Citizens Bank and Trust Company Building (Waynesville)

(former) United States Post Office Building (Waynesville)

Hertford County

Cowper-Thompson House (Murfreesboro)

Hyde County

Ocracoke Historic District (Ocracoke)

Jackson County

High Hampton Inn Historic District (Cashiers vicinity)

Johnston County

Hannah's Creek Primitive Baptist Church (Benson vicinity)

Hood-Strickland House (Smithfield)

Lincoln County

Mount Welcome (Mariposa vicinity)

St. Luke's Church and Cemetery (Lincolnton)

Macon County

Dr. Alexander C. Brabson House (Otto vicinity)

Highlands Inn (Highlands)

Pendergrass Building (Franklin)

McDowell County

Welsford Parker Artz House (Old Fort)

Depot Historic District (Marion)

First Presbyterian Church (Marion)

Main Street Historic District (Marion)

St. John's Episcopal Church (Marion)

St. Matthew's Lutheran Church (Marion)

Mecklenburg County

Addison Apartments (Charlotte)

Dr. Walter Pharr Craven House (Charlotte vicinity)

John F. Ewart Farm (Huntersville vicinity)

Hayes-Byrum Store and House (Charlotte vicinity)

Eugene Wilson Hodges Farm (Charlotte vicinity)

McAuley Farm (Charlotte vicinity)

Samuel J. McElroy House (Huntersville vicinity)

John Washington McKinney House (Charlotte vicinity)

Green Morris Farm (Charlotte vicinity)

(former) Nebel Knitting Mill (Charlotte)

Ramah Presbyterian Church and Cemetery (Huntersville vicinity)

St. Mark's Episcopal Church Boundary Increase (Huntersville vicinity)

Steele Creek Presbyterian Church (Charlotte vicinity)

Mitchell County

John N. Peterson Farm (Poplar vicinity)

Moore County

Carthage Historic District (Carthage)

Southern Pines Historic District (Southern Pines)

Onslow County

Avirett-Stephens Plantation (Richlands vicinity)

Pitt County

College View Historic District (Greenville)

Robert J. Lang, Jr., House (Fountain vicinity)

Polk County

Reverend Joshua D. Jones House (Mill Spring)

Randolph County

Wilson Kindley Farm and Mine (Asheboro vicinity)

Marley House (Staley vicinity)

Richmond County

Main Street Commercial Historic District (Hamlet)

Rowan County

Paul Mathias Bernhardt House (Salisbury)

John Phiher Farm (Cleveland vicinity)

Rutherford County

Carrier Houses (Rutherfordton)

St. Luke's Chapel (Rutherfordton)

Stokes County

Hanging Rock State Park Bathhouse (Danbury vicinity)

Swain County

Abel Hyatt House (Bryson City vicinity)

Tyrrell County

Scuppernong River Bridge (Columbia)

Union County

Waxhaw Historic District (Waxhaw)

Wake County

Dix Hill (Raleigh)

East Raleigh-South Park Historic District (Raleigh)

J. Beale Johnson House (Fuquay-Varina vicinity)

Oak View (Williams-Wyatt-Poole Farm) (Raleigh vicinity)

Royall Cotton Mill Commissary (Wake Forest)

Appendixes

Leonidas R. Wyatt House (Raleigh)

Warren County

John Watson House (Warrenton vicinity)

Washington County

Plymouth Historic District (Plymouth)

Watauga County

East Tennessee and Western North Carolina R.R. Locomotive #12

(Tweetsie Railroad Locomotive) (Blowing Rock vicinity)

(Former) Randall Memorial Building (Blowing Rock)

Yancey County

John Wesley McElroy House (Burnsville)

Total number of properties listed this biennium: 116

*Total number of properties in the National Register of Historic Places
as of June 30, 1992: 1,798*

APPENDIX XV

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section Survey and Planning Branch Activity by County, July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992

- Alamance County.* A nomination for the Downtown Burlington Historic District was completed by consultant Mary Reeb and listed in the National Register. Consultant Patricia Dickinson neared completion of a thematic study of log architecture in the county in a project funded by a Certified Local Government grant.
- Bertie County.* A nomination for the Windsor Historic District was completed by Eastern Office staff and listed in the National Register.
- Buncombe County.* Amendments for the Grove Park Historic District in Asheville and the Downtown Asheville Historic District were listed in the National Register.
- Carteret County.* A survey and conservation plan for the Old Burying Ground in Beaufort was completed under a Certified Local Government grant.
- Catawba County.* The final eight nominations included in the Catawba County Multiple Property Nomination project, begun in the previous biennium and completed by consultant Barbara Koimann, were listed in the National Register. *Catawba County: An Architectural History* was published by the Catawba County Historical Association, Sidney Halma, project director.
- Chatham County.* The publication of the Chatham County survey, *The Architectural Heritage of Chatham County, North Carolina*, by Rachel Osborn and Ruth Selden-Sturgill, was issued.
- Chowan County.* The Edenton historic property survey update was completed by consultant Thomas Butchko; survey publication expected to appear early in next biennium.
- Craven County.* Consultants Brenda Elliot and Donna Logsdon neared completion of surveys of Long Wharf and Duffy Field in New Bern, two of the city's oldest black neighborhoods, in a Certified Local Government grant project.
- Durham County.* A survey of the Durham Extraterritorial Planning Jurisdiction was funded by a Certified Local Government grant and completed by consultant Ruth Little. A joint city-county historic preservation commission was established in June 1992 by Durham County and the city of Durham as a merger of the Durham County Historic Properties Commission and the City of Durham Historic District Commission.
- Forsyth County.* A National Register nomination for an expansion of the Bethania Historic District from a compact area at the town center to a 500-acre cultural landscape was funded by a Certified Local Government grant and completed by consultants Michael Hartley and Martha Boxley. The Washington Park (Winston-Salem) Historic District nomination, also funded by a CLG grant, was completed by consultant Langdon Oppermann. In addi-

tion, Ms. Oppermann completed Phase I of a survey of African-American neighborhoods in Winston-Salem, also funded by a CLG grant.

Gaston County. The Gaston County Historic Preservation Commission was established in January 1991 as a reorganization of the Gaston County Historic Properties Commission.

Gates County. The county historic property survey publication *Forgotten Gates: The Historical Architecture of a Rural North Carolina County*, by Thomas Butchko, was issued.

Guilford County. A survey update of the city of Greensboro, funded by a Certified Local Government grant, was completed by consultant Callie Lou Dalton. A multiple property National Register listing for the city, also funded by a CLG grant and undertaken by consultant Marvin Brown, was completed. Four historic districts were included within this project. Historic district nominations were also completed by private consultants in community-sponsored projects for the Sherrod Park Historic District and the Oakwood Historic District, both in High Point.

Halifax County. A survey of municipalities by consultants Allison and David Black was completed.

Hyde County. A nomination for the Ocracoke Historic District was completed by consultant Ruth Little and listed in the National Register.

Jackson County. A countywide survey was funded by a Survey and Planning grant and completed by consultants Rachel Barber and Carolyn Humphries with the assistance of Western Office staff. The High Hampton Inn Historic District was completed by Western Office staff and listed in the National Register.

Lee County. A comprehensive countywide survey was funded by a Survey and Planning grant and completed by consultant Dan Pezzoni.

McDowell County. A multiple property nomination for the city of Marion was completed by consultant Sybil Bowers; two historic districts and three churches were listed in the National Register.

Martin County. A countywide rural survey by consultant Donna Dodenhoff, funded by a Survey and Planning Grant, neared completion. Phase II of the project including a survey of the city of Williamston, and a commercial historic district National Register nomination will begin in the next biennium.

Mecklenburg County. A countywide multiple property nomination project funded by a Certified Local Government grant and undertaken by consultant Richard Mattson was completed in this biennium.

Moore County. A survey and National Register historic district nomination for the town of Carthage was completed by consultants Allison and David Black. A National Register historic district nomination for Southern Pines was completed by the Blacks. Both projects were funded by Survey and Planning grants.

New Hanover County. A survey and National Register historic district nomination of the Carolina Place neighborhood was completed by consultants Allison and David Black, funded by a Certified Local Government grant.

Orange County. A survey of Chapel Hill Township was funded by a Survey and Planning grant and completed by consultants Ruth Little and Kelly Lally. A survey of Chapel Hill funded by a Certified Local Government grant was begun by consultant Mary Beth Gatza. The Orange County Historic Preservation Commission was established in March 1991.

Pasquotank County. An expansion of the Elizabeth City Historic District and the nomination of four additional historic districts in Elizabeth City to the National Register are under way, funded by a Certified Local Government grant and undertaken by consultant Thomas Butchko.

Pitt County. The county survey publication *The Historic Architecture of Pitt County*, by Scott Power, was issued. A survey and National Register nomination for the College View neighborhood historic district in Greenville, funded by a Certified Local Government grant, was completed by Scott Power.

Richmond County. A survey and National Register nomination for the Main Street Commercial District in Hamlet was completed by consultant Linda Edmiston, funded by a Survey and Planning grant. The Rockingham Historic Preservation Commission was established in July 1990 as a reorganization of the Rockingham Historic District Commission.

Rockingham County. The Eden Historic Preservation Commission was established in April 1992 as a reorganization of the Eden Historic Properties Commission.

Stanly County. A countywide survey funded by a state appropriation was completed by consultant Donna Dodenhoff. Ms. Dodenhoff's survey was published as *Stanly County: The Architectural Legacy of a Rural North Carolina County*.

Surry County. The Mount Airy Historic Preservation Commission was established in June 1992.

Transylvania County. A countywide survey was funded by a Certified Local Government grant and completed by consultant Deborah Thompson.

Union County. A survey and National Register historic district nomination for Waxhaw, funded by a Survey and Planning grant, was completed by consultant Patricia Dickinson. The publication of the county survey, "*Sweet Union: An Architectural and Historical Survey of Union County, North Carolina*," edited by Suzanne S. Pickens, was issued.

Wake County. A three-year survey of Wake County, funded for two years by Survey and Planning grants, was completed by consultant Kelly Lally. Consultant Helen Ross completed a two-year survey of central Raleigh that was partially funded by a Certified Local Government grant. A survey of portions of Raleigh that were not covered by the Wake County and central Raleigh surveys or the earlier survey of Raleigh's African-American resources was funded by a CLG grant and completed by consultant Ruth Little. The East

Raleigh-South Park Historic District was listed in the National Register following the African-American neighborhood survey and nomination project begun in the previous biennium and completed by consultant Kip Wright. The Morrisville Historic Preservation Commission was established in March 1991. The Wake County Joint Historic Landmarks Commission was established in April 1992.

Washington County. A survey and National Register historic district nomination for the town of Plymouth, funded by a Survey and Planning grant, was completed by consultant Davyd Foard Hood. The Plymouth Historic District Commission was established in the fall of 1990.

Watauga County. The Valle Crucis Historic Preservation Commission of Watauga County was established in September 1990.

APPENDIX XVI

Archives and Records Section

Accessions, July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992

Unless otherwise noted, microfilm copies of records listed below are copies of original records in the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, or the agency in question, or of records that have been destroyed under provision of approved schedules. In most cases, records listed below are filed under the name of the agency from which they were transferred. Because of state government reorganization, records may not be filed with the same administrative unit that created them.

1. STATE AGENCY RECORDS

Adjutant General. North Carolina Militia Letter Books, 1862-1864; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm, Roster of the Officers of the Militia of North Carolina. Microfilm copy of A.G. 129; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Orders, Returns, 1821-1840, and General and Field Military Officers, 1825-1826, 1828. Microfilm copy of A.G. 9 and A.G. 10; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Adjutant General. North Carolina Army National Guard. *Desert Shield/Desert Storm: After Action Report*, December 1991; 1 volume, printed.

Administration. Secretary's Office Division. Divisions and Programs File, 1974-1982; 22 cubic feet, Operating Records File, 1974-1982; 8 cubic feet, Governor's Office File, 1977-1982; 4.5 cubic feet.

Administration. Secretary's Office Division. Deputy Secretary for Governmental Operations Section. Government Operations File, 1977-1979; 6 cubic feet.

Administration. Secretary's Office Division. Deputy Secretary for Programs Section. Correspondence and Memorandums File, 1977-1978; 1 cubic foot, DOA Programs File, 1977-1978; 9 cubic feet, Legislative File, 1977-1978; 1 cubic foot, Conferences and Seminars File, 1977-1978; 1 cubic foot, Grants File, 1977-1978; 1 cubic foot, Informational Subjects File, 1977-1978; 2 cubic feet, Public Relations File, 1977-1978; 1 cubic foot.

Administration. Secretary's Office Division. Intergovernmental Relations Section. Director's Office Unit. Director's Correspondence/Administration File, 1974-1976; 1 cubic foot, Regional Liaison File, 1970-1976; 1 cubic foot. Appalachian Regional Commission Program Unit. Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC) Project File, 1967-1977; 13 cubic feet.

Administration. Secretary's Office Division. Special Assistant for Communications Section. Library Unit. Library Records-II, 1968-1981/82; 1 cubic foot.

Administration. Secretary's Office Division. State Clearinghouse Section. Environmental Impact Statements File, July 1977-June 1980; 18 cubic feet,

Appendixes

State Plan File, July 1978-June 1980; 5 cubic feet, Direct Federal Development Projects File, 1978-1980; 1 cubic foot.

Administration. State Construction Division. N.C. Capital Building Authority Minutes File, 1962-1970; 1 cubic foot, Construction Contracts File, 1977-1981; 54 cubic feet, Correspondence File, through December 1981; 67 cubic feet.

Administration. Human Relations Council Division. Director's Correspondence File, 1977-1978; 1 cubic foot, Enabling Statutes File, 1966-1967; 1 cubic foot, Policy and Procedures File, 1976; 1 cubic foot, Reports File, 1976-1977; 1 cubic foot, Crisis Goals File, 1970-1977; 1 cubic foot, County File, 1963-1971; 5 cubic feet, COED Project File, 1975-1977; 9 cubic feet.

Administration. Commission of Indian Affairs Division. Executive Director's Office Section. Correspondence File, 1973-1979; 2 cubic feet, Conference and Workshop File, 1978-1979; 2 cubic feet, Subject File, 1973-1979; 2 cubic feet, Project File, 1976-1979; 2 cubic feet, Tribal Organization File, 1976-1978; 1 cubic foot, Public Relations File, 1976-1979; 2 cubic feet.

Administration. Commission of Indian Affairs Division. Title XX Community Service Project Section. Subject File, 1975-1978; 1 cubic foot, Correspondence File, 1978-1980; 1 cubic foot, Tribal Information File, 1978-1980; 2 cubic feet.

Administration. Council on the Status of Women Division. Executive Director Section. Administrative and Management File, March 1973-December 1974; 1 cubic foot, Operating and Program File, March 1974; 1 cubic foot.

Administration. Governor's Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office Division. Youth Involvement File, 1975-1978, 1980; 2 cubic feet, Youth Advisory Council File, 1975-1978; 1 cubic foot.

Administration. Management Information Services Division. Director's File, 1969-1978; 5 cubic feet, General Project Correspondence File, 1961-1978; 11 cubic feet.

Administration. Marine Affairs Division. Marine Resources Centers Section. Marine Resources Centers File, June 1975-September 1976; 0.5 cubic foot.

Administration. North Carolina Agency for Public Telecommunications Division. Task Force Meeting File, 1977-1979; 1 cubic foot, Subject File, 1977-1979; 2 cubic feet.

Administration. Policy and Planning Division. Assistant Secretary's Office Section. Balanced Growth File, 1977; 2 cubic feet, Director's Files, 1973-1977; 11 cubic feet.

Administration. Policy and Planning Division. Balanced Growth Section. Balanced Growth File, 1979; 2 cubic feet.

Administration. Policy and Planning Division. Human Development Section. Human Services File, 1977; 3 cubic feet.

Administration. Policy and Planning Division. Library Section. Planning for Progress File, 1967-1977; 2 cubic feet, Working File of Former Staff Members, 1974-1977; 3 cubic feet.

Administration. Policy and Planning Division. Special Projects Section. Southern Growth Policies File, 1971-1972; 0.8 cubic foot.

Administration. Purchase and Contract Division. State Purchasing Officer Section. Bid Books File, 1950-1975; 2 cubic feet.

Administration. Special Assistant for Communications Division. DOA News Releases, 1976-June 1979; 1 cubic foot, Miscellaneous Information and Newsletters File, 1974-1978; 1 cubic foot, Original Artwork and Negatives, 1973-1979; 7.2 cubic feet.

Administration. State Building Division. State Property Office Section. State Property Files (Plats of Vacant Lands), 1928, 1959-1980; 13.2 cubic feet, Dredge and Fill File, 1975-1981; 4 cubic feet.

Administration. State Personnel Division. Local Government Section. Classification and Pay Plan Originals File, July 1972-April 1982; 4 cubic feet.

Administration. State Personnel Division. Intergovernmental Personnel Act Section. Intergovernmental Personnel Act (IPA) Projects File, 1972-1979; 5 cubic feet.

Administration. State Personnel Division. Assistant Director's Office Section. Correspondence File, 1969-1978; 0.5 cubic foot.

Administration. State Personnel Division. Employee Relations Section. Agendas of State Personnel Commission Meetings File, June 1965-April 1983; 11 cubic feet.

Administration. Veterans Affairs Division. Assistant Secretary's Office Section. Correspondence File, 1964-1980; 2 cubic feet, Statistical File, 1961-1976; 1 cubic foot, District Office Instructions File, 1945-1976; 5 cubic feet.

Administrative Office of the Courts. Association, Committee and Conference File, 1966-1973; 10 cubic feet, Courthouse Facilities Grant File, 1976-1979; 3 cubic feet.

Administrative Office of the Courts. Assistant Director Section. Assistant Director's Correspondence File, July 1973-June 1975; 3.6 cubic feet.

Administrative Office of the Courts. Information Services Section. Grants File, 1981; 9.6 cubic feet.

Administrative Office of the Courts. Management Support Section. Grants Programs File, 1979-1981; 0.8 cubic foot, Trial Court Services Correspondence File, 1979-1983; 2 cubic feet.

Administrative Office of the Courts. Office of Counsel Section. Correspondence and Memorandums File, 1976-1979; 2 cubic feet.

Administrative Office of the Courts. Trial Court Services Section. Speedy Trial Program File, June 1984 and prior; 1 cubic foot.

Agriculture. Agri-Business Division. Museum of Natural History Section. Administration Unit. Director's Correspondence File, 1925-1975; 0.5 cubic foot.

Agriculture. Agri-Business Division. Research Stations Section. Subject Correspondence File, 1950-1975; 1 cubic foot, Land Use Report File, 1972-1976; 0.8 cubic foot.

Agriculture. Commissioner's Office Division. Correspondence File, 1976; 5 cubic feet.

Agriculture. Commissioner's Office Division. Deputy Commissioner's Office Section. Division File and Subject File, 1977; 1 cubic foot.

Agriculture. Commissioner's Office Division. Statistics Section. Farm Census Township Listing Books, 1970, 1975, 1978; 40 cubic feet, Farm County Summaries, 1975-1977; 2 cubic feet.

Agriculture. Consumer Services Division. Food and Drug Protection Section. Administrative Offices Unit. Division Director File, 1970-1976; 1 cubic foot.

Agriculture. Fiscal Management Division. State Fair Section. State Fair Subject File, 1977; 3 cubic feet.

Agriculture. Marketing Division. Administrative Section. Commissioner's and Deputy Director's Correspondence File, 1975-1977; 1 cubic foot.

Agriculture. Marketing Division. Tobacco Affairs Section. Correspondence File, 1966-1976; 1 cubic foot, Tobacco Sales Report File, 1974-1977; 2 cubic feet.

Agriculture. Standards Division. Gasoline and Oil Section. Correspondence File, prior to 1978; 4 cubic feet.

Agriculture. Photograph album entitled "Illustrations of the North Carolina State Exposition, Raleigh" containing 87 photographs; 1 item.

Auditor. Administration Division. Employee Wage Record File, 1969-1974, no dates; 3 cubic feet.

Colonial Court Records. Civil Papers, 1720-1759; 32 fibredex boxes. Estates Papers, 1669-1759; 11 fibredex boxes, Criminal Papers, 1720-1759; 6 fibredex boxes. (These records were previously transferred; listed again to reflect changes in quantity after encapsulation. For Record Only.)

Commerce. Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission Division. Administrator's Office Section. ABC Boards Correspondence File, 1965-1975; 3 cubic feet, Subject File, 1973-1975; 2 cubic feet, Whiskey Company Correspondence File, 1969-1975; 3 cubic feet, Bound Audit Reports File, June 1969-July 1977; 12 cubic feet, Correspondence File, 1969-1977; 1 cubic foot.

Commerce. Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission Division. Chairman's Office Section. Detailed Minutes of the ABC Board, 1949-1958; 1 cubic foot, North Carolina Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission Minutes File, June 1975-December 7, 1984; 1.8 cubic feet.

Commerce. Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission Division. Deputy Commissioner Section. Public Revenue from Alcoholic Beverages File, 1958-1970; 1 cubic foot.

Commerce. Burial Commission Division. MBA File b. Auditor's Reports, Financial Statements and Annual Reports, 1964-1975; 15 cubic feet.

Commerce. Cemetery Commission Division. Perpetual Care Cemeteries General File, 1950-1982; 3 cubic feet, Perpetual Care Cemeteries Audit Report File, 1976-February 1984; 23 cubic feet.

Commerce. Credit Union Division. Administrative and Management Records, to 1975; 1 cubic foot, Administrator's Correspondence File, 1955, 1958, 1960-1979; 2 cubic feet, Liquidated Credit Union File, prior to 1983; 6 cubic feet.

Commerce. Economic Development Division. Business Assistance Section. Science and Technology Research Unit. Subject File, 1963-1970; 2 cubic feet, Photographs File, 1970; 1 cubic foot, Newspaper Clipping Scrapbook File, 1963-1975; 4 volumes. Labor Resources Unit. Union Activity File, January 1970-September 1974; 1 cubic foot.

Commerce. Economic Development Division. Commerce and Industry Section. General Development Unit. Trade Fair Files, 1961-1963; 8 cubic feet, Registration Cards, 1961-1963; 2.5 cubic feet.

Commerce. Economic Development Division. Industrial Development Section. Assistant Director's Office. Defunct Food Industries and Seafood Specialists Unit. Prospect File, 1965-1972; 2 cubic feet. General Development Unit. Client File, 1938-1977; 78 cubic feet.

Commerce. Economic Development Division. International Development Section. Mission Trips, Seminars, and Conferences File, 1966-1973; 0.25 cubic foot, Foreign Prospect File, 1970-1975; 0.25 cubic foot.

Commerce. Economic Development Division. Small Business Development Section. Director's Office. Defunct Seafood Marketing Unit. Correspondence File, 1972-1978; 2 cubic feet, Laboratory Testing File, 1971-1972; 1 cubic foot, Organoleptic Score Sheet, 1977; 1 cubic foot, Photographs File, 1970-1979; 2 cubic feet, Finfish and Shellfish File, 1970-1979; 2 cubic feet, Demonstration File, 1970-1979; 2 cubic feet, Promotional Materials for Various States File, 1970-1979; 1 cubic foot, News Releases and Feature Stories File, 1972-1975; 1 cubic foot, Festivals and Fairs File, 1970-1979; 1 cubic foot, Preserving Seafood File, 1970-1979; 1 cubic foot, Consumer Products Information and Health File, 1970-1979; 2 cubic feet, Marine and Seafood Subject File, 1970-1979; 3 cubic feet.

Commerce. Employment Security Commission Division. Administrative Law Section. Appeals Unit. Departmental Administrative File, June 1963-December 1977; 1 cubic foot, Appeals Referees Decisions File, December 1974-December 1977; 5 cubic feet. Finance and Accounting Unit. Cost Accounting Branch. Rural Concentrated Employment Program File, 1973; 9 cubic feet.

Commerce. Employment Security Commission Division. Chairman's Office Section. Employment and Training Administration Correspondence File, 1951-1975; 27 cubic feet.

Commerce. Employment Security Commission Division. Employment Services Section. Manpower Programs Unit. Correspondence File, October 1977-September 1982; 24 cubic feet, Follow-Up Summary Reports File, October 1979-September 1980; 3 cubic feet.

Commerce. Employment Security Commission Division. Legal Counsel Section. Appeals Unit. Administrative Bulletins File, June 1964-November 1970; 1 cubic foot.

Commerce. Energy Division. Administrative and Technical Assistance Section. Technical Assistance and Alternate Fuels Unit. Conservation File, 1977-1980; 1 cubic foot, Alcohol Fuels and Biomass File, 1977 and prior; 1 cubic foot, Solar Energy File, 1977 and prior; 1 cubic foot, Hydro-Programs File, 1977 and prior; 1 cubic foot. General Administration Unit. Office Correspondence File, January 1975-December 1977; 5 cubic feet, Energy Policy Council Minutes File, January 1, 1977-November 21, 1980; 1 cubic foot, Energy Policy Council File, 1975-January 1978; 2 cubic feet. Emergency Planning Unit. Natural Gas Subject File, 1973-1976; 3 cubic feet.

Commerce. Energy Division. Allocations and Emergency Planning Section. Allocations Major Oil Companies File, 1973-1977; 3 cubic feet, Allocations Subject File, 1973-1977; 2 cubic feet.

Commerce. Energy Division. Director's Office Section. Director's Meeting File, January 1979-1982; 3 cubic feet.

Commerce. Milk Commission Division. Hearing Notes and Testimonies File, August 1941-December 1970; 5 cubic feet, Plant Correspondence and Audit Reports File, 1977-1981; 14.2 cubic feet.

Commerce. Rural Electrification Authority Division. Rural Electrification Authority Correspondence File, prior to 1979; 1.8 cubic feet, Electric Membership Corporations File, prior to 1979; 3.8 cubic feet, Telephone Membership Corporations File, prior to 1979; 1.8 cubic feet, Long Range Planning Reports, 1966-1977; 2 cubic feet.

Commerce. Savings and Loan Division. Savings and Loan Associations File b. Terminated, 1977-1978; 11 cubic feet, Associations Converted to Federal Charter File, 1980-1981; 14 cubic feet, Annual Statements-Savings and Loan Associations, 1977-1979; 2 cubic feet.

Commerce. Secretary's Office Division. Special Assistants to the Secretary Section. Board of Navigation and Pilotage for the Cape Fear River and Bar File, ca. 1976-1981; 2 cubic feet.

Commerce. State Banking Commission Division. Commissioner's Correspondence File, 1966-1969; 1 cubic foot, Call Reports File, 1899-1952; 38 cubic feet, Dividend Registers File, 1920-1981; 44 volumes, Liquidated Bank Correspondence File, 1920-1940, 1943-1982; 5 cubic feet, Business Development Corporation of North Carolina File, 1956-1965; 1 cubic foot, Merged Banks File, 1969-June 1982; 3 cubic feet.

Commerce. State Ports Authority Division. General Files, 1963-1974; 7 cubic feet.

Commerce. State Ports Authority Division. Raleigh Office Section. Marketing and Trade Development Unit. North Carolina Import-Export Activity Report File, 1976-1978; 1 cubic foot.

Commerce. Utilities Commission Division. Commission Staff Section. Commissioners Offices Unit. Chairman's Association Committee and Conference File, 1968-1970; 1 cubic foot. Chief Clerk's Office Unit. Minutes File, 1965-1970; 2 cubic feet, Inactive Docket Files, prior to 1965; 253 cubic feet.

Commerce. Utilities Commission Division. Public Staff Section. Executive Director Unit. Accounting Branch. Utility Companies Annual Reports File, 1961-1972; 49 cubic feet, Class I, II, and III Motor Carrier Annual Reports File, 1973-1977; 25 cubic feet.

Community Colleges. President and Executive Vice President Division. General Administration File, 1964-1976; 22 cubic feet, Institutions File, 1973-1975; 1 cubic foot.

Community Colleges. Research and Planning Services Division. Management Information Services Section. Quarterly and Annual Statistical Reports File, July 1968-June 1980; 20 cubic feet.

Community Colleges. State President Division. Closed Out Program File, 1967-1973; 3 cubic feet.

Community Colleges. Student and Institutional Services Division. Community College Handbook Section. Forsyth Technical College Unit. Historical Data Concerning Institution File, 1966-1976; 1 cubic foot.

Conservation and Development. Photographic prints and negatives of Tweetsie Railroad excursions between Boone and Johnson City, Tennessee, July 1939; 61 photographs and 6 rolls of 35 mm. negative photograph film.

Correction. Administration Division. Secretary's Office Section. Board of Correction Minutes, July 1957-February 1976; 2 cubic feet.

Correction. Inmate Grievance Commission Division. Director's Correspondence File, September 1976-August 1981; 1 cubic foot, Reading File, prior to 1977; 3 cubic feet, Scrapbook File, 1975-August 1981; 1 cubic foot.

Correction. Prison Division. Director's Office Section. Director's Subject File, 1960-1968, 1973-1977; 59 cubic feet.

Correction. Prison Division. Western Geographic Command Section. Prison Unit Correspondence File, 1973-1976; 2 cubic feet.

Council of Governments. County Records Manual Division. Alamance-Yancey. Histories File, 1977-1980; 0.8 cubic feet, Meeting Minutes and Agendas File, 1968-June 1983; 1 cubic foot.

Crime Control and Public Safety. Alcohol Law Enforcement Division. Administrative File, 1977-1981; 2 cubic feet.

Crime Control and Public Safety. Adjutant General Division. National Guard Section. Adjutant General's Office Unit. Adjutant General's Correspondence

dence File, January 1973-December 1979; 14 cubic feet. Personnel Unit. Unit File, 1975-1977; 3 cubic feet.

Crime Control and Public Safety. Crime Prevention Division. Program File, 1972-1977; 7 cubic feet, Legislative File, 1973-1976; 2 cubic feet.

Crime Control and Public Safety. Governor's Crime Commission Division. Minutes File, February 1974-October 1981; 2 cubic feet, Planning Files, 1974-1980; 4 cubic feet, Planning Funds File, 1968-June 1978; 20 cubic feet.

Crime Control and Public Safety. Secretary's Office Division. Correspondence File, January 1977-December 1979; 1 cubic foot, Administrative and Management File, January 1977-December 1979; 0.8 cubic foot, Legal and Legislative File, January 1977-December 1979; 0.8 cubic foot, Reports File, January 1977-December 1979; 0.8 cubic foot, Operating and Program File, January 1977-December 1979; 1 cubic foot, Projects File, January 1977-December 1979; 1 cubic foot, Conferences, Meetings, Workshops, and Seminars File, January 1977-December 1979; 0.8 cubic foot.

Crime Control and Public Safety. State Highway Patrol Division. Administrative Services Section. Planning and Research Unit. Statistical Data File, 1961-1974; 0.5 cubic foot, Highway Accident Perspective File, 1969-1974; 0.5 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. Administrative Services Section. Administrative Office Unit. Assistant to the Secretary's Working File, May 1966-May 1977; 1 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. Division of Archives and History. Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section. Administrative Unit. Meetings and Conferences File, 1977-1980; 2.8 cubic feet, Administrative Correspondence and Memorandums File, 1978-1980; 3.8 cubic feet, Administrative Reports File b. Other Records, 1971-1977; 1 cubic foot, Grants File, 1972-1979; 1 cubic foot. Archaeology Unit. Administrative File, 1974-1977; 1 cubic foot. Survey Unit. Metal Truss Bridge Recording Project File, 1978-1979; 0.5 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. Division of Archives and History. Director's Office Section. Director Unit. Division File, 1980; 5 cubic feet. Assistant Director Unit. Intern File, 1977-1981; 1 cubic foot, Assistant Director's Administrative File, 1980; 2 cubic feet, Institute of Applied History File, 1975-1980; 1 cubic foot, Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies File, 1975-1980; 1 cubic foot. Research Branch. Historical Research Reports (series II), 1990; 1 reel, 16 mm. diazo microfilm.

Cultural Resources. Division of Archives and History. Historical Publications Section. Bicentennial File, 1976; 3 cubic feet. Articles File, October 1975-March 1983; 7 cubic feet, Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, volume V, 1784-1792; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Cultural Resources. Division of Archives and History. Historic Sites Section. Interpretations Unit. Audio-Visual Branch. Motion Picture File, no dates; 8 cubic feet, Audio Tape File, no dates; 2 cubic feet. Architectural drawings of Mineral Room cabinets in the State Capitol drawn by David Hamill, 1980; 13 items.

Cultural Resources. Division of Archives and History. Museum of History Section. Exhibits Unit. Exhibits File, April 1977-1980; 2 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Arts Division. Arts Council Section. Executive Director Unit. Artists-In-Residence Programs File, 1972-1976; 1 cubic foot, Public Relations File, July 1981 and prior; 1 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. Arts Division. Museum of Art Section. Administrative Services Unit. Registration File, 1946-1971; 5 cubic feet. Director's Office Unit. Board of Trustees Minutes File a. Original Minutes, 1961-1974; 1 cubic foot. Curatorial Unit. Curator's Correspondence File, January 1957-1979; 14 cubic feet, Exhibitions File, 1946-1971, 1974-1979; 19 cubic feet. Director's Office Unit. Director's Administrative File, 1950-1979; 15 cubic feet. Education Unit. Department Correspondence File, February 1975-August 1977; 0.8 cubic foot, Mary Duke Biddle Gallery File, 1967-1977; 3 cubic feet, Reports File, 1963-1977; 0.8 cubic foot, Affiliate Gallery Program File, 1976-1977; 0.8 cubic foot, Workshops and Seminars File, 1971-1976; 0.8 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. Arts Division. Symphony Section. General Manager's Office Unit. Symphony Ball File, 1979 and prior; 4 cubic feet. Public Information Office Unit. Publicity File, 1979 and prior; 2 cubic feet, Photograph File, 1979 and prior; 3 cubic feet, Other Orchestras and Cultural Organizations File, 1979 and prior; 1 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. Arts Division. Theatre Arts Section. Board Members File, 1976; 1 cubic foot, Theatre Companies File, 1976; 1 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. Secretary's Office Division. Administrative and Procedural Memorandums File, 1977-1983; 3 cubic feet, Associations and Organizations File, 1972-1981; 7 cubic feet, Educational Agencies File, 1972-1980; 5 cubic feet, State Department File, 1975-1984; 10 cubic feet, Department of Cultural Resources File, 1972-1985; 9 cubic feet, Archives and History Division File, 1973-1984; 11 cubic feet, Arts Division File, 1973-1984; 9 cubic feet, State Library Division File, 1975-1983; 5 cubic feet, Public Relations File, 1977-1984; 5.8 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Secretary's Office Division. Communications Office Section. Communication Officer's File, 1979-1982; 2.4 cubic feet, Agency Newsletter File, 1973-1974, 1977-1981; 2.1 cubic feet, News Release File, 1974-1981; 4.2 cubic feet, Library Reporter File, 1974-1976; 1 cubic foot, Calendar of Events File, 1974-1976; 1.8 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Deputy Secretary's Office Division. Departmental File, 1971-1979; 6 cubic feet, State Agencies File, 1974-1978; 2 cubic feet, Legislative File, 1974-1977; 1 cubic foot, Ombudsman File, 1973-1977; 1 cubic foot, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission File, 1975-1979; 1 cubic foot, North Carolina Awards Committee File, 1964-1977; 1 cubic foot, Department Personnel File, 1974-1978; 2 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. State Library Division. Public Library Development Section. Public Library Statistical Reports File, 1941-1978; 8 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. USS North Carolina Battleship Commission Division. Memorial Day File, May 1967-June 1975; 1 cubic foot, Veteran's Day File,

1962-1964; 1 cubic foot, "Showboat" File, 1976; 1 cubic foot, Historic Ships File, November 1966-July 1974; 1 cubic foot, Contracts File, October 1961-December 1974; 1 cubic foot, Battleship Commission File, thru 1977; 1 cubic foot.

Education. Auditing and Accounting Division. Operating Budgets, 1976-1979; 10.2 cubic feet, Correspondence with School Units, 1976-1978; 3 cubic feet.

Education. Auditing and Accounting Division. Controller's Office Section. Public School Facilities Fund of 1963, 1963-1977; 49.8 cubic feet, Public School Facilities Bonds of 1973, 1973-1977; 45.2 cubic feet.

Education. Board of Governors Division. Minutes File, January 1972-July 1981; 1 cubic foot.

Education. Controller's Office Division. Controller's File, 1970-1979; 13 cubic feet, Prior Controller's Subject File, 1965-1977; 23 cubic feet.

Education. Controller's Office Division. Assistant Controller's Area-Budget Management Section. Planning and Research Unit. Public School Annual Report File b. List of Graduates, 1974-1982; 6 cubic feet, EEO-5 Report File, 1976-1977; 1 cubic foot, Office of Civil Rights Report File, 1975-1977; 5 cubic feet. Auditing and Accounting Unit. Auditing and Fiscal Control Branch. Vocational Education Monthly Report on State Aid to Local Units File, July 1977-June 1980; 1 cubic foot. Budget/Development and Administration Unit. State Board of Education File, 1973-1974; 4 cubic feet.

Education. Controller's Office Division. Assistant Controller's Area-Fiscal Control Section. Auditing and Fiscal Control Branch. State Public School Fund Transportation Reports File, 1976-1980; 2.8 cubic feet.

Education. Controller's Office Division. Assistant Controller for Financial Services Section. Accounting Unit. Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC) File, 1969-1977; 33 cubic feet. Director's Office Branch. Director's Correspondence File, 1974-1977; 5 cubic feet.

Education. Controller's Office Division. Deputy Controller Section. Transportation Unit. Departmental Subject File, 1933-1970; 2 volumes and 5.8 cubic feet, General County Correspondence File, 1942-1979; 7 cubic feet, Bus Purchase Correspondence File, 1963-1981; 3 cubic feet, Bus Accident Reports File, 1960-1980; 31 cubic feet, Contract Expenditures for Aid in Lieu of Transportation File, 1974-1978; 0.8 cubic foot, Contract Expenditures for Isolated Contracts File, 1975-1980; 0.8 cubic foot, Contract Expenditures for Exceptional Children File, 1969-1975; 1 cubic foot, Principal's Bus Reports File, 1975-1980; 28 cubic feet, County District Organization File, 1953-1966; 1 cubic foot, Annual Pupil Transportation Report File, 1945-1957, 1976-1980; 2 cubic feet.

Education. Controller's Office Division. Federal Programs Section. Director's Office Unit. Divisional Correspondence File, Fiscal Year 1975-June 1979; 278 cubic feet. Auditing Unit. Comparability Audit File, July 1975-June 1979; 4 cubic feet.

Education. Controller's Office Division. Insurance Section. Survey Reports for Participating Units File, 1951-1982; 2 cubic feet, Paid Loss File, July 1949-

June 1976; 11 cubic feet, Loss Claims Photograph File, January 1975-June 1980; 1 cubic foot.

Education. Public Instruction Division. Administrative Services Section. Assistant State Superintendent Unit. Assistant State Superintendent's Correspondence File, 1978-March 1982; 3 cubic feet, Advisory Committee File, 1976-1980; 0.8 cubic foot.

Education. Public Instruction Division. Assistant State Superintendent Section. Superintendent's Conference File, 1956-1968; 4 cubic feet. Administrative Services Unit. Subject File, 1964-June 1980; 2 cubic feet. Research and Testing Services Unit. Administrative Branch. Research and Testing Services Correspondence File, December 1979-April 1980; 1 cubic foot. Statewide Testing Branch. Annual Testing File, July 1979-December 1981; 3 cubic feet.

Education. Public Instruction Division. Associate State Superintendent Section. Community Schools and Special Projects Unit. Director's Correspondence File, 1977-1980; 1 cubic foot, Local Education Agency Correspondence File, 1977-1979; 2 cubic feet, Administration and Management File, 1977-1979; 1 cubic foot.

Education. Public Instruction Division. Deputy State Superintendent Section. School-Community Relations Unit. News Release File, 1970-1975; 4 cubic feet. Management Unit. Administrative File, 1977-1980; 8 cubic feet, Leadership Conference Notebook File, 1977-1980; 2 cubic feet.

Education. Public Instruction Division. Educational Media Section. Director's Office Unit. ESEA Title II File, 1970-1976; 1 cubic foot.

Education. Public Instruction Division. General Education Section. Director's Office Unit. Subject File, 1961-1971; 2 cubic feet.

Education. Public Instruction Division. Instructional Services Section. Vocational Education Unit. Home Economics Education Branch, 1949-1983; 2 cubic feet.

Education. Public Instruction Division. Media and Technological Services Section. Media Support Services Unit. Carolina Carousel Films, 1985; 3 cubic feet.

Education. Public Instruction Division. School Planning Section. Administrative Unit School File a. School Folders, 1949-1974; 43 cubic feet.

Education. Public Instruction Division. State Superintendent Section. Deputy State Superintendent Unit. Deputy State Superintendent's Administrative File, 1975-1979; 11 cubic feet.

Education. Public Instruction Division. Senior Associate State Superintendent Section. Department Subject File, 1969-1977; 4 cubic feet, State Government Correspondence File, 1978; 0.8 cubic foot, Department File, 1978; 2 cubic feet, Regional Center File, 1970-1974, 1976-1977; 3 cubic feet.

Educational Work Council. Educational Work Council Files, through October 5, 1982; 10 cubic feet.

Elections, State Board of. Attorney General's Opinions File, 1965-1973; 1 cubic foot, Notice of Candidacy Filing File, 1954-1974; 3 cubic feet, State Sen-

atorial Districts Agreements File, 1963-1966; 1 cubic foot, Petitions for New Parties File, 1972; 1 cubic foot, Transcripts of Hearings File, 1964-1973; 2 cubic feet, Minutes of the State Board of Elections File, 1936-1964; 1 cubic foot.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Division of Marine Fisheries. Office of Public Information. Color Slides Showing Artificial Reefs, the Ship *Dan Moore*, Natural Habitats, Reef Fish, and Law Enforcement, 1970s-1980s; 7 three-ring binders.

Ethics, Board of. Minutes of the North Carolina Board of Ethics File, January 1977-December 1984; 0.5 cubic foot.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt, Jr. Office of Jack Cozart, Legal Counsel. Charlotte 3, Wilmington 10, Fair Sentencing, Council of State, Velma Barfield, James Hutchins, Pardons, Judges, etc., 1977-1984; 14 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. General Correspondence (Administration-Transportation), 1989; 65 cubic feet, General Correspondence, Hazardous Waste, 1988-1990; 1 cubic foot, Jimmy Green's Files. General Correspondence, Reports, Coastal Initiatives, Miscellaneous, etc., no dates; 1 cubic foot.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Accounting Office. Budget Code 13000, checks, etc., 1987-1988; 12 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Chief of Staff Office. General Correspondence, A-Z, 1989-1991; 5 cubic feet, Departmental Files, Administration-Revenue, 1989; 1 cubic foot.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Communications Office. January 1989-December 1990; 16 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Legal Counsel Office. Closed Extraditions, Nos. 4476-5054; 6 cubic feet, Waivers, 1601w-2250w; 2 cubic feet, Waivers of Extraditions, Nos. 2251-2900, various dates, 2 cubic feet, Fugitive Warrants, Nos. 233-480, various dates; 1 cubic foot, Miscellaneous Files, Books, Pamphlets, etc., various dates; 13 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Office of Citizen Affairs. Audit Reports, 1986-1990; 1 cubic foot, Administration-Youth, 1989-1990; 1 cubic foot. Ombudsman. Adopt-a-Highway File, June 1989-April 1990; 1 cubic foot, General Correspondence, 1985-1990; 67 cubic feet, Volunteer Program, 1989-1990; 3 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Office of State Budget. Accounting Division. Checks, vouchers, journals, deposits, purchase orders, etc., 1988-1989; 10 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Page Office. Page Applications and Files, 1985-1989; 1 cubic foot.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Press Office. News Clips, News Summaries, Proclamations, Letters of Greeting, Press Releases, Speeches, etc., January-December 1990-1991; 14 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Scheduling Office. Invitations-Delclines, January-December 1988; 5 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Volunteer Office. Volunteer Recognition Ceremonies Files, Negatives and Photographs, Artwork, Bravery and Heroism Awards Files, Volunteer Ventures, etc., various dates; 2 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Washington Office. 99th Congress, 100th Congress, Budget, Issues, Correspondence, Karen Roberts Files, various dates; 9 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Secretary's Office. Special Projects Section. General File, 1978; 5 cubic feet, Alphabetical Subject File, 1976-1977; 2 cubic feet, Secretary's Office and Division File, 1978; 2 cubic feet, Special Projects File, 1974-1979; 1 cubic foot, Evaluation File, 1977, 1978; 2 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Secretary's Office. Volunteer Services Section. Administrative Subject File, 1976-1977; 1 cubic foot, VISTA File, 1976-1978; 1 cubic foot, Volunteer Services Monthly Report File, 1976-1978; 0.8 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Division of Aging. Administrative and Management Section. Committees and Commissions File, 1971; 1 cubic foot, Administration File, 1976-1980; 1 cubic foot, Division of Aging File, 1976-1980; 2 cubic feet, Federal Government File, 1976-1980; 1 cubic foot, Associations and Organizations File, 1976-1980; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Division of Aging. Plans and Policy Section. State Plan of Aging File, 1966-1977; 0.8 cubic foot, DHR Annual Plan of Work/Annual Report File, August-October 1977; 0.8 cubic foot, Reports/Recordkeeping File, June 1975-November 1977; 0.8 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Services for the Blind. Director. Commission Meeting File, 1950-1976; 10 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Services for the Blind. Executive Secretary. Director's Administrative Correspondence File, June 1969-1977; 33 cubic feet, Appeal Hearings, 1965-1971; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Services for the Blind. Deputy Director. General Correspondence File, 1973-1978; 9 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Services for the Blind. Evaluation and Statistics Section. Planning, Program Evaluation, and Statistics File, 1968-1975; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Facility Services Division. Child Day Care Section. Policy, Planning and Reporting Unit. Automated Systems' Reports and Statistics File, March 1974-December 1978; 14.4 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Facility Services Division. Director. Agencies and Organizations Correspondence File, 1947-1974; 6 cubic feet, Subject File, 1971-1974; 2 cubic feet, Facilities File, 1975-1977; 5 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Facility Services Division. Emergency Medical Services Section. Central Files. Department File, 1973-1977; 1.6 cubic feet, Region File, 1973-June 1977; 6 cubic feet, Legislative File, 1973-1977; 0.8 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Facility Services Division. Licensure Section. Jails and Detention Unit. Local Confinement Jail Statistical Report File, 1972-1977; 4 cubic feet, Loss of Life File, 1972-1977; 1 cubic foot, County and Municipal Inactive File, 1970-1975; 6 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Facility Services Division. Radiation Protection Section. North Carolina Radiation Protection Commission File, 1977 and prior; 1 cubic foot, Studies File, 1972 and prior; 1.8 cubic feet, Legislative File, 1974-1975; 0.8 cubic foot, Federal Agencies File, 1977 and prior; 0.8 cubic foot. Radiation Materials Control Unit. Incidents File, 1967 and prior; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Governor Morehead School. Director's Office. Board Members File, prior to 1963; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Health Services Division. Assistant Director for Management Services. Administrative Procedures Unit. Procedures/Guidance and Legal Assistance Branch. Minutes File (Minutes of the State Board of Health), July 1960-June 1977; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Health Services Division. Adult Health Section. Permanent Subject File, 1950-1981; 7 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Health Services Division. Dental Health Section. Programs File, 1960-1970; 2 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Health Services Division. Environmental Health Section. Engineering File, 1940-1959; 52 cubic feet, Environmental Health Files, County File, 1965-1967; 9 cubic feet, Environmental Health Files, Variadex File, 1965-1967; 40 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Health Services Division. Epidemiology Section. Office of the Chief. Permanent Subject File, 1965-1981; 13 cubic feet. Occupational Health Unit. Permanent Subject File, 1950-1981; 8 cubic feet. Venereal Disease Unit. Permanent Subject File, 1950-1979; 4 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Health Services Division. Maternal and Child Care Section. Developmental Disabilities Unit. Permanent Subject File, 1950-1981; 2 cubic feet. North Carolina Orthopedic Hospital. Board of Directors Minutes File, 1917-1979; 3 cubic feet, Agency and Institutions Correspondence File, June 1975-1981; 3 cubic feet, Hospital Superintendent Statistical Reports File, July 1921-June 1978; 1 cubic foot and 1 ledger, Disease and Operations Index File, June 1921-June 1979; 1.8 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Medical Assistance Division. Director. General Correspondence File, 1979-1980; 2 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Medical Assistance Division. Program Validation Section. Professional Standards Review Organization File, 1977-June 1982; 9 cubic feet, North Carolina Medical Peer Review Foundation File, 1975-1979; 43 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Medical Assistance Division. Medical Policy and Utilization Control Section. Medicaid On-Site Medical Review Reports File, 1981; 6 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Medical Assistance Division. Contract Operations Section. Inactive HAS Contracts File, 1975-1976; 11 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services Division. Administrative Services Section. Statistics Unit. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare File, 1960-1970; 1 cubic foot, National Institute of Mental Health Reports-Hospitals, 1956-1979; 3.8 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services Division. Client Information Section. Routine Statistical Reports File, 1960-1981; 50.4 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services Division. Director's Office. Mental Health Study Commission File, 1972-1977; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services Division. Legislative Liaison/Special Assistant Section. Commission for Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services File I, 1943-1974; 2 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services Division. Commissioner's Office. State Departments, Private Hospitals, Medical Training, Medical Schools and Miscellaneous Topics File, 1949-1958; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services Division. Quality Assurance Section. Research Services Unit. Dr. Sandifer File, 1960-1965; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services Division. Substance Abuse Section. Chief, Substance Abuse. North Carolina Drug Commission Board Minutes File, 1971-1981; 3 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services Division. Mental Retardation Services Section. Children's Services Specialist File, 1968-1971; 5 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Social Services. Commissioner's Office. Health, Education and Welfare (HEW) Correspondence File, 1973-1978; 5 cubic feet, Commissioner's Board, Association and Committee Membership File, 1974-1978; 1 cubic foot, Commissioner's Correspondence File, 1974-1978; 5 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Social Services. Controller's Office. Controller's Policy File, 1955-1976; 1 cubic foot, Health, Education and Welfare Department Correspondence and Reference File, 1962-1976; 1 cubic foot, State Government Correspondence File, 1970-1975; 1 cubic foot, Controller's Program Reference File, 1967-1976; 4 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Social Services. Director's Office. Director's Administration and Management File, 1972-1978; 1 cubic foot, Director's Correspondence File, 1974-1978; 5 cubic feet, Correspondence with State Agencies File, 1974-1978; 5 cubic feet, Correspondence with Other Federal Agencies File,

1974-1978; 2 cubic feet, Social Services Legislative File, 1974-1978; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Social Services. Family Services Section. Adult and Family Services Unit. Studies File, 1955-1974; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Social Services. Regional Administrative Section. Civil Rights File, 1965-1980; 5 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Social Services. Social Services Block Grant Section. Administrative Support Unit. Policy Branch. Correspondence File, September 1977-1979; 2 cubic feet, Title XX Policy Advisory Committee File, 1978-1980; 3 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Social Services. Special Services Section. PACE Unit. College Correspondence and Contract File-PACE Summer Program, 1975-1981; 6.8 cubic feet, College Correspondence and Contract File-PACE Academic Year, 1976; 1 cubic foot, Student Applications and Agreements File-PACE Academic Year, July 1976-June 1979; 3 cubic feet, Student Applications and Agency Agreements File, 1973-1976; 7 cubic feet, Student Applications and Agency Agreements File-PACE Summer Program, 1977-1981; 7 cubic feet, Student Applications and Agency Agreements File-PACE Academic Year, July 1979-June 1981; 2 cubic feet, Yearly Program Scrapbooks File, 1965-1972; 2 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Social Services. Supervisor of Juvenile Delinquency Section. State Board of Correction and Training File, 1959-1969; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Vocational Rehabilitation Division. Director of Vocational Rehabilitation Services. Director's Administrative File, 1962-1972; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Youth Services Division. Administration Section. Director's Office. Director's General Correspondence File, July 1971-June 1979; 20 cubic feet, School Correspondence File, July 1973-June 1979; 4 cubic feet. Chief of Detention Unit. Reports and Correspondence File, prior to 1977; 1 cubic foot, Detention Statistics for Juveniles Held in Detention Facilities File, prior to 1977; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Youth Services Division. Assistant Director for Institutional Services. General Correspondence File, 1975-1976; 3 cubic feet, General Correspondence File, July 1977-June 1979; 4 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Youth Services Division. Institutions Standards Section. Administration Unit. School Director's Office. General Correspondence, July 1961-June 1977 (Samarcand), 1968-1977 (Dillon), December 1963-December 1976 (Dobbs); 10.8 cubic feet.

Insurance. Company Services Group Division. Financial Evaluation Section. Financial Compliance Unit. Annual Statement of Foreign Insurance Companies File, 1974-1977; 158.4 cubic feet.

Insurance. Senior Deputy for Regulatory Services Division. Deputy Commissioner for Field Services Section. Special Services Unit. Collection Agencies File, 1964-1977; 7 cubic feet, Motor Club File, 1963-1977; 1 cubic foot,

Premium Finance Companies File, 1960-1977; 8 cubic feet, Premium Finance Quarterly and Annual Reports File, 1969-1977; 7 cubic feet, Old Licenses Issued File, July 1975-June 1978; 1 cubic foot.

Insurance. Technical Services Group Division. Fire and Casualty Section. Former Statutory Bureaus File, 1954-1970; 1 cubic foot, Licensed Bureaus File, prior to 1967; 5 cubic feet, Inactive and Superseded Company File, 1954-1977; 12 cubic feet.

Justice. Attorney General Division. Criminal Docket, 1948-1966; 1 cubic foot, Lawyer's Trial Docket, 1940-1958; 0.8 cubic foot.

Justice. Attorney General Division. Anti-Trust Section. Anti-trust Investigations and Cases File, 1969-1978; 92 cubic feet.

Justice. Attorney General Division. Central Files Section. Attorney General's Office Correspondence File (Non-Opinions), 1971-1977; 27 cubic feet.

Justice. Attorney General Division. Chief Deputy Section. Chief Deputy's Closed Cases File, 1974-1981; 13 cubic feet.

Justice. Attorney General Division. Criminal Justice Standards Section. Director's Office Unit. North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission File, 1980; 0.8 cubic feet, Law Enforcement Salary Supplement File, July 1973-June 1982; 15 cubic feet, North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission Minutes File, 1983; 0.8 cubic foot.

Justice. Attorney General Division. Environmental Protection Section. Closed Environmental Protection Cases File, through December 1982; 12 cubic feet.

Justice. Attorney General Division. Federal Habeas Section. Master Case/Federal Corpus File, 1963-1975; 90 cubic feet.

Justice. Attorney General Division. Human Resources Section. Closed Human Resources Cases File, 1972, 1974, 1976, 1977; 3.8 cubic feet.

Justice. Attorney General Division. Legal Services-Division B Section. Education and Corrections Unit. Wilmington 10 Case File, 1972-1977; 6 cubic feet, Wilmington 10 Correspondence and Miscellaneous Records File, 1972-1977; 1.8 cubic feet.

Justice. Attorney General Division. Legal Services-Division C Section. Administrative Unit. Agencies Correspondence File, 1960-1979; 1 cubic foot.

Justice. Attorney General Division. Motor Vehicles Section. Opinions File, 1938-1959; 1 cubic foot.

Justice. Attorney General Division. Property Control Section. Attorney General's Correspondence File, 1975-1977; 3 cubic feet, Attorney General's Opinions File, 1970-1972; 3 cubic feet, Department of Administration (DOA) Correspondence File, 1973-1977; 3 cubic feet, Closed DOA Court Cases File, 1965-1967; 3 cubic feet.

Justice. State Bureau of Investigation Division. Records Section. Administrative Unit. Director's Correspondence File, 1969-1975, 10 cubic feet.

Labor. Apprenticeship Division. Apprenticeship Council Minutes, February 1979-June 1982; 0.8 cubic foot, Director's Correspondence File, 1957-1982; 19 cubic feet.

Labor. Elevator Division. Accident Reports File, 1937-1977; 1 cubic foot, Departmental Correspondence File, 1937-1977; 3 cubic feet.

Landscape Architects, Board of. Minutes File, December 1969-April 1983; 0.8 cubic foot.

Learning Institute of North Carolina. All Records, 1968-1978; 85 cubic feet.

Lieutenant Governor. Appointments File, 1977-1984; 2 cubic feet, Office Administration File, 1977-1984; 8 cubic feet, Senate Committee File, 1977-1984; 1 cubic foot, Subject File, 1977-1984; 18 cubic feet, County File, 1977-1984; 5 cubic feet, Legislators Correspondence File, 1977-1984; 1 cubic foot, Press Clippings File, 1977-1984; 5 cubic feet, Speeches File, December 1984 and prior; 5 cubic feet, Accepts and Declines File, June 1984 and prior; 3 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Assistant Secretary for Administration Division. N.C. Zoological Park Opening File, 1977; 1 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Assistant Secretary for Community Development Division. Welfare Reform Section. Employment Opportunity Pilot Project (EOPP) File, November 1978-December 1981; 15 cubic feet, Policies and Procedures File, November 1978-December 1981; 2 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Assistant Secretary for Natural Resources Division. Natural Resources and Community Development Board Minutes and Meetings File, 1963-1976; 1 cubic foot, Water Resources Division File, 1973-1974; 2 cubic feet, State Parks Division File, 1979; 2 cubic feet, National Park Service Proposal File, 1971-1979; 1 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Assistant Secretary for Natural Resources Division. Legal Affairs Section. Completed Closed Case of Enforcement Action File, 1975-1977; 3 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Assistant Secretary for Parks and Community Resources Division. Standing Activities File, 1977-1981; 3 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Coastal Management Division. Management Plan File, 1975-1977; 3.6 cubic feet, Interim Areas of Environmental Concern File, 1974; 1.8 cubic feet, Land Use Planning File, 1974-1976; 9 cubic feet, Areas of Environmental Concern (AEC) File, 1974-1977; 2 cubic feet, Major Permits File, January 1970-1978; 41 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Community Assistance Division. Director's Office Section. Director's Correspondence File, 1977-1979;

4 cubic feet, Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Program File, 1977; 1 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Community Assistance Division. Special Projects Section. Elevated Map File, 1975-1982, July 1984-February 1985; 95.5 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Deputy Secretary Division. Administration File, July 1973-December 1976; 1 cubic foot, Divisions of the Department of Natural Resources and Community Development (200) File, June 1974-December 1976; 1 cubic foot, Divisions File, March 1976-May 1978; 1 cubic foot, Regional Field Offices-Commissions and Councils-NRCD Board File, January 1977-January 1980; 1 cubic foot, National Organizations File, 1977-1980; 1 cubic foot, Special Issues File, 1970-1974; 4 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Economic Opportunity Division. Administrative File, January 1969-December 1980; 29 cubic feet, Community Actions Agency File a. Grant-Related Documents, 1970-August 1977; 12 cubic feet, Community Actions Agency File, 1963-1980; 64 cubic feet, Aging Files, June 1975-1977; 1 cubic foot, Community Food and Nutrition Program Files, June 1975-June 1977; 2 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Environmental Management Division. Administrative Services Section. Information Services Unit. Environmental Management Division File, 1976-1977; 13 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Environmental Management Division. Director's Office Section. Enforcement Actions File, 1977; 3 cubic feet, Environmental Management Commission Minutes File, January 1952-November 1981; 19 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Environmental Management Division. Air Quality Section. Air Planning and Environmental Standards Unit. National Emissions Data System File, 1972-1974, 1980; 11.2 cubic feet, Emission Inventory System File, 1972-1977; 9 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Environmental Management Division. Discontinued Water and Air Quality Section. Air Quality Division Subject File, 1967-1973; 7 cubic feet, Waterways and Seashore Division Subject File, 1956-1973; 33 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources Division. Cooperation Records Section. Federal File, 1957-1977; 2 cubic feet, Forestry Schools File, 1959-1976; 1 cubic foot, Other State Forest Services File, 1955-1976; 1 cubic foot, Soil Conservation Service File, 1958-1970; 1 cubic foot, Southeastern States Forest Fire Compact Commission File, 1955-1975; 1 cubic foot, U.S. Forest Services File, 1957-1977; 1 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources Division. Equipment and Supplies Section. Aerial Photographs File, 1968-1970; 1 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources Division. Fire Control Section. Aerial Operations File, 1957-1976; 1 cubic foot, Counties File, 1955-1963; 1 cubic foot, Fire Reports File, 1953-1977; 18 cubic

feet, General File, 1956-1976; 1 cubic foot, Rural Community Fire Protection File, 1975-1976; 1 cubic foot, Statistics File, 1936-1976; 3 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources Division. Fire Provention Section. Forest Fire Prevention Campaign File, 1925-1976; 2 cubic feet, Special Projects File, 1953-1976; 0.8 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources Division. Forest Management Section. County Foresters File, 1957-1959; 0.8 cubic foot, Policies File, 1965-1970; 0.8 cubic foot, Practices File, 1962; 0.8 cubic foot, Projects File, 1960-1961; 0.8 cubic foot, Statistics File, 1963-1969; 0.8 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources Division. General Forestry Section. County Program File, 1966; 0.8 cubic foot, History File, 1923-1963; 2.8 cubic feet, Organizations File, 1961-1975; 0.8 cubic foot, Statistics File, 1961-1974; 0.8 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources Division. Information and Education Section. Demonstrations File, 1961-1962; 0.8 cubic foot, Exhibits File, 1955-1976; 1 cubic foot, News Media File, 1953-1963; 0.8 cubic foot, Radio and TV File, 1955-1976; 1 cubic foot, Speeches File, 1956; 0.8 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources Division. Legislation Section. Federal File, 1965-1976; 1 cubic foot, State File, 1957-1977; 1 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources Division. Nurseries Section. Statistics File, 1959-1969; 0.8 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources Division. Operation Section. Field Reviews File, 1974; 0.8 cubic foot, Meetings File, 1956-1976; 0.8 cubic foot, Special File, 1961-1976; 0.8 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources Division. Insect and Disease Control Section. Disease File, 1954-1974; 0.8 cubic foot, Insects File, 1960-1966; 0.8 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources Division. Protection Section. Project File, 1967-1968; 0.8 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources Division. Reports Section. Federal File, 1921-1975; 3.8 cubic feet, General File, 1956-1972; 0.8 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources Division. State Forests Section. Management Plan File, 1963; 0.8 cubic foot, Plans File, 1956-1960; 0.8 cubic foot, Surveys File, 1967-1968; 0.8 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources Division. Tree Improvement Section. Cooperation File, 1971-1974; 0.8 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources Division. Watersheds Section. Projects File, 1956-1976; 3 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Land Resources Division. Director Section. Administrative File, 1968-1976; 1 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Land Resources Division. Geological Survey Section. Quarterly Reports File, 1949-1973; 1 cubic foot, Administrative File, 1969-1979; 4 cubic feet, Publications File, 1940-1948; 1 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Parks and Recreation Division. Planning and Special Studies Section. Projects, Proposals and Studies File, 1970-1977; 5 cubic feet, Wild and Scenic Rivers File, 1970-1976; 1 cubic foot, Water Resources File, 1970-1976; 1 cubic foot, Statewide Planning and Development File, 1965-1975; 2 cubic feet, New River Project File, 1970-1976; 1 cubic foot, Minutes and Reports File, 1970-1977; 1 cubic foot, Reports, Working Papers and Projects File, 1970-1979; 2 cubic feet, Special Studies File, 1970-1976; 2 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Planning and Assessment Division. Environmental Assessment Section. Coal Export Study File, 1981; 0.5 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Public Affairs Division. News Releases File, 1973-1977; 4.6 cubic feet, Speeches File, 1973-December 1976; 3.8 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Secretary's Office Division. Administrative File, 1977-1979; 3 cubic feet, Departmental Memorandum File, 1971-1979; 9 cubic feet, Project File, 1977-1981; 9 cubic feet, Discontinued Special Projects File, 1978 and prior; 8 cubic feet, Division File, 1973-January 1978; 4.2 cubic feet, Boards, Commissions, Committees and Councils File, 1963-January 1978; 5 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Soil and Water Conservation Division. District Programs Section. Soil and Water Conservation District Files, 1976-1979; 4 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Wildlife Resources Commission Division. Administration Section. Executive Director Unit. Executive Director's Correspondence File, 1960-June 1979; 61 cubic feet, General Correspondence Subject File, July 1967-June 1977; 31 cubic feet, News Releases, 1971-1974; 2 cubic feet.

North Carolina Railroad. Deeds, Land Records, Maps and Property Inventory, 1852-1922; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm, Contracts, Leases and Agreements, 1852-1949; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, Correspondence, 1889-1901; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm, Deeds and Land Records, 1802-1943; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, Minutes, Proceedings and Reports, 1860-1930; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, Miscellaneous, 1871-1923; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm, Maps, various dates, NCRR 1-A-D-NCRR 4-A; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Nursing Home Administrators, Board for. Board Member Correspondence File, 1968-1976; 1 cubic foot.

Optometry, Board of Examiners In. State Licensing Board Records Standard Division. Minutes File, December 1924-June 1972; 1 volume.

Osteopathic Examination and Registration Board. Administrative Files, 1920-1985; 4 cubic feet, Licensee File, ca. 1910-1983; 2 cubic feet, Licensee Registration File, ca. 1960-1983; 1 cubic foot, Minute Book, 1907-1958; 1 volume.

Prepaid Health Plans, Commission on. Minutes, Reports, Correspondence, Memoranda, etc., 1978-1980; 5 cubic feet.

Real Estate Commission. Licensee Register File, October 5, 1957-February 19, 1985; 7.2 cubic feet, Commission Minutes File, August 16, 1957-June 7, 1985; 2 cubic feet.

Refrigeration Examiners, Board of. Correspondence File, January 1976-December 1977; 1 cubic foot, Examinations Masters File, January 1978-December 1979; 1 cubic foot.

Revenue. Ad Valorem Tax Division. Property Tax Commission File, 1973-1977; 0.5 cubic foot, County Correspondence File, 1970-1977; 2 cubic feet.

Revenue. Gasoline Tax Division. Director Section. Monthly Statement of Tax Collections, April 1925-May 1935, January 1950-June 1979; 2 cubic feet.

Revenue. Secretary and Deputy Secretary Division. News Clippings File, 1978-1981; 3 cubic feet.

Rural Electrification Authority. Loan Application Maps, 1964 and prior; 9 cubic feet, Electrical Distribution Maps, 1934-1970; 22 items, Telephone Service Area Maps, 1965-1972; 20 items.

Sanitarian Examiners, Board of. Minutes File, January 21, 1960-February 5, 1981; .25 cubic foot.

Science and Mathematics, School of. Planning Documents and Working Papers File, January 1977-December 1979; 2 cubic feet, Governor's Planning Committee File, January 1977-December 1979; 1 cubic foot, Site Selection File, January 1977-December 1979; 1 cubic foot, Replies to School of Science and Mathematics Proposal File, January 1977-December 1979; 1 cubic foot, LINC File, January 1977-December 1979; 1 cubic foot, Reference Publications File, January 1977-December 1979; 1 cubic foot.

Science and Technology, Board of. Approved Proposal File, 1963-1975; 11 cubic feet.

Secretary of State. House Bills, Senate Bills, and Resolutions Passed, 1977-1979, 1981-1982; 24 cubic feet, Election-Candidates and Expense Accounts File, January 1972-June 1974; 17 cubic feet, Returns of Probates of Wills and Administrations Granted, 1753-1790. Microfilm copy of S.S. 883 and S.S. 884; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm, Inventories and Sales of Estates, 1712-1798. Microfilm copy of S.S. 889-S.S. 898; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Secretary of State. Land Grant Office. Warrants, Plats, etc., Ashe-Buncombe counties; 102 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Secretary of State. Publications Division. County Abstracts of Votes File, 1896-1966; 30.6 cubic feet and 36 volumes, Rules and Regulations of State Agencies File, 1958-February 1976; 18 cubic feet, Annual Reports of Licensing Boards File, 1958-1977; 9 cubic feet, Session Laws of North Carolina, 1785-1924; 86 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm, Session Laws of North Carolina, 1987, 1989; 5 reels, 16 mm. diazo microfilm.

Secretary of State. Secretary's Office Division. Oaths of Office File, 1979-1985; 5.1 cubic feet, Registered Lobbyists File, 1971-1980; 8.5 cubic feet, Secretary of State's Correspondence File, 1976-1984; 13 cubic feet.

Supreme Court. Clerk of the Supreme Court. Minute Books File, Spring 1930-Spring 1959; 8 volumes, Judgment Docket File, Spring 1930-Spring 1964; 14 volumes.

Transportation. Highway Division. Assistant Chief Engineer-Preconstruction Section. Public Hearings File, 1965-1972; 3 cubic feet.

Transportation. Highway Division. Assistant State Highway Administrator Section. Corps of Engineers File, 1970-1974; 1 cubic foot. Transportation Improvement Program File, 1977-1981; 2 cubic feet, State Highway Administrator's Division File, 1977-1979; 18 cubic feet, State Highway Administrator's General Correspondence File, 1972-1979; 5 cubic feet, Contractor's Verified Claims File, Prior to 1973; 1 cubic foot, Unit Heads Correspondence File, 1977-1978; 6 cubic feet.

Transportation. Highway Division. Design Services Section. Public Hearing Maps, 1971-1980; 10 bundles (40 cubic feet).

Transportation. Highway Division. Maintenance Section. Prison Labor Reports and Correspondence File, January 1970-June 1979; 5 cubic feet.

Transportation. Highway Division. Planning and Research Division. Planning and Research Unit. Projects File, 1960-1970; 10 cubic feet. Current Planning Unit. Powell Bill-Eligibility File, 1978-1980; 15 cubic feet.

Transportation. Highway Division. Right-of-Way Section. Property Management Unit. Blue Ridge Parkway File a. Property Maps, 1926-1968; 28 maps (5.6 cubic feet).

Transportation. Division of Motor Vehicles. Commissioner's Office Section. Commissioner's Correspondence File, 1976-1984; 43 cubic feet, Deputy Commissioner's Correspondence File, 1976-1984; 34 cubic feet, Subject File, 1979-1980; 3 cubic feet, School Bus Rodeo Scrapbooks, 1957-1961; 13 volumes.

Transportation. Secretary Division. Secretary's Outgoing Correspondence File, 1976-1980; 9 cubic feet, Department of Transportation Correspondence File, 1975-1976; 4 cubic feet, Associations, Boards and Committees File, 1975-1980; 5 cubic feet, State Agency Correspondence File, 1975-1976; 2 cubic feet, Correspondence with Other States File, 1974-1976; 1 cubic foot, Policies and Procedures File, 1975-1980; 7 cubic feet, Federal Agencies File, 1975-1976; 1 cubic foot, Highway Bond Issue File, 1977; 1.8 cubic feet, Secretary's Speeches File, 1975-1976; 1 cubic foot.

Transportation. Secretary Division. Public Affairs Section. News Clippings File, 1961-1964 (DMV), November 1976-December 1978; 16 cubic feet.

Transportation. Secretary Division. Fiscal Section. Accounting Unit. Monthly Financial Statements File, 1975-1981; 8 cubic feet, Leases, Contracts and Agreements File, July 1978-June 1979; 2 cubic feet, Controller Unit. Controller's Policy File, 1974-1975; 1 cubic foot, Inter-Office, Departmental and Agency Correspondence File, 1969-1978; 46 cubic feet, Office Administration Subject File, July 1976-June 1977; 1 cubic foot.

Treasurer. State and Local Government Finance Division. Completed Bond and Note File, January 1931-June 1945; 26 cubic feet.

Vital Records Section. Index to Certificates of Death File. Alphabetical Index, 1906-1929; 9 reels, 16 mm. diazo microfilm, Index to Certificates of Death File. County Index, 1906-1929; 9 reels, 16 mm. diazo microfilm.

Watchmaking and Repairing. Board of Examiners in. Minutes, Correspondence, Licensee File, 1968-1980; 3 cubic feet.

2. COUNTY AND DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT RECORDS

a. *Original Records Arranged and Accessioned*

"Boxes" are vertical Fibredex boxes of .4 cubic foot content.

Alamance. 2 boxes including 1 marriage bonds and 1 manuscript box disinterment/reinterment permits, 1978. (1 box of the above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement of marriage bonds from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Anson. 8 volumes including 5 cross-index to deeds, 1749-1876, 1897-1911, 1916; 1 inventories and settlements of estates, 1849-1855; 1 cross-index to wills, 1751-1929; and 1 record of pensions, 1885-1904. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to inclusive dates. For record only.) Also 1 manuscript box disinterment/reinterment permits, 1967-1976.

Ashe. 2 volumes trial and appearance docket, superior court, 1807-1849. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles and county records numbers. For record only.) Also 4 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Avery. 1 manuscript box disinterment/reinterment permits, 1976-1986.

Beaufort. 1 volume account book, deputy register of deeds, 1850-1860. (Above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title, inclusive dates, and county records number. For record only.) Also 10 manuscript boxes including 1 disinterment/reinterment permits, 1979, and 9 voter registration books (37 volumes in boxes), 1868, 1872-1898. (9 boxes of the above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles and county records numbers. For record only.)

Bertie. 6 boxes including 5 marriage bonds and 1 manuscript box disinterment/reinterment permits, 1980-1986. (5 boxes of the above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Brunswick. 4 boxes including 2 marriage bonds; 1 divorce and marriage records, 1844, 1866, 1869-1922; and 1 manuscript box disinterment/reinterment permits, 1963-1981. (3 boxes of the above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates and change in quantity after rearrangement of marriage bonds from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Buncombe. 1 volume indenture bonds, 1794-1878, 1889-1891. (Above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates. For record only.) Also 1 manuscript box disinterment/reinterment permits, 1972-1986.

Burke. 4 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Cabarrus. 1 volume state docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1797-1819. (Above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title and county records number. For record only.) Also 11 boxes including 10 marriage bonds and 1 manuscript box disinterment/reinterment permits, 1977-1979. (10 boxes of the above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Caldwell. 1 manuscript box disinterment/reinterment permits, 1974-1978.

Carteret. 9 boxes including 8 marriage bonds and 1 manuscript box disinterment/reinterment permits, 1976-1980. (8 boxes of the above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Caswell. 17 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Catawba. 2 volumes including 1 equity trial docket, superior court, 1844-1868 (includes receipt docket, 1892-1922), and 1 state docket, superior court, 1845-1868. Also 91 boxes including 32 estates records, 1851-1922; 9 guardians' records, 1856-1912; 1 marriage bonds; 1 manuscript box disinterment/reinterment permits, 1968-1984; and 48 wills, 1843-1966. (35 boxes of the above listed were previously transferred, including marriage bonds; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes.)

Chatham. 5 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Chowan. 8 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Columbus. 1 manuscript box disinterment/reinterment permits, 1967-1987.

Craven. 17 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Cumberland. 17 boxes including 15 marriage bonds; 1 marriage licenses, 1868-1906; and 1 disinterment/reinterment permits, 1953-1981. (16 boxes of the above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. Marriage licenses were previously interfiled with the bonds. For record only.)

Davidson. 9 boxes including 8 marriage bonds and 1 manuscript box marriage licenses, 1869-1893. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. Marriage licenses were previously interfiled with the bonds. For record only.)

Duplin. 5 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Edgecombe. 12 boxes including 1 equity enrolling docket, superior court, 1807-1811, 1814 (loose pages in oversized manuscript box); 9 marriage bonds; and 2 Negro cohabitation certificates, 1866. (Above listed were previously transferred. Docket was removed from miscellaneous records for preservation. Marriage bonds listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. Cohabitation certificates previously transferred as 1 box; shifting of records to relieve overcrowded box increased quantity to above. For record only.)

Franklin. 10 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Gates. 11 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Granville. 17 volumes including 1 appeal docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1792-1801 (volume in manuscript box); 2 state docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1821-1828, 1838-1848; 1 bills of cost, state cases, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1859-1868; 1 clerk's minute docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1867-1868 (includes clerk's minute docket, superior court, 1868-1869); 1 clerk's fee book, 1830-1857; 1 bills of cost, superior court, 1832-1886; 1 minute docket, inferior court, 1877-1885; 1 bills of cost, inferior court, 1878-1885; 3 land sold by petition, 1844-1868; 1 petitions for naturalization, 1913-1927; 1 alien registration record, 1940; 1 county accounts and claims, 1829-1850; and 2 wardens of the poor, county home and outside paupers list, 1866-1875, 1895-1921. (1 volume of the above listed was pre-

viously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title and county records number. For record only.) Also 2 boxes jury and witness tickets, no date, 1757-1865. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates. For record only.)

Guilford. 6 volumes including 3 orders and decrees, 1869-1901; 2 special proceedings docket, 1871-1900; and 1 minutes of the wardens of the poor, 1838-1868. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles, county records numbers, and inclusive dates. For record only.)

Halifax. 1 volume record of probate, 1869-1873. (Above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title and county records number. For record only.)

Henderson. 14 volumes including 9 minute docket, superior court, 1869-1920; 1 equity enrolling docket, superior court, 1844-1868; 1 trial docket, superior court, 1851-1866 (includes appearance docket, superior court, 1851-1859); 1 administrators' bonds, 1871-1891, 1894; 1 petitions for naturalization, 1910-1927; and 1 declaration of intent, 1913-1925. (1 volume of the above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title and county records number. For record only.)

Johnston. 3 volumes including 2 record of probate, 1869-1880, and 1 list of ex-Confederate soldiers and widows, 1900-1904. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles, county records numbers, and inclusive dates. Record of probate was previously transferred as 1 volume; quantity increased to above by rebinding part of volume as a pamphlet. For record only.)

Jones. 17 boxes including 16 estates records, 1786-1941, and 1 assignees, receivers and trustees, 1902-1925. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title, county records number, and inclusive dates. For record only.)

Lenoir. 2 boxes road, bridge, and ferry records, no date, 1878-1921. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates. For record only.)

McDowell. 8 boxes assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1844-1942. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates. For record only.)

Moore. 1 folder (in manuscript box) list of applications for pension, 1883-1888. (Above listed was previously transferred as 1 volume; pages were razored and placed in folder for preservation. For record only.)

Northampton. 6 volumes including 4 guardians' accounts, 1818-1834, 1860-1868, and 2 accounts of sales and inventories of estates, 1811-1825. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles and county records numbers. For record only.)

Pender. 71 boxes including 3 civil action papers, no date, 1878-1949; 15 civil action papers concerning land, no date, 1877-1955; 4 deeds, 1819-1946; 2 mortgage deeds and deeds of trust, 1874-1945; 1 ejectments (summary pro-

ceedings), 1877-1941; 1 land grants, no date, 1784-1954; 1 attachments, executions, levies, and liens on land and personal property, 1870-1940; 4 miscellaneous land records, no date, 1866-1966; 16 estates records, no date, 1866-1969; 2 guardians' records, 1856-1945; 5 divorce records, 1877-1950; 3 railroad records, no date, 1881-1906; 3 miscellaneous records, no date, 1856-1965; 9 coroners' inquests, 1876-1968; and 2 assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1882-1964.

Person. 1 volume equity minute docket, superior court, 1854. (Above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title and county records number. For record only.) Also 17 boxes wills, 1790-1943. (2 boxes of the above listed were previously transferred.)

Stanly. 4 volumes including 1 state docket, superior court, 1856-1868; 2 record of estates, 1842-1869; and 1 record of settlements, 1868-1908. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles, county records numbers, and inclusive dates. For record only.)

Union. 1 volume equity execution docket, superior court, 1847-1868. (Above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title and county records number. For record only.) Also 280 boxes including 236 estates records, 1818-1969; 38 guardians' records, 1846-1968; and 6 partitions and sales of land, no date, 1869-1969. (43 boxes of the above listed were previously transferred.)

Wake. 6 volumes including 1 minute docket, superior court (rough), 1859-1866 (includes recognizance docket, superior court, 1837, 1838); 3 probate court docket, 1878-1883; 1 index to probate court docket, no date; and 1 special proceedings before the clerk, 1870-1878. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles and county records numbers. For record only.)

Warren. 10 volumes including 4 minute docket, superior court, 1909-1931; 1 execution docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1860-1864, 1867-1868 (includes execution docket, superior court, 1870-1872, 1879-1883, 1887); 2 record of accounts, 1895-1925; 2 record of settlements, 1879-1930; and 1 tax list, 1867-1868. (1 volume of the above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates. For record only.) Also 23 boxes wills, no date, 1780-1931. (14 boxes of the above listed were previously transferred.)

Wayne. 1 volume schedule "B" tax list, 1898-1899. (Above listed was previously transferred as a Beaufort County record; listed again to reflect corrections to title and county records number. For record only.)

Wilkes. 3 volumes including 1 equity minute docket, superior court, 1819-1860 (volume in manuscript box), and 2 equity enrolling docket, superior court, 1813-1857. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles and county records numbers. For record only.)

Wilson. 3 volumes inventories and accounts of sales, 1855-1868. (Above listed were previously transferred as 1 volume; listed again to reflect correction to title and change in quantity after splitting for binding purposes. For record only.)

b. Records Received from Other Than Official Sources

Abbreviation C.R.X.

Beaufort. 11 boxes civil action papers, 1828-1928. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates. For record only.)

Buncombe. 1 folder (in box) school records, no date, 1859, 1860.

Cumberland. 1 volume county accounts and record of pensions, 1894-1896, 1898-1914. (Above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title and inclusive dates. For record only.)

Gates. 1 marriage bond, Kinchen Norfleet to Sarah Riddick, 1800.

Johnston. 3 volumes including 1 land divisions, 1810-1864; 1 county accounts and claims, 1799-1805; and 1 clerk's receipt book, 1872-1874.

Lenoir. 2 folders (in box), including deed, Isaac Stroud to W. C. Turner, 1855, and voter registration certificate, 1902.

Lincoln. 1 folder (in box) criminal action papers, 1779-1789.

Rowan. 2 folders (in box), including civil action paper, 1808, and election return, 1865.

Surry. 15 folders (in box), including civil action papers, 1779-1866; correspondence, 1819; criminal action papers, 1793-1847; ejectment, 1848; estates records, 1785, 1848, 1856, 1859, 1869; guardian record, 1848; tax lists, 1800, 1804, 1821; and tax record, 1816.

c. Original Records Received but Not Yet Arranged and Accessioned

In some instances inclusive dates and quantities are approximations only.

Catawba. 24 cartons (27.0 cubic feet) including 17 cartons (20.0 cubic feet) estates, 1920-1956, and 7 cartons (7.0 cubic feet) wills, 1843-1966. (Wills have been arranged and transferred.) Received from the clerk of superior court, November 5, 1991.

Forsyth. 29 cartons (30.0 cubic feet) estates, 1946-1965. Received from the clerk of superior court, December 7, 1990. Also received were 156 cartons (165.0 cubic feet) including 105 cartons (112.0 cubic feet) estates, 1937-1968; 21 cartons (22.0 cubic feet) trusts, 1945-1968; and 30 cartons (31.0 cubic feet) guardians, 1928-1968. Received from the clerk of superior court, November 15, 1991.

Granville. 23 cartons (23.0 cubic feet) and 1 manuscript box (0.2 cubic feet) including 23 cartons (23.0 cubic feet) civil papers, 1870-1931, and 1 manuscript box (0.2 cubic feet) miscellaneous, 1750-1800s. Received from the clerk of superior court, November 15, 1990.

Henderson. 66 cartons (66.0 cubic feet) including 23 cartons (23.0 cubic feet) civil papers, 1902-1936; 13 cartons (13.0 cubic feet) criminal papers, 1894-1935; 22 cartons (22.0 cubic feet) estates, 1921-1968; and 8 cartons (8.0 cubic feet) wills, 1838-1958. Received from the clerk of superior court, November 18, 1991.

Iredell. 62 cartons (71.5 cubic feet) including 12 cartons (15.0 cubic feet) civil papers, 1899-1930; 34 cartons (37.0 cubic feet) estates, 1918-1966; .5 cartons (0.5 cubic feet) widows' year's support, 1930-1969; 14 cartons (17.0 cubic feet) special proceedings, 1896-1940; and 1.5 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) coroners' reports, 1930-1968. Received from the clerk of superior court, November 4, 1991.

New Hanover. 7 cartons (14.0 cubic feet) wills, ca. 1912-ca. 1968. Received from the clerk of superior court, March 18, 1992.

Person. 17 cartons (17.0 cubic feet) including 5 cartons (5.0 cubic feet) civil papers, 1924-1940; 2 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) wills, 1790-1943; and 10 cartons (10.0 cubic feet) special proceedings, 1875-1931. (Wills have been arranged and transferred.) Received from the clerk of superior court, February 21, 1991.

Robeson. 25 cartons (25.0 cubic feet) special proceedings, 1905-1930. Received from the clerk of superior court, April 7, 1992.

Warren. 10 cartons (10.75 cubic feet) including 1.25 cartons (1.25 cubic feet) civil and criminal papers, 1900-1920s; 2.5 cartons (2.5 cubic feet) estates, 1900-1930s; 3 cartons (3.0 cubic feet) delayed births, 1942-1963; 1 carton (1.0 cubic feet) wills, 1894-1931; and 2.25 cartons (3.0 cubic feet) miscellaneous (includes deeds, coroners' inquests, powers of attorney, tax lists and naturalizations), 1870-1970s. (Wills have been arranged and transferred.) Received from the clerk of superior court, September 18, 1990.

Wayne. 27 cartons (28.0 cubic feet) including 17.5 cartons (18.0 cubic feet) civil papers, 1926-1933; 8 cartons (8.0 cubic feet) estates, 1889-1937; and 1.5 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) miscellaneous, 1880s-1920s, 1936-1960. Received from the clerk of superior court, October 10, 1991.

d. Microfilm Copies of County Records

Negative microfilm copies of county records filed for security purposes.

<i>County</i>	<i>Reels</i>
Alamance	103
Alleghany	69
Anson	2
Ashe	2
Beaufort	7
Bertie	22
Brunswick	48
Buncombe	168
Burke	4
Cabarrus	2
Camden	1
Catawba	43
Chatham	1
Cherokee	1
Chowan	2

Forty-fourth Biennial Report

<i>County</i>	<i>Reels</i>
Clay	1
Cleveland	104
Craven	232
Cumberland	5
Currituck	15
Dare	63
Davidson	144
David	5
Duplin	18
Durham	147
Edgecombe	20
Forsyth	1
Franklin	16
Gaston	107
Granville	1
Greene	6
Guilford	983
Halifax	6
Harnett	3
Haywood	9
Henderson	3
Hoke	1
Hyde	3
Iredell	1
Jackson	2
Johnston	154
Jones	3
Lee	78
Lenoir	20
Madison	27
Martin	4
McDowell	81
Mecklenberg	385
Mitchell	1
Montgomery	2
Moore	32
Nash	20
New Hanover	37
Onslow	3
Orange	18
Pasquotank	8
Pender	44
Person	5

<i>County</i>	<i>Reels</i>
Pitt	158
Randolph	13
Richmond	1
Rockingham	86
Rowan	213
Sampson	77
Scotland	1
Stanly	1
Stokes	11
Surry	9
Transylvania	3
Tyrrell	32
Union	29
Vance	28
Wake	1,858
Washington	1
Watauga	1
Wayne	197
Wilkes	312
Wilson	125
<i>Total</i>	<i>6,450</i>

3. MUNICIPAL RECORDS

a. Original Records

None.

b. Microfilmed Records

Negative Microfilm Copies of Municipal Records Filed for Security Purposes.

Western Piedmont Council of Government. Regional Records, 1989-1990, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.

Aberdeen. Minutes, 1967-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.

Aurora. Minutes, 1982-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.

Autryville. Minutes, 1985-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.

Ayden. Minutes, 1986-1991, Planning Board Minutes, 1977-1991, 2 reels, 16 mm. negative film.

Blowing Rock. Commissioners' Minutes, 1983-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.

Boiling Springs. Commissioners' Minutes, 1961-1987, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.

Brevard. Minutes, 1977-1989, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.

- Burgaw. Minutes, 1972-1987, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Burlington. Minutes, 1985-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Cape Carteret. Minutes, 1962-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Chapel Hill. Minutes, 1988-1990, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Charlotte. Minutes, 1988-1989, Resolutions, 1987-1989, 2 reels, 16 mm. negative film.
- Clayton. Minutes, 1988-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Concord. Minutes, 1981-1991, 2 reels, 16 mm. negative film.
- Conover. Minutes, 1976-1989, 2 reels, 16 mm. negative film.
- Dobbins Heights. Minutes, 1984-1988, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Drexel. Minutes, 1978-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Dunn. Minutes, 1982-1990, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Durham. Minutes, 1986-1992, 2 reels, 16 mm. negative film.
- Emerald Isle. Minutes, 1964-1986, 2 reels, 16 mm. negative film.
- Fuquay-Varina. Minutes, 1914-1990, 1 reel, 35 mm., 2 reels, 16 mm. negative film.
- Gastonia. Minutes, 1987-1988, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Greenville. Minutes, 1986-1989, Index to Minutes, 1989, Ordinances, 1986-1990, 3 reels, 16 mm. negative film.
- Highlands. Minutes, Board of Alcoholic Beverage Control, 1977-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Hope Mills. Minutes, 1986-1990, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Kill Devil Hills. Commissioners' Minutes, 1989-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Kinston. Minutes, Board of Education, 1899-1984, 8 reels, 16 mm. negative film.
- Kitty Hawk. Minutes, 1988-1989; Planning Board, 1984-1991, 2 reels, 16 mm. negative film.
- Lexington. Minutes, 1985-1990, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Liberty. Commissioners' Minutes, 1984-1990, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Lilesville. Minutes, 1983-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Lillington. Minutes, 1986, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Long Beach. Minutes, 1984-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Lumberton. Minutes, 1951-1963, 2 reels, 16 mm., 5 reels, 35 mm. negative film.
- Marshville. Minutes, 1982-1990, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Mint Hill. Minutes, 1971-1990, 1 reel, 35 mm., 3 reels, 16 mm. negative film.

- Morehead City. Minutes, 1986-1991, 2 reels, 16 mm. negative film.
- Nags Head. Board of Adjustments, 1967-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film; Planning Board, 1971-1990, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film; Commissioners' Minutes, 1984-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- New Bern. Minutes, 1990-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Norlina. Minutes, 1951-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Oriental. Minutes, 1899-1987, 2 reels, 16 mm. negative film.
- Pine Knoll Shores. Minutes, 1985-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Raeford. Minutes, 1984-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- River Bend. Minutes, 1981-1989, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Roanoke Rapids. Minutes, 1986-1990, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film; Minutes, Planning Board, 1959-1990, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Rocky Mount. Minutes, 1984-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Rolesville. Minutes, 1988-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Sanford. Minutes, 1907-1990, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Southport. Minutes, 1984-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Statesville. Minutes, 1981-1990, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film; Ordinances, 1981-1990, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film; Resolutions, 1983-1990, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Taylorsville. Minutes, 1937-1981, 2 reels, 16 mm. negative film, Town Charter, 1969, 1 reel, 35 mm. negative film, Town Ordinances, 1973, 1 reel, 35 mm. negative film.
- Wake Forest. Minutes, 1976-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film; Resolutions, 1972-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film; Ordinances, 1972-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Waxhaw. Minutes, 1987-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Wendell. Minutes, 1982-1990, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Whispering Pines. Minutes, 1988-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- White Lake. Minutes, 1986-1990, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Wilmington. Minutes, 1974-1990, 1 reel, 35 mm., 2 reels, 16 mm. negative film.
- Wilson. Minutes, 1987-1992, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Winston-Salem. Minutes, 1988-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film; History, 1766-1966, 1 reel, 35 mm. negative film; Minutes, Utility Commission, 1986-1990, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Yaupon Beach. Minutes, 1985-1991, 1 reel, 16 mm. negative film.
- Zebulon. Minutes, 1974-1991, 3 reels, 16 mm. negative film.
- N.C. League of Municipalities. Minutes, 1922-1990, 3 reels, 16 mm. negative film.

4. FEDERAL RECORDS

Agriculture. Aerial Photographs, North Carolina cities and counties, ca. 1947-early 1960s; 22 1/2 cubic feet. Transferred from Marine, Earth, and Atmospheric Sciences Department, North Carolina State University, Raleigh. Aerial Photographs, Alamance-Yancey counties, 1963-1977; 17 fibredex boxes and 1 flat iconographic box. Source/donor unknown.

Census, Bureau of the. 1920 Population Schedule; 48 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Loaned by the North Carolina State Library.

Census, Bureau of the. 1920 Soundex Index; 166 reels, 16 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Loaned by the North Carolina State Library.

Circuit Court. District of North Carolina. Raleigh Division. Civil Cases. Mixed Case Files, 1790-1860; 30 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Copy of originals in the custody of the National Archives and Records Administration, Federal Archives and Records Center, East Point, Georgia.

Circuit Court. District of North Carolina. Raleigh Division. Criminal Cases. Mixed Case Files, 1790-1897; 39 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Copy of originals in the custody of the National Archives and Records Administration, Federal Archives and Records Center, East Point, Georgia.

Interior. National Park Service. Great Smoky Mountains National Park brochure, 1962 reprint; 1 item, printed. Gift of the Center for Southwest Research, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Selective Service. Registration Index, 1940-1955; 172 reels, 16 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm, Non-Registrants, 1941-1955; 4 reels, 16 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Transferred from Records Services.

5. CHURCH RECORDS

a. Printed and Original Records

Buncombe County. Reems Creek Presbyterian Church. Membership Rolls, August 11, 1837-June 3, 1894; 33 pages, photocopies. Gift of Blanche P. Browder, Raleigh; copy of original in the possession of the Presbyterian Historical Foundation, Montreat.

Chatham County. *History of St. Bartholomew's Parish, Pittsboro, N.C., 1833-1933*, edited by R. G. Shannonhouse, 1933; 1 volume, printed. Donor unknown.

Gates County. "A History of Damascus Christian Church," by Wilbur E. MacClenny, December 11, 1932; 1 item, typescript. Donor unknown.

Harnett County. *Colorful Heritage: An Informal History of Barbecue Presbyterian Church and Bluff Presbyterian Church*, by Rev. James Donald MacKenzie, 1969; 1 volume, printed. Donor unknown.

Hoke County. *History of Sandy Grove Presbyterian Church*, compiled by M. A. Patterson and A. D. Carswell, 1925; 1 volume, printed. Donor unknown.

Moore County. *The Pine and the Thistle—Two Hundred Years: Bethesda Presbyterian Church*, David J. Caliri, 1989; 1 volume, printed. Gift of David J. Caliri, Southern Pines.

Sampson County. "A Brief History of Harmony Presbyterian Church, Kerr, N.C., 1887-1987," 1 item, electrostatic copies. Gift of Barbara T. Cain, Raleigh.

Wake County. *Salem Baptist Church: 150 Years, 1840-1990*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Rev. Jon F. Meek, Apex, via Kathleen B. Wyche, Historical Publications Section.

Warren County. *The History of Brown's Baptist Church*, by Thomas J. Taylor, 1914; 1 item, printed. Gift of Lucy Garnett, Suffolk, Virginia.

b. Microfilmed Records

Negative microfilm copies of church records filed for security purposes.

General. Anglican. History of the Anglican Church, 1740-1774; Church Minutes, no dates; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

General. Baptist. Contentnea Primitive Baptist Association. Minutes and Member Book, 1830-1955. Contentnea Primitive Church Union. Minutes, 1871-1956; 2 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm. South Yadkin Baptist Association. Annual Session Meetings. Minutes, 1962-1980; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

General. Presbyterian. Salem Presbytery Association, Minutes, 1989-1990; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Alexander County. Holy Trinity Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1959-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Alleghany County. St. Francis of Rome Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1969-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Anson County. Sacred Heart Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1942-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Ashe County. St. Francis of Assisi Catholic Church. Combined Church Register, 1962-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Brunswick County. Goshen Baptist Church. Church Minutes, 1880-1941; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Buncombe County. St. Joan of Arc Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1942-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Eugene Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1959-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Barnabas Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1965-1990; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Lawrence Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1911-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Anthony of Padua Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1935-1973; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Margaret Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1936-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Burke County. St. Charles Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1965-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Cabarrus County. Bethpage Presbyterian Church. Church Minutes, 1959-1989. Church History, 1951-1988; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. St. James Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1869-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Joseph Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1944-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Carteret County. First Presbyterian Church. Minutes, 1975-1989; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Catawba County. St. Aloysius Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1961-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Joseph Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1979-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Cherokee County. Holy Redeemer Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1966-1990; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. William's Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1954-1990; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Cleveland County. Christ the King Catholic Church. Church Minutes, 1945-1990; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Mary Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1939-1990; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Craven County. St. Andrew's Lutheran Church. Parish Register, 1949-1981. Church Council, Minutes, 1949-1968; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Davidson County. Our Lady of the Rosary Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1944-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Davie County. Pilgrim Holiness Church. Annual Assembly, Minutes, 1939; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Francis of Assisi Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1958-1990; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Farmington Circuit, North Carolina Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church, South. Church Register, 1889-1908, Fulton Episcopal Church. Church Register, 1887-1953, Church History, 1783-1979, Cemetery Register, no dates, Center Episcopal Church, Western North Carolina Conference. Cemetery Survey, 1981, Church Register, 1958-1981, Bethlehem United Methodist Church, Western North Carolina Conference. Sunday School Records, 1905-1917, Church History and Record Book, 1958-1980, Church Directory, 1972, Church Cemetery List, 1789-1979; 4 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only. Mocksville Circuit, Western North Carolina Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church, South. Quarterly Conference Minutes, 1899-1902, Membership Roll, 1897-1907, Church Minutes and Roll (Salem), 1869-1898, Church Register, 1887-1901, Quarterly Conference Minutes, 1867-1928, Membership Roll (Bethel), 1887, Membership Roll (Elbaville), 1901-1953; 2 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Durham County. Lowe's Grove Baptist Church, Durham. Church Minutes, 1959-1990; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Forsyth County. New Eden Moravian Church. Board of Trustees, Minutes, 1957-1967, Board of Church Council, Minutes, 1958-1968. Olivet Moravian Church, Old Town. Church Register, 1929-1969, Historical Sketches, 1953-

1957; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only. Holy Family Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1980-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Holy Cross Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1969-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Our Lady of Fatima Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1960; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Our Lady of Mercy Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1954-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only. St. Benedict the Moor Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1941-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Leo Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1942-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Gaston County. St. Helen's Catholic Church, Spencer Mountain. Combined Parish Register, 1961-1969; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only. Belmont Abbey Cathedral. Combined Parish Register, 1869-1976; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Immaculate Heart of Mary Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1950-1965; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Queen of the Apostles Catholic Church. Combined Register, 1948-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only. St. Michael Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1990-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Gates County. Congregational Christian Church, Sunbury. Cemetery Records, 1955-1984; Church Minutes, 1961-1987; 2 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Guilford County. Immaculate Heart of Mary Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1907-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Christ the King Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1940-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Our Lady of Grace Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1952-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Paul the Apostle Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1974-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Mary Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1954-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Benedict Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1910-1988; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Haywood County. St. John the Evangelist Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1965-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Margaret Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1974-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Henderson County. Immaculate Conception Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1933-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Hyde County. Engelhard Assembly of God. Church History, 1950-1975; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Iredell County. St. Therese Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1956-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Phillip the Apostle Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1876-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Jackson County. St. Mary Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1972-1990; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Johnston County. Bethany Primitive Baptist Church, Pine Level. Church Minutes, 1874-1982, Miscellaneous Records, various dates. Mount Zion Primitive Baptist Church, Benson. Church Minutes, 1942-1973; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Fellowship Primitive Baptist Church, Willow Springs. Church Minutes, 1925-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. First Presbyterian Church, Smithfield. Session Minutes, 1971-1991. Plainview Presbyterian Church, Pleasant Grove. Deacons' Minutes, 1975-1983, Church Register, 1942-1991, Minutes and Register, 1943-1973, Minutes of Session, 1980-1990; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Lee's Chapel Baptist Church, Middlesex. Register and Minutes, Church Roll, and Cemetery Committee Reports, 1978-1988; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only. White Memorial Presbyterian Church. Various records, 1943-1990; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Wilson's Mills Christian Church (Disciples of Christ). Church Minutes and Roll, 1875-1989, Miscellaneous Records, 1983-1992; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. First Baptist Church, Clayton. Church Minutes, 1972-1991; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Lenoir County. Kinston Primitive Baptist Church. Minutes, 1915-1954; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. Pink Hill Presbyterian Church, Pink Hill. Session Minutes, 1917-1983; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Lincoln County. St. Dorothy Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1961-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Holy Spirit Catholic Church. Combined Church Register, 1989-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

McDowell County. Our Lady of the Angels Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1985-1990; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Macon County. Our Lady of the Mountains Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1986-1990; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Francis of Assisi Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1955-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Madison County. St. Andrew the Apostle Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1986-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Therese Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1928-1986; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Mecklenburg County. St. Peters Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1850-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Thomas Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1978-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Mathew Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1986-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. John Newman Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1981-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Luke Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1988-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Our Lady of the Assumption Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1948-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only. Our Lady of Perpetual Help and Lady of Consolation. Combined Parish Register, 1955-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only. St.

Gabriel Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1957-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only. St. Patricks Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1937-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only. St. Vincent de Paul Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1965-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Mitchell County. St. Lucien Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1935-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Montgomery County. Our Lady of the Americas Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1990-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Moore County. Community Presbyterian Church. Minutes, 1917-1991, Presbyterian Women's Minutes, 1915-1990; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Polk County. St. John the Baptizer Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1926-1990; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Randolph County. St. Joseph Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1947-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Richmond County. St. James Catholic Church. Marriage and Deaths, 1919-1985, Baptism Register, 1848-1989, Marriage Register, 1942-1990, Death Register, 1986-1990, Confirmation Register, 1953-1991, First Communion Register, 1949-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Rockingham County. Holy Infants Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1982-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Joseph of the Hills Catholic Church. Combined Church Register, 1920-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Rowan County. Our Lady of Victories Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1943-1970; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only. Sacred Heart Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1874-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only. Histories of Churches of the Colonial Period in Rowan County, no dates; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Rutherford County. Immaculate Conception Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1950-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Scotland County. St. Luke United Methodist Church. History and Minutes, 1956-1990; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Stanly County. Our Lady of the Annunciation Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1935-1989; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Stokes County. Good Shepherd Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1981-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Surry County. Holy Angels Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1904-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Swain County. Hillside Bible Church. Church Register, 1955-1970; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only. St. Joseph Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1972-1981; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Our Lady of Guadalupe Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1985-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Transylvania County. Sacred Heart Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1949-1990; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Union County. Our Lady of Lourdes Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1942-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Joseph Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1943-1980; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Wake County. Fuquay United Methodist Church. Church Register, Quarterly Conference Minutes, Membership and Family Rolls, 1904-1989; 2 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm. Highland United Methodist Church, Raleigh. Church Membership, 1954-1987, Minutes of Finance, Minutes of Trustees, Board of Administrative Charge Conference, Minutes, 1988-1990; 2 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm. Hudson Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh. Minutes, 1980-1990; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. Holy Trinity Greek Orthodox Church. Record of Births, Baptisms, and Weddings, 1932-1971; Minutes, 1959-1968; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Watauga County. St. Elizabeth Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1953-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only. Three Forks Baptist Church, Boone. Church Membership, 1974-1986, Church Minutes, 1983-1987; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Wilkes County. St. John Baptist de la Salle Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1952-1990; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. St. Stephen Catholic Church. Combined Parish Register, 1953-1990; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

6. ORGANIZATION RECORDS

Agency for Coordinating Interagency Statistics. Minutes, March 10, April 14, May 12, 1970; 11 pages, electrostatic copies. Sources/donor unknown; transferred from Records Services via Gene Williams.

Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority. Alpha Theta Omega Chapter. Scrapbooks, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990; 4 volumes. Gift of Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority by Docenia Hammond, Raleigh, via Barbara Akinwale, Raleigh.

American Chemical Society. North Carolina Section. Newsletters entitled *Activities*, May 1970-September 1973, and *Tarhelium*, November 1973-1986; 117 issues. Transferred from the North Carolina State University Archives, Raleigh.

American Association of University Women. North Carolina Division. President's files, 1986-1988; 1 folder. Gift of the American Association of University Women by Celia J. Witt, Greenville.

American Legion. Department of North Carolina. Bulletins to Posts, 1935; 1 manuscript box. Gift of Robert V. Parker, Garner, via Frank Gatton, Records Services.

American Society of Landscape Architects. North Carolina Chapter. President's notebooks, 1987-1988, NCASLA Award Winners submissions, 1987, 1989, Awards Committee and program information, 1989, President's Cup submissions, 1987, 1988, Government Affairs Committee correspondence, notes, etc., 1987-1988, Executive Committee minutes, 1984-1990, miscellaneous files, 1983-1990; Southeast Chapter. Chapter rosters, 1967, 1969-1973, N.C. Chapter roster, 1978, newsletters, 1967-1970, 1975, minutes, 1968-1971, 1973-1974, correspondence, constitution and by-laws, miscellaneous file, 1963-1984; 6.3 cubic feet. Gift of the American Society of Landscape Architects by Alison Pockat, Cary.

Children of the Confederacy. North Carolina Division. Minutes of the twenty-sixth annual convention, 1963, and the twenty-eighth annual convention, 1965; 2 volumes, printed. For Record Only. Transferred from the records of the United Daughters of the Confederacy, North Carolina Division.

Daughters of the American Revolution. Press books, 1986-1987, 1987-1988, 1988-1989, 1989-1990, 1990-1991; 5 volumes. Gift of the Daughters of the American Revolution by Mrs. Mary Louise McCollum, Madison.

Durham College. Financial aid files, 1975-1980; 2 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed and transferred via Records Services.

Huguenot Society of North Carolina. Membership records, minutes and reports, 1951-1969, 1985-1987, typescript history of the society, no dates; 36 items. Gift of the Huguenot Society of North Carolina by Linda W. Little, Raleigh.

International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions. Thirty-first Annual Convention Scrapbook, November 26-29, 1945; 1 volume. Source/donor unknown.

Kittrell College. Student records, 1975 and prior; 100 fibrebox boxes, 7 volumes, and 8 drawers of catalog cards. Gift of Kittrell College by Rev. John Burton, Durham.

Mary Elizabeth Hospital School of Nursing. Scrapbook, 1914-1985; 1 item. Gift of Mary V. Jones, Raleigh.

North Carolina Alliance for Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance. Budgets, committee reports, correspondence, newsletters, president's and vice-president's reports and messages, 1989-1990, minutes and agendas of meetings, publications, budget statements, president's and vice-president's reports, etc., September 1990-September 1991; 1.25 cubic foot. Gift of the North Carolina Alliance for Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance by Paula Hildebrand, Raleigh, via Dr. Elizabeth Bookout, Durham.

North Carolina Civil Liberties Union. Wake County Chapter. Minutes, newsletters, correspondence, and other miscellaneous records, 1969-1989; 1 cubic foot. Gift of North Carolina Civil Liberties Union by Paul A. Bredenburg, Raleigh.

North Carolina League of Women Voters. Records of the state board, 1968-1973; 6 cartons. Loaned by Mrs. Betty Wiser, Raleigh.

North Carolina League of Women Voters. Raleigh-Wake County Chapter. Various records of the chapter, 1948-1979; 12.5 cubic feet. Gift of Bonnie Medinger, Raleigh.

North Carolina Library Association. Minutes, correspondence, and reports, 1904-1985; 35 volumes and 99 fibredex boxes. Gift of the North Carolina Library Association by Barbara Baker, Raleigh.

North Carolina Museums Council. Correspondence, meetings files, membership and financial records, 1983-1988; 2 cubic feet. Gift of the North Carolina Museums Council by Robert G. Wolk, Raleigh.

North Carolina Museums Council. Secretary-treasurer's files, ca. 1963-1988, president's files, ca. 1985-1989, science section files, ca. 1978-1990; 2 cubic feet. Gift of the North Carolina Museums Council by Dwaine C. Coley, Raleigh.

North Carolina Museums Council. President's and vice-president's files, 1985-1989, history section files, 1988-1990, Lawson memorial committee files, 1989, newsletters, 1983-1991, awards committee files, 1981-1989; 1.5 cubic feet. Gift of the North Carolina Museums Council by Dwaine C. Coley via Alan D. Wauflle, Dallas.

North Carolina Public Health Association, Inc. General files, 1987-1989, nutrition section files, 1953-1988, public health management section files, 1974-1989; 2 cubic feet. Gift of the North Carolina Public Health Association by Deborah Rowe, Raleigh.

North Carolina Social Services Association. Histories of county departments of social services, various dates; 2 fibredex boxes. Gift of the North Carolina Social Services Association, Raleigh, via Tammy Hoyle, Newton.

North Carolina Society Colonial Dames XVII Century. Scrapbook, 1987-1988; 1 volume. Gift of North Carolina Society Colonial Dames XVII Century by Mrs. Dewey B. Sheffield, Wilson.

North Carolina Society Sons of the Revolution. Applications for membership (Nos. 1-132); 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Copy of original records in the State Archives.

Raleigh Fine Arts Society. Scrapbook, 1986-1987. Organization material, 1964-1966, membership rosters, 1965-1973, and project history, 1987, photograph album, literary contest awards dinner, April 23, 1987; 3 volumes. Gift of Raleigh Fine Arts Society by Mrs. Marjorie Pipkin, Raleigh.

Roanoke Island Historical Association. General Manager, extrinsic records, Minutes, March 1965-July 1986, administrative records, Correspondence (By Subject), staff roster ("*Paradise Preserved* worksheets, 1965-1986"); 1 fibredex box and 1 folder. Transferred from the Roanoke Island Historical Association via William S. Powell, Chapel Hill.

Sir Walter Cabinet. Scrapbook, 1989-1990; 1 item. Gift of the Sir Walter Cabinet via Mrs. Marvin Ward, Winston-Salem, and Mrs. Gene Rogers, Williamston.

Sir Walter Cabinet. Minutes, January 13, 1953; 3 pages, typescripts. Gift of Ruth B. Whitley, Wendell.

Society of North Carolina Archivists. President's files, 1989-1990, newsletter editor and executive board files, 1983-1990; 1 fibredex box. Gift of Morgan Barclay, Greenville.

Society of North Carolina Archivists. Secretary's files, 1983-1991; 1 cubic foot, president's files, 1987-1988; 4 folders. Gift of the Society of North Carolina Archivists via Harlan Greene, North Carolina Preservation Consortium.

Society of North Carolina Archivists. President's and vice-president's files, 1985-1986, 1989-1991; 1 fibredex box. Gift of the Society of North Carolina Archivists by Donna K. Flowers, Raleigh.

United Daughters of the Confederacy. North Carolina Division. *The Confederate Courier*, August 25, 1990; 1 item, printed. Gift of Mrs. Alton R. Keith, Wilmington.

United Daughters of the Confederacy. North Carolina Division. *Minutes of the Ninety-Fourth Annual Convention of the North Carolina Division United Daughters of the Confederacy*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of the United Daughters of the Confederacy by Mrs. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., Wilson.

United Daughters of the Confederacy. Bladen Stars Chapter. Membership applications, 1961-1991 (includes Children of the Confederacy. Bladen Starlets Chapter. Membership applications, 1962-1968); 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Gift of Annie Merle W. Elam, Bladenboro.

United Daughters of the Confederacy. North Carolina Division. *Minutes of the Ninety-Fifth Annual Convention of the North Carolina Division*, October 3-5, 1991; 1 volume, printed. Gift of the United Daughters of the Confederacy, North Carolina Division, by Mrs. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., Wilson.

The Woman's Club of Raleigh. Yearbooks, 1982-1988; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Sarah M. Daniel, Raleigh.

7. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS

Ashby, Sylvia Girsh. Black Mountain College memorabilia: 1 photograph of Mrs. Ashby; 1 xerographic copy of a review of Mrs. Ashby's stage adaptation of *Anne of Green Gables*, 1 photograph of Mr. and Mrs. John Wallen, 4 photographs of Kurt Wallen, 1 information booklet concerning Black Mountain College (ca. 1950), 5 gravure prints of three publicity photographs of Black Mountain College and its grounds after 1945, 1 copy of the brochure announcing the exhibition of "The Arts at Black Mountain College, 1933-1957" at the Edith C. Blum Art Institute, a small pamphlet printing of *Seven Poems by Jesse Green* (1950), obituary of Martha Hult Leiken; 16 items. Gift of Sylvia and Cliff Ashby, Lubbock, Texas.

Bell-Pearsall Papers. Papers relating chiefly to the estate of Virginia C. Pearsall of Mount Olive and guardianship of her children, also papers of Robert R. Bell, her administrator; 150 items. Gift of Robert T. Kirkland, Ocala, Florida.

Blaylock, J. B. Index to the J. B. Blaylock Collection, no dates; 3 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from records in the office of the Caswell County Register of Deeds and transferred via Records Services.

Brown, John Isaac. Letters and a volume of court-martial minutes for the Elm City Rifles; 7 items, electrostatic copies. Loaned for copying by Dr. Isaac B. Southerland, Kinston.

Coble, Eli. Letters, accounts, articles of indenture, attachment bonds, Civil War papers, deeds and land records, estates papers, marriage licenses, promissory notes, receipts, slave papers, tax receipts, wills, etc., 1805-1883, Randolph County, 232 items. Gift of Ann Faust Daily, Greensboro, via Francine Swaim, Liberty.

Council, John Willis; Addition. Typed edited transcriptions of the Council diary, 1864-1865, by Edgar Lee Taylor; 50 pages, typescripts. Gift of Edgar Lee Taylor, Raleigh.

Cowles, Calvin J.; Addition. Letters from A. W. Carson to Josiah Cowles, 1841; S. F. Patterson to Josiah Cowles, 1842; Sylvester A. Hough to A. C. Cowles, 1855; A. C. Cowles to Col. W. H. A. Spier, 1856; R. C. Duvall to A. C. Cowles, 1859; 5 items. Gift of Rex and Priscilla Johnson, Hamptonville.

Cowles, Calvin J.; Addition. Manuscript note announcing the outbreak of the Civil War, dated April 22, 1861, and signed M. M. C. (Miles Melmouth Cowles); 1 item. For Record Only. Transferred from the Hampton Family Papers (P.C. 1785).

Danbury Iron Works. Day book, 1855-1858. Microfilm copy of A.B. 375; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Daniels, Josephus, Jr., and Evalina Foster McCauley. Papers (including the Foster Family Papers, ca. 250 items); 9 cubic feet. Gift of Edgar Foster Daniels, Chapel Hill and Santa Fe, New Mexico, via Charlie Pritchard, Chapel Hill.

Devereux, Thomas Pollock, Jr. Letter book, 1863-1865, 1891. Microfilm copy of P.C. 32; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Doub, John and Emery. Tanyard ledger, 1814-1976, Stokes and Forsyth counties; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Loaned for filming by Gertrude Salena Transou, Pfafftown.

Grimes, Bryan. Papers, volume III, 1872-1883. Microfilm copy of P.C. 3.3.; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Hampton Family. Papers, family letters, greeting cards, manuscript notebooks, and miscellaneous items, 1852-1949; 1300 items. Gift of Rex and Priscilla Johnson, Hamptonville.

Hampton Family; Addition. Photographs of Fred Reinhardt, Fred, Belle and Ruby Reinhardt, and Ruby Reinhardt, and one pamphlet, *The Redstrings*

Baseball Team of Yadkin Co., N.C., 1896-1902; 4 items, photographs and printed pamphlet. Gift of M. Maurine Brown, Encino, California.

Harrison, Samuel R. Coffin book. Microfilm copy of A.B. 267.1; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Johnson, Williams S., Jr. Correspondence, speeches, news releases, and ephemera from the 1963-1964 campaign of Dan K. Moore for governor, also letters and speeches of Johnson as speechwriter for Lt. Gov. H. Cloyd Philpott, 1960, 1961; 285 items. Gift of Mrs. Mana M. B. Johnson, Raleigh.

Johnston County Taxes on Merchants and Other Dealers under Schedules "B and C," 1876-1880. In-house microfilm copy of original record deaccessioned and returned to donor (formerly P.C. 197: William S. Powell Collection); 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Kelly, Paul. Studies, papers, reports, etc., relating to Kelly's career with Conservation and Development, 1926-1963; ca. 3.5 cubic feet. Gift of Paul S. Kelly, Chapel Hill, Martha Brewer, Raleigh, and Mary Singh, Bethesda, Maryland.

Kiser, Roger C. Correspondence, legislative bills and resolutions, reports, miscellaneous publications, farm accounts and related papers, newspaper clippings, and eight scrapbooks, 1949-1967; 8 cubic feet. Gift of Edwin M. Kiser, Coral Springs, Florida, and Dorothy K. Crutchfield, Fayetteville.

Lane, Mervin. Typescripts and proofs of the manuscript of Lane's book *Black Mountain College-Sprouted Seeds: An Anthology of Personal Accounts*, original contributions, biographical statement of contributors, printed articles and brochures, superseded contributions, etc.; 2 cubic feet. Gift of Mervin Lane, Santa Barbara, California.

Lawrence, Lewis C., and Susan Emily Southall. Letters concerning the Civil War and the courtship of Captain Lewis C. Lawrence and Susan Emily Southall, 1862-1868; 10 items, original manuscript and typescript copies. Gift of Miss Emily Lawrence, Richmond, Virginia.

Littleton, W. K. Papers of the family of Benjamin Bell of Montgomery and Stanly counties, 1782-1862; 197 items. Gift of Barbara Littleton Wakamo, Atlanta, Georgia; Donna Littleton Taylor, Guilford, Connecticut; and Patricia Littleton Whiteside, Rockville, Maryland. For Record Only. Previously accessioned as a loan.

McGuire Family. Correspondence of the McGuire family of Davie County; ca. 800 items. Bequest of Miss Jane Eccles McGuire, Mocksville.

Mangold, Mr. and Mrs. Frederick R.; Addition. Letters, reminiscences, Black Mountain College faculty lists, chronologies, notes, newspaper cuttings and reviews, photograph; 436 items. Gift of the estate of Anne Gilbert Mangold, Gilbertsville, New York, via Victor Lidz, executor, Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania.

Maultsby, Josiah. Manuscript memoranda books containing farm accounts, an account of the estate of J. R. Kelly, marriages, births, and deaths of the family of Josiah and Lucy Ann Powell Maultsby, and names and ages

of the slaves belonging to Maultsby; 3 items. Gift of Henry F. Moore, Jr., Boca Raton, Florida, via Aimme Lowery, Raleigh.

Minges, Harold Evans; Addition. Private notes concerning Governors Cherry, Scott, Umstead, and Hodges; 4 items. Gift of Mrs. Mana M. B. Johnson, Raleigh.

Miscellaneous Collection; Addition. April 20, 1771, certified copy by Alexander Gellatly, register of Chowan County, of a March 10, 1764, letter from John Miller commenting on his voyage to Antigua and lack of commerce there. Also certification by Thomas Jones, notary public, that Gellatly was register of Chowan County; 2 items. Gift of Connecticut State Library, Hartford.

Miscellaneous Collection; Addition. Eighteen deeds, Glasgow and Lenoir counties, 1790-1910; 43 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mrs. John C. Dail, Kinston.

Miscellaneous Collection; Addition. Letter from T. J. Young at Farmville, Virginia, dated September 16, 1863, to Dear Father; 1 item. Gift of Melvin J. Young, Zebulon.

Mitchell, Thornton W.; Addition. Correspondence, speeches, printed materials, and photographs, c. 1951-1987; 5 cubic feet. Gift of Thornton W. Mitchell, Raleigh.

Moore, Jeanell Coulter; Addition. Biographical sketch and personal letters, 1911-1960; 16 items. Gift of Mrs. Mana M. B. Johnson, Raleigh.

Morton, Matilda Lamb. Original manuscript memoir, 1861-1865, in 26 pages, typescript of memoir in 6 pages, original obituary of Col. John C. Lamb, 17th North Carolina Regiment, in the Petersburg (Va.) *Express* issue of May 30, 1864, copy of a letter from Matilda Lamb Morton, Washington, N.C., to her brother, George Charles Lamb, May 22, 1933; 4 items. Gift of Mrs. Matilda C. Robbins, Asheville.

Mull, Peter M. Pay, Clothing and Descriptive Book of Peter M. Mull. Microfilm copy of P.C. 1131.1; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Murfree, William. Tax receipt book, 1768-1770; 1 volume, original manuscript. Gift of the Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville, Tennessee.

Parker, Roy, Sr.; Addition. University of North Carolina Department of Journalism business card (3 copies), business card, Parker Bros., Inc., Ahoskie, General Assembly identification card, 1956, Selective Service registration certificate, North Carolina driver's license, 1951, Social Security card, RINA membership card, American Legion membership card, clipped letterhead (from envelope), Herald Printing House, Ahoskie, General Assembly pay voucher stub; 10 items. Gift of Roy Parker, Jr., Fayetteville.

Revel, John Thomas. Diary, 1877-1921, 1928, of Revel, a Wilson County farmer, magistrate, surveyor, and county commissioner. Microfilm copy of P.C. 1557; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Rohrer, Grace J. Papers relating to the International Women's Year, the Department of Administration, and the Department of Cultural Resources, 1970s; ca. 1/3 cubic foot. Gift of Grace J. Rohrer, Deep Gap, via Doris Gilbert, Raleigh.

Sanford, Senator and Mrs. Terry. Scrapbooks covering Sanford's campaign for and administration as governor and his term as president of Duke University, 1953-1967, 1970-1971; 10 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Originals loaned for microfilming by Senator Terry Sanford, Durham.

Scotland County Collection. Materials brought together by Dick Brown as sources for Scotland County local history; 4 cubic feet. Gift of the Scotland County Historical Properties Commission by Mrs. Marilyn Wright, Laurinburg.

Sherman, Anna; Addition. Typescript diary of Malinda Ray, 1861-1865; 84 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Anna S. Sherman, Fayetteville.

Siamese Twins Collection; Addition. Publicity posters for the Green Light Production film *Brothers of Siam*; 2 items, color printed. Gift of Nicholas Dugdale, Final Force Ltd., London, England.

Siamese Twins Collection; Addition. Prints from North Carolina newspapers of items concerning the twins, 1829-1874; 27 items, photoprints. Copies produced by Archives and Records.

Slave Collection; Addition. Account and condition of the hire of the Negroes and rents of lands belonging to the heirs of Matthew Parker by his administrator, Jesse Parker, January 4, 1862 (also notation of the rents of lands belonging to Eliza Gerald, heir of Isaac Gerald, by his guardian, Jesse Parker); 1 item, original manuscript. For Record Only. Previously accessioned as P.C. 1666: Matthew Parker Paper.

Smoot, Dr. James Edward. "An Encyclopedic History of Cabarrus County and Territory from 1732-1944." Microfilm copy of P C. 1362.1-1362.5; 3 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Street, Richard. Correspondence, wills, deeds, accounts and receipts, poems and essays, diploma, commission, memorandum books, advertisements, 1746-1922, Moore County; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for microfilming by M. Eugene Street, Jr., Glendon, via George Wilcox, Wilmington.

Sutton, John A. Papers, 1763-1898, Lenoir County; 182 items. Gift of Doris A. Smith, Morehead City, via Idalia Hicks, Raleigh.

Templeton, James McPherson; Addition. Autobiography, reminiscences, medical schools, Masonic activities diaries, political papers concerning the Farmer's Union and Prohibitionist party, speeches, fee books, birth and death records, expense accounts, newspaper clippings, scrapbooks, etc., 1868-1938; 2.25 cubic feet. Gift of Miss Elva Templeton, Cary. For Record Only. Previously accessioned as P.C. 1765.

Thompson, Peter. Microfilm copy of P.C. 1377.1; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Vann, John; Addition. Correspondence, slave papers, Winton town and post office papers, deeds, elections, estates, wills, Baptist church and Chowan Baptist Female Institute records, accounts and receipts, promissory notes, etc.; 382 items. Gift of Miss Louise Vann Boone, Winton.

Whedbee Freedmen. Files of Judge William Armstead Moore, receiver of so much of the estate of James P. Whedbee of Perquimans County as had been bequeathed to his slaves, 1867-1882; 273 items. Gift of Elizabeth Vann Moore, Edenton, and Mary Moore Rowe, Boston, Massachusetts.

Whitaker, Cary H. Farm labor account book, 1883-1890, Enfield, Halifax County; 1 volume with 7 items laid into. Gift of Mrs. Anna S. Thompson, Macon.

Whitaker, Cary H. Farm labor account book, 1883-1890, Enfield, Halifax County. Microfilm copy of P.C. 1780; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Williams, Kate Middleton Pearsall. Approximately 70 letters dating from 1905 to 1908, 1 postcard, approximately 362 invoices, bills, receipts, bank statements and cancelled checks, 1 fire insurance policy, 2 visiting cards, 5 "weekly honors" cards from Mount Olive High School dating from 1890, and 1 World War II mess card issued to Sp4 Clyde A. Williams, Hq. Co., XXIV Corps.; 442 items. Gift of Clyde A. Williams, Mount Olive.

Williams, Kate Middleton Pearsall; Addition. Letters, 1888-1908, Kirkwood Seminary (Caldwell County) composition copybook, 1877, Chapel Hill Normal School notebook, 1882, accounts, genealogy, postcards, etc.; 62 items. Gift of Clyde A. Williams, Mount Olive.

Williams, Mary Lyde Hicks. Nineteen letters and their enclosures and one telegram, 1927-1928, relating to the Gettysburg Memorial Commission; 31 items. Gift of Mrs. Donald W. Miller, West Palm Beach, Florida.

Winders, Stephen B. Correspondence, accounts, civil warrants, estates, guardianships, deeds, tax records, Duplin County court-martial and miscellaneous papers, ca. 1808-1877; 126 items. Gift of Col. Robert S. Milner, Charleston, South Carolina, via Julia Milner Watkins, Cary.

Wooten, John K.; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by John K. Wooten, Jr., Goldsboro.

8. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS, ACCOUNT BOOKS

Edgecombe County. Nathan B. Dawson General Merchandise, Conetoe. Account Books and Invoices; 1 cubic foot and 23 volumes. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. J. B. Bryant, Conetoe.

Hertford County. Hill and Spiers General Merchandise Store, Murfreesboro. Ledger, 1849-1857; 1 volume. Loaned by Mrs. James Pearce, Raleigh. For Record Only; reflects extension of the loan and corrected A.B. number.

9. CEMETERY RECORDS

Alexander County. *Alexander County Cemeteries, Volume Two.* Compiled by the Alexander County Genealogical Society, 1991; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Lahoma Warren, Hiddenite.

Alexander County Cemeteries, Volume Three.; 1 volume, printed. Gift of the Alexander County Genealogical Society, Hiddenite.

Caldwell County. *Caldwell County, North Carolina Cemeteries*, Volumes 1 (parts 1 and 2), 2, and 3, by Mary Anderson Montgomery; 4 volumes, printed. Gift of Linda M. Staley, Patterson.

Carteret County. Alphabetical listing of people buried in the Old Burying Ground, Beaufort, N.C., and grid numerical list to use with grid maps; 2 volumes, electrostatic copies. Gift of the Beaufort Historical Association via Mrs. Barbara O'Neill, Beaufort.

Catawba County. *Catawba County Cemeteries*, Volumes VI and VII; 2 volumes, printed. Gift of the Catawba County Genealogical Society, Hickory.

Davidson County. *Cemetery Records of Davidson County, N.C.*, Vols. IV-VIII. 5 volumes, printed. Gift of the Genealogical Society of Davidson County, Lexington.

Gaston County. *Old Gravesites Revisited: Gaston and Lincoln Counties, Volume III*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of the Gaston-Lincoln Genealogical Society, via Linda A. Bell, Mount Holly.

Granville County. Inventory of the Gooch Family Graveyard; 9 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of J. Daniel Mahar, Tucson, Arizona, via Lee Albright, State Library.

Lincoln County. See Gaston County

10. BIBLE RECORDS

Andrews. Richard Freeman and Rosanna Perry Andrews Family Bible Records, 1782-1987, Alamance County; 8 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Lois A. Andrews, Raleigh.

Andrews. See also Poe-Andrews

Atkinson. Carey and Willie Atkinson Family Bible Records, 1904-1916; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Lois A. Andrews, Raleigh.

Beatty. William Henry and Sophia Elizabeth Gibbs Beatty Family Bible Records, 1768-1926; 15 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mrs. J. Donald Carmichael, Birmingham, Alabama.

Blackley. William Alexander Blackley Family Bible records, 1812-1932, Granville County; 4 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Mrs. Dexter Stell, Raleigh, via Elizabeth White May, Raleigh.

Blanton. Luther R. Blanton Family Bible Records, 1908-1966, Cleveland County; 4 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Dale W. Harrison, Shelby; copy of original in the possession of Dora Ledbetter Blanton.

Boseman. James Rufus Boseman Family Bible Records, 1819-1954, Nash and Edgecombe counties; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mark W. Wheelless, Raleigh; original in the possession of Dorothy Brown, Rocky Mount.

Bowers. *See* Sellers-Bowers

Bradshaw. *See* Cates-Bradshaw

Cates-Bradshaw. H. M. and Betty E. Bradshaw Cates Family Bible Records, 1810-1893, Robeson County; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Tad Cates, Parkton, via Lee Albright, North Carolina State Library.

Clendenin. William Clendenin Family Bible Records, 1751-1796, Orange County; 4 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Donna Sherron, Smithfield; original in the possession of John Harper, Chapel Hill.

Coward-Dixon-Frizzle. Coward-Dixon-Frizzle Family Bible Records, 1825-1936, Greene County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Ann Dixon Vernelson, Greenville.

Cunningham. Jesse Cunningham Family Bible Records, 1796?-1822, Wayne County; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Suzanne Newton, Raleigh.

Dale. James Washington Dale, Sr., Family Bible Records, 1882-1979, Wayne County; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Daniel T. Dale, Raleigh.

Dixon. *See* Coward-Dixon-Frizzle

Dudley. Charles Dudley Family Bible Records, 1749-1830, Surry County; 3 items, photographs. Gift of Bettie C. McCaleb, Fayette, Alabama.

Edwards. Isaac Edwards Family Bible Records, 1824-1901, Greene County; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Don Edwards, Alameda, California; original in the possession of Elizabeth Edwards Walston, Snow Hill.

Edwards. Isaac Carson Edwards Family Bible Records, 1871-1940, Greene County; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Don Edwards, Alameda, California; original in the possession of McDonald Pate, Denver, Colorado.

Fagan. Franklin F. Fagan Family Bible Records, 1785-1922, Chowan County; 4 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mrs. R. P. Badham, Edenton, via William D. Bennett, Raleigh.

Fearrington. Fearrington Family Bible Records, 1822-1984, Chatham County; 2 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Mrs. John Preston Turner, Raleigh.

Fearrington. *See also* Turner-Fearrington

Ferguson. Ferguson Family Bible Records (transcripts), 1843-1969, Hertford County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Faye Coats, Lexington, South Carolina; original in the possession of Judy Falk, Kamuela, Hawaii.

Fisher. Fisher Family Deeds, 1846-1873, Sampson and Bladen counties; 14 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Nancy Ewing, Fayetteville.

Frazier. James Henry Frazier Family Bible Records, 1839-1923, Granville County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mark W. Wheelless, Raleigh; original in the possession of Jean Frazier, Princeton.

Frizzle. See Coward-Dixon-Frizzle

Graves. George Calvin and Margaret McNeill Graves Family Bible Records, 1795-1981, Moore County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mrs. Louise Graves Miller, Southern Pines, via Gene Williams, Raleigh.

Griffin. George Oliver Griffin Family Bible Records, 1827-1973, Craven and Wayne counties; 8 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of William D. Bennett, Raleigh.

Harper. Lt. Francis Harper, Sr., Family Bible Records, 1737-1919, Greene and Lenoir counties; 1 page, typescript. Gift of Don Edwards, Alameda, California; original in the possession of Virginia Harper Joyner, Farmville.

Harper-Sugg. Harper-Sugg Family Bible Records, 1789-1942, Greene and Lenoir counties; 10 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Don Edwards, Alameda, California; original in the possession of Claude L. Barret, Jr., Kinston.

Harris-Wiggins-Sills. Harris-Wiggins-Sills Family Bible Records, 1773-1899, Halifax County; 12 pages, electrostatic copies and manuscript transcriptions. Gift of Sammie Gray, Martin, Tennessee, via Harriette Riggs, Raleigh.

Harvey-Seely-Hinton-Lanier. Harvey-Seely-Hinton-Lanier Family Bible Records, 1768-1857; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of R. A. Braddy, Jr., Washington, via William D. Bennett, Raleigh.

Hinton. See Harvey-Seely-Hinton-Lanier

Hodges. Dury Hodges Family Bible Records, 1794-1921, Surry County; 10 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of David L. Lambe, Sr., Greensboro.

Herring. See Lewis-Herring-Kornegay

Holmes. John and Elizabeth Holmes Family Bible Records, 1837-1921, Wayne County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Faye H. Kilpatrick, Crozier, Virginia.

Jenkins. Walter D. Jenkins Family Bible Records, 1853-1955, Granville County; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Walter Jenkins Whitley, Newport, Rhode Island.

Knight. Cyrus Junius Knight Family Bible Records, 1847-1961, Anson County; 13 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mary Ann Norwood, Raleigh.

Kornegay. See Lewis-Herring-Kornegay

Lacks. Lacks Family Bible Records, 1899-1955, Rockingham County; 3 pages, original manuscript and electrostatic copies. Gift of Bob Clay, Virginia State Library, Richmond, via Lee Albright, North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

Lanier. See Harvey-Seely-Hinton-Lanier

Ledbetter. W. H. Ledbetter Family Bible Records, 1874-1942, Cleveland County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Dale W. Harrison, Shelby; copy of original in the possession of Dora Ledbetter Blanton.

Lewis-Herring-Kornegay. Lewis, Herring, and Kornegay Family Bible Records, 1801-1940, Wayne County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Faye Hines Kilpatrick, Crozier, Virginia.

Little. Little Family Bible Records, 1867-1961, Robeson County; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Hazel M. Little, Spring Hope.

London. London Family Newspaper Obituaries, no date, New Hanover and Chatham counties; 2 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of George London, Raleigh.

Marsh. Neill and Caroline Marsh Family Bible Records, 1850-1969, Cumberland County; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of William C. Fields, Fayetteville; original in the possession of Thos. Purdie Marsh, Southern Pines.

Merritt. See Williams-Merritt-Tucker

Pate. McDonald Pate Family Bible Records, 1851-1924, Greene County; 2 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Don Edwards, Alameda, California; original in the possession of Victoria Taylor Musgrave, Atlantic Beach.

Poe-Andrews. Poe-Andrews Family Bible Records, 1814-1985, Wake County; 9 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Curtis Poe, Apex.

Prevette. Iredell T. and Alice Call Prevette Family Bible Records, 1813-1930, Wilkes County; 6 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Jim Hethcock, Raleigh.

Reagan-Weaver. Reagan-Weaver Family Bible Records, 1809-1978, Buncombe County; 15 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Beverly C. Bartlett Carlman, Ocala, Florida; copy of original in the possession of Reagan H. Weaver, Raleigh.

Scott. See Wallace-Scott

Seely. See Harvey-Seely-Hinton-Lanier

Sellers-Bowers. Robert A. and Sarah Matilda Bowers Sellers Family Bible Records, 1847-1946, Brunswick and New Hanover counties; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Ellen Rae Butters, Margate, Florida.

Shearon. W. H. Shearon Family Bible Records, 1868-1967, Wake County; 4 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. Vassar Shearon, Rolesville, via W. Alan Tuttle, National Humanities Center, Research Triangle Park.

Sills. See Harris-Wiggins-Sills

Singletery. Singletery Family Bible Records, 1829-1911, Bladen County; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Judy Sessoms, Bladenboro.

Smith. Richard and Zilpha Smith Family Bible Records, 1825-1831, Greene County; 1 page, electrostatic copy. Gift of Don Edwards, Alameda, California.

Smithwick. Thomas A. Smithwick Family Bible Records, 1788-1884, Bertie County; 8 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of William D. Bennett, Raleigh; original in the possession of Tom Sallenger, Wilson.

Southerland. Southerland Family Bible Records, 1821-1976, Pender and Duplin counties; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mrs. Dean Jarrett, Wilmington.

Sugg. See Harper-Sugg

Tucker. See Williams-Merritt-Tucker

Turner-Fearrington. Turner-Fearrington Family Bible Records, 1762-1956, Chatham and surrounding counties; 4 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mrs. John Preston Turner, Raleigh.

Wallace-Scott. Wallace-Scott Family Bible Records, 1769-1854, Mecklenburg, Cabarrus, and Rowan counties; 15 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mrs. Jean Wallace Gayle, Titusville, Florida.

Walton. Samuel James Walton Family Bible Records, 1856-1932, Martin County; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Elizabeth Whitley Roberson, Williamston, via Walter Jenkins Whitley, Newport, Rhode Island.

Whitley. Needham Whitley Family Bible Records, 1820-1980, Johnston County; 12 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Lois A. Andrews, Raleigh.

Whitley. Samuel Crisp Whitley Family Bible Records, 1819-1924, Martin County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Elizabeth Whitley Roberson, Williamston, via Walter Jenkins Whitley, Newport, Rhode Island.

Wiggins. See Harris-Wiggins-Sills

Williams-Merritt-Tucker. Williams-Merritt-Tucker Family Bible Records, 1818-1927, Nash County; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mark W. Wheelless, Raleigh; original in the possession of Nelle Boseman, Rocky Mount.

Woodard. John Exum Woodard Family Bible Records, 1855-1951, Wilson County; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. For Record Only. Transferred from the Hugh B. Johnston Papers (P.C. 206.1).

Young. Henry H. Young Family Bible Records, 1822-1911, Franklin County; 9 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Melvin J. Young, Zebulon, via Mrs. Robert E. Cheatham, Youngsville.

11. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

Bibles. Henry H. Young Family Bible, 1854, Franklin County; 1 item. Gift of Melvin J. Young, Zebulon, via Mrs. Robert E. Cheatham, Youngsville.

Building Plans and Surveys. Two architectural plans and drawings of proposed state government complex and two birdseye prints of said complex, 1948; 4 items. Gift of William C. Correll, Raleigh.

Local History. *The Chronicle of the Bertie County Historical Association*, Vol. XVII, No. 1, Spring 1969; 1 item, printed. For Record Only; transferred from the Betty Gallup Papers.

Sailing with Grandpa. Sonny Williamson, 1987; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Sonny Williamson, Marshallburg.

Dare County Scrapbook, January 1-August 8, 1937; 44 pages. Transferred from the records of the General Manager, Roanoke Island Historical Association.

"The Needham Whitley Place," by Lois Mary Atkinson Andrews; 16 pages, original manuscript. Gift of Lois A. Andrews, Raleigh.

Program for an unidentified celebration at possibly Moores Creek National Battlefield, August 17, 1899; 1 item, printed. Gift of Otis P. Moore, Greenville, South Carolina.

Report of the Real Property Survey, Raleigh, North Carolina, 1939-1940; 1 item, printed. Transferred from Archives and Records via Gene Williams.

North Carolina State Government Center Plan. Adopted by the North Carolina Capital Planning Commission, December 15, 1971; 1 item, printed. For Record Only; transferred from the McDaniel Lewis Collection.

Copy of diary of Albion K. Ricker, United States Army, stationed at Plymouth, North Carolina, January 1-February 6, 1864; 10 pages, electrostatic copy. Gift of Carolyn J. Cunningham, Mill Spring.

Miscellaneous. Branson's *North Carolina Business Directory*, 1869; 1 item, printed. Gift of Lewis Pollock, Darlington, South Carolina.

Words and music for song "On Top of Old Smoky: Kentucky Mountain Folk Song." Copyrighted by Edward B. Marks Music Corporation, 1944; 1 item, printed. Purchased by the Friends of the Archives from Prints Old and Rare, San Francisco, California.

Poster Collection. "Civil War Sketches, Coastal Carolina. The Outer Banks History Center. An Exhibition of Drawings by Edwin Graves Champney, May 23-November 30, 1991"; 1 item. Transferred from the Outer Banks History Center, Manteo, via Jesse R. Lankford, Jr., Raleigh.

Political posters from the campaigns of Richard Nixon, Gerald Ford, Eugene McCarthy, and George McGovern; 7 items. Gift of Ellen McGrew, Raleigh, via Barbara Cain, Raleigh.

"A Grand Exposition of Southern Products in the Capital City of the Old North State, Raleigh, N.C. Oct. 1st to Dec. 1st, 1891;" 1 item, color lithograph. Source/donor unknown.

Regional Records. *Western Piedmont Council of Governments.* Various Records, 1989-1990; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Scottish Records. Dalhousie Muniments (96297/1 and 96297/2); 2 reels, 35 mm. positive and diazo microfilm. For Record Only. Previously accessioned as British Records.

Selections from Church, Gifts and Deposits, Admiralty, and Court of Sessions; 7 reels, 35 mm. positive and diazo microfilm. For Record Only. Previously accessioned as British Records.

Sheriff Court, Inveraray Processes, various records from S.C. 54, Debtors, etc.; 1 reel, 35 mm. positive and diazo microfilm. For Record Only. Previously accessioned as British Records.

Exchequer, Collectors' Incident Accounts (E.510); 1 reel, 35 mm. positive and diazo microfilm. For Record Only. Previously accessioned as British Records.

Custom and Excise volumes; 1 reel, 35 mm. positive and diazo microfilm. Purchased from the Scottish Record Office, Edinburgh.

Miscellaneous Church Records (CH.2, CH.3, CH.8, CH. 12); 1 reel, 35 mm. positive and diazo microfilm. Purchased from the Scottish Record Office, Edinburgh.

National Library of Scotland. Advocates Library Sess. Papers. Hermond Collection; 1 reel, 35 mm. positive and diazo microfilm. Purchased from the National Library of Scotland, Edinburgh.

Selections from the National Library of Scotland; 11 reels, 35 mm. positive and diazo microfilm. Purchased from the National Library of Scotland, Edinburgh.

Selections from the James Gammell Letterbook; 1 reel, 35 mm. positive and diazo microfilm. Purchased from the Gammell family, Edinburgh.

Royal Highland Agricultural Society. Sederunt Books, 1784-1810; 1 reel, 35 mm. positive and diazo microfilm. Purchased from the Royal Highland Agricultural Society, Edinburgh.

Court of Session (CS.96), Justice of the Peace; 1 reel, 35 mm. positive and diazo microfilm. Purchased from the Scottish Record Office, Edinburgh.

12. MAPS

Maps of North Carolina Counties

Craven. "Field Sketching of the Swiss Colony in Carolina Started in October 1710 by Christopel von Graffenriedt and Franz Ludwig Michele"; 1 item, blueprint. Gift of Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh. For Record Only.

Gaston. "Historic Sites of Gaston County." Gaston County Historical Society and O. G. Penegar Co., 1976; 1 item, sepia offset. Gift of the Gaston County Historical Society, Gastonia. For Record Only.

Iredell. "Iredell County." Mildred J. Miller, 1988; 1 item, electrostatic copy. Gift of Mildred J. Miller, Genealogical Society of Iredell County, Statesville.

Stanly. "Map of Stanly County, N.C." C. M. Miller; 1 item, positive photocopy in 12 sections. In-house copy of original in Archives custody.

Wake. "Wake County, N.C., From advance sheets of Shaffer's Township, School, and Business Map of North Carolina"; 1 item, color printed. Gift of William D. Bennett, Raleigh.

North Carolina State and Colony Maps

"Highway Map and Guide of North Carolina." Mid-West Map Co., Aurora, Missouri, ca. 1930; 1 item, printed. Purchased by the Friends of the Archives from Prints Old and Rare, San Francisco, California.

North Carolina Watercourses

"Annual progress map, Cape Fear River (below Wilmington), 1885-1886." U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers, to accompany the Annual Report of 1886; 1 item, negative photocopy. Copied by Archives and Records from the published report of chief engineer.

"Black River, N.C., water gauge record, 1890"; 1 item, printed. Source/donor unknown.

"Cape Fear River Entrance." U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers, to accompany the Annual Report of 1885; 1 item, negative photocopy. Copied by Archives and Records from the published report of the chief engineer.

"Cape Fear River, N.C., below Wilmington. Ocean Bar." U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers, December 1915 to July 1916; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk of the United State Senate, Washington, D.C.

"Contentnia River, water gauge record." U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers; 1 item, printed. Source/donor unknown.

"Country between the Roanoke and Pungo Rivers, surveyed by Jonathan Price and Woodson Clements, Esq., under direction of Archibald Debow Murphey, 1818"; 1 item, manuscript on linen in ink and pencil. Transferred from the records of the General Assembly. For Record Only.

"Edenton Bay, North Carolina." U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers, 1911; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk of the United States Senate, Washington, D.C.

"Map 1. To accompany preliminary report on North-West River." U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers; 1 item, printed. Source/donor unknown.

"Neuse River, N.C., water gauge record"; 1 item, printed. Source/donor unknown.

"New River, N.C. Ocean to Jacksonville"; 1 item, printed. Source/donor unknown.

"New River, Onslow County"; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk of the United States Senate, Washington, D.C.

"North-West River, Map No. 2." U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers; 1 item, printed. Source/donor unknown.

"Ocracoke Inlet, N.C., Wallace's Channel"; 1 item, printed. Source/donor unknown.

"Pamlico & Tar Rivers, water gauge record." U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers; 1 item, printed. Source/donor unknown.

"Pamlico & Tar Rivers, N.C." U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers, 1891; 1 item, printed. Source/donor unknown.

"Pamlico River at and below Washington, N.C." U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers; 1 item, printed. Source/donor unknown.

"Pasquotank River, N.C. Upper portion of river between the ends of Turner's Cut"; 1 item, printed. Source/donor unknown.

"Preliminary Sketch of the Entrance to the Cape Fear River and New Inlet, North Carolina, 1853"; 1 item, printed. Gift of the Texas State Library, Austin, Texas.

"Progress map for 1891, Cape Fear River above Wilmington, N.C." and "Cape Fear River, N.C., water gauge record, 1891"; 1 item, printed (2 sheets mounted together). Source/donor unknown.

"Progress map for 1891, Cape Fear River below Wilmington, N.C., from 1 July 1890 to 30 June 1891." U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers; 1 item, printed (in 3 sheets mounted together). Extracted by Archives and Records from the report of the chief engineer, 1891.

"Roanoke River, water gauge record"; 1 item, printed. Source/donor unknown.

"Shallotte River, North Carolina, in the vicinity of the town of Shallotte." U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers, 1911; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk of the United States Senate, Washington, D.C.

"Trent River, N.C., water gauge record." 1891; 1 item, printed. Source/donor unknown.

North Carolina Battlefields

"Map of the Battle of Guilford, Fought on the 15th of March, 1781." Hayes and Zell, Philadelphia; 1 item, printed. Purchased by the Friends of the Archives from Prints Old and Rare, San Francisco, California.

"What General Burnside Has Accomplished: Scene of Operations on the Coast of North Carolina, from Elizabeth City to Beaufort." Printed in the March 25, 1862, issue of the *New York Herald*; 1 item, positive photocopy. In-house copy of original in Archives custody.

North Carolina Road Surveys

"Sand-clay and Gravel Roads around Pinehurst, North Carolina." 1913; 1 item, printed. Gift of the American Automobile Association, New York, New York.

North Carolina Cities and Towns Maps

Chapel Hill. Chapel Hill about 1818, as remembered by W. D. Mosely, Class of 1818"; 1 item, printed. Gift of the Chapel Hill Historical Society via Ralph Watkins, Chapel Hill. For Record Only.

Cross Creek. "Plan of the town of Cross Creek in Cumberland County, North Carolina." C. J. Sauthier, 1770; 1 item, positive photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of the town of Cross Creek in Cumberland County, North Carolina." C. J. Sauthier, 1770; 1 item, negative photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of the town of Cross Creek in Cumberland County, North Carolina." C. J. Sauthier, 1770; 1 item, black-and-white glossy photograph.

Edenton. "Plan of the town and port of Edenton in Chowan County, North Carolina." C. J. Sauthier, 1769; 1 item, negative photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of the town and port of Edenton in Chowan County, North Carolina." C. J. Sauthier, 1769; 1 item, positive photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of the town and port of Edenton in Chowan County, North Carolina." C. J. Sauthier, 1769; 1 item, negative photocopy, 67 percent reduction. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Halifax. "Plan of the town of Halifax in Halifax County, North Carolina." C. J. Sauthier, 1769; 1 item, positive photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of the town of Halifax in Halifax County, North Carolina." C. J. Sauthier, 1769; 1 item, negative photocopy, 66 percent reduction. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Hillsborough. "Plan of the town of Hillsborough in Orange County, North Carolina." C. J. Sauthier, 1768; 1 item, positive photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of the town of Hillsborough in Orange County, North Carolina." C. J. Sauthier, 1768; 1 item, negative photocopy, 67 percent reduction. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Middleburg. "Map of Middleburg, Warren Co., N.C.," ca. 1870; 1 item, original manuscript. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

New London. [Survey of gold mining properties in the vicinity of Bilesville, now New London, Stanly County, North Carolina: Parker Gold Mining Property; Flint Spring property; and Biles Gold Mine tract], n.d. (but ca. 1866); 1 item, negative photocopy. Gift of Mrs. Reade Pickler, New London, via Mrs. Charles Brown, Albemarle; copy of original in the possession of the donor.

New Bern. "Gray's new map of New Berne, Craven County, North Carolina." O. W. Gray and Son, from *The National Atlas*, 1882; 1 item, negative photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of the town of New Bern." Jonathan Price, 1779. Copied by H. A. Brown, 1893; 2 items, positive and negative photocopies. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

[Map showing early land grants, 1713-1735, along Neuse River at New Bern]; 1 item, negative photocopy. Copy of original in the possession of Archives and Records, Supreme Court Original Cases. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of the city of New Bern, N.C. including its various sub-divisions and additions." B. M. Potter, 1945; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of the city of New Bern, North Carolina." C. C. Nelson, Jr., 1953; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"A plan of the town of Newbern in Craven County, North Carolina." C. J. Sauthier, 1769; 2 items, positive and negative photocopies. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"A plan of the town of Newbern in Craven County, North Carolina." C. J. Sauthier, 1769; 1 item, negative photocopy, 67 percent reduction. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"A plan of the town New Bern and Dryborough with the lands adjoining . . ." Jonathan Price, 1819; 2 items, positive and negative photocopies. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"A plan of the city of Newbern, N.C. as laid by Jonathan Price, 1810." William H. Marshall, 1975; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

[Map of part of New Bern]. H. T. Guion, ca. 1876; 1 item, manuscript. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"A plan of the palace square in the town of Newbern . . ." 1798; 1 item. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Oriental. "Map of Oriental, N.C." R. C. Holton, 1954; 1 item, positive photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Oxford. "Map of Oxford, North Carolina" endorsed "Plan of . . . for Dr. J. Hare." no date; 1 item, negative photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Pink Hill. "Map of the town of Pink Hill, N.C." W. R. Gooding, 1949; 1 item, blue-line print. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Pittsboro. "Map of Pittsboro." R. B. Clegg, 1889; 1 item, negative photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Plymouth. "Map of Town of Plymouth, N.C." W. C. Rodman, 1947; 1 item, positive photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Raleigh. "Shaffer's map of Raleigh, North Carolina." A. Webster Shaffer, 1881; 1 item, negative photocopy. Copy by Archives and Records.

"Shaffer's map of Raleigh, North Carolina." A. Webster Shaffer, 1881; 1 item, positive photocopy in 4 sheets. Copy by Archives and Records.

"Plat of the Glenwood Land Company Glenwood." Riddick and Mann, 1906; 1 item, positive photocopy in 4 sheets. Copy by Archives and Records.

"Map of Raleigh, N.C." Raleigh Chamber of Commerce, ca. 1928; 1 item, negative photocopy in two sheets. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of the city of Raleigh; the seat of government of the State of North Carolina;" 2 items, positive and negative photocopies. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of the city of Raleigh with all the improvements and all the numbers;" 1 item, positive photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of the city of Raleigh." J. W. Johnson; 1 item, negative photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of the city of Raleigh." J. W. Johnson, 1847; 2 items, positive and negative photocopies each in 2 sheets. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of the city of Raleigh." Department of Public Works, 1945; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of the city of Raleigh." Department of Public Works, 1948; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"City of Raleigh, North Carolina." Air Supply Corporation for the Raleigh Chamber of Commerce, 1953; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"City of Raleigh, North Carolina." Air Supply Corporation for the Raleigh Chamber of Commerce, 1956; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of the city of Raleigh." Department of Public Works, 1948; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection.

"Bird's eye view of the city of Raleigh, North Carolina." C. N. Drie, copyrighted 1872; 1 item, positive photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Bird's eye view of the city of Raleigh, North Carolina." C. N. Drie, no date; 1 item, positive photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of the city of Raleigh, North Carolina." Department of Public Works, drawn by A. B. Uzzle, Jr.; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of Raleigh, N.C." Department of Public Works, 1928; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Fairmont, Raleigh, N.C." C. L. Mann, 1926; 1 item, blueprint. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"A plan of the city of Raleigh, 1814." Walter Gwyn, 1814-1819; 1 item, manuscript mounted on linen. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Shaffer's outline map of the city of Raleigh, N.C." A. Webster Shaffer, 1888; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Bird's eye view of the city of Raleigh, North Carolina." C. N. Drie; 1 item, black and white glossy photograph. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Bird's eye view of the city of Raleigh." C. N. Drie, 1872 copyright; 1 item, negative photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of the city of Raleigh from Johnson's map of 1847." Printed in David L. Swain, *Early Times in Raleigh*, 1867; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of the city of Raleigh." Dedicated to O. A. Buck, M.C.E., by J. W. Johnson; 1 item in 2 sheets. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of the city of Raleigh, first published in the year 1834." Printed in David L. Swain, *Early Times in Raleigh*, 1867; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

". . . Lands adjoining the city of Raleigh, belonging to the State of North Carolina, directed to be sold by the Act of Assembly of 1819." Printed in David L. Swain, *Early Times in Raleigh*, 1867; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of the city of Raleigh, the seat of government of the State of North Carolina." Thomas Henderson; 1 item, printed facsimile. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Glenwood portion of Glenwood lying north of Jefferson Street and east of Glenwood Avenue." Riddick and Mann, 1909; 1 item, blueprint. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Zoning maps of the city of Raleigh." Jefferson C. Grinnelds, 1923, prepared by the City Planning Commission; 2 items, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of Raleigh, N.C." Raleigh Chamber of Commerce, ca. 1928; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Fairview section; Budleigh, Raleigh's Suburb Supreme." E. B. Hazelgrove of Allen J. Saville, Inc., 1928; 1 item, blueprint. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Raleigh township precinct map." Carolina Blue Printers, 1930; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Wake County, City of Raleigh, N.C." Park Aerial Surveys, Inc., 1959; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of the Capital City Area, Raleigh . . . North Carolina." Champion Map Corp., 1965; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of Raleigh, Wake County, Research Triangle Park." Edwards and Broughton, 1966; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Zoning Maps of the City of Raleigh, 1922." Jefferson C. Grinnalds; 1 item, positive photocopy in 6 sections. In-house copy of original in Archives custody.

Robbins. "Town of Robbins, North Carolina." William F. Freeman Engineers, Inc., 1949; 1 item, blue-line print. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Rockingham. "Map of town of Rockingham from map by James Stewart." Edw. R. Tull, 1943; 1 item, blue-line print. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of Rockingham filed at courthouse July 16, 1788." Rockingham Post-Dispatch, July 30, 1952; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Rocky Mount. "Bird's eye view of Rocky Mount, North Carolina." T. M. Fowler, no date; 1 item, negative photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of Rocky Mount, North Carolina." William E. Bobbitt. Prepared by the Chamber of Commerce, 1948; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Bird's eye view of Rocky Mount, North Carolina." T. M. Fowler, 1907; 1 item, lithograph. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Rolesville. "Plan of a tract of land situated at Rolesville the property of William Roles, Esqr." Robert H. B. Brazier, 1833; 1 item, negative photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Rose Hill. "Map showing Rose Hill, North Carolina and vicinity." Rose Hill Civitan Club, 1940; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Roxboro. "Map of Roxboro, N.C." Piatt and Davis, Engineers, 1947; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Salisbury. "City of Salisbury, N.C." Department of Public Works, 1948; 1 item, blue-line print. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of the town of Salisbury in Rowan County, North Carolina." C. J. Sauthier, 1770; 1 item, negative photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Sanford. "Map of Sanford with plan extending to Jonesboro." Francis Deaton and W. F. Cooke, 1928; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of Sanford and vicinity, North Carolina including Lee and Moore Counties." Map Corporation of America, Boston, ca. 1969; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Shelby. "Map of Shelby, North Carolina." R. E. Carpenter and Co., 1946; 1 item, blue-line print. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Street map of Shelby, North Carolina." Dean F. Duncan, 1934; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Siler City. "Map city of Siler City North Carolina." The Linberg Engineers, 1947, corrected to 1948; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Smithfield. "Plan of the town of Smithfield." Hodge and Boylan, 1802; 2 items, printed and negative photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map city of Smithfield North Carolina." The Linberg Engineers, 1948; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Southern Pines. "Visitor's map Southern Pines N.C." The Jellison Press, 1944; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection.

Spencer. "A map of Spencer, N.C." Claude O. Wilson, Jr., 1942; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Statesville. "Map of the city of Statesville North Carolina." R. D. Stout of the Southern Mapping & Engraving Co., 1941; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Thomasville. "Thomasville, N.C. Zone Map." Morris Knowles, Inc., 1930; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Toomer. "Map of the town of Toomer." 1855; 1 item, positive photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Valdese. "Record map of Valdese, N.C. showing water works system." J. E. Platt, Jr. of J. B. McCrary Co., 1939; 1 item, blueprint. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Wake Forest. "Wake Forest, N.C." Arrington and Arrington, 1944; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Walkers Hill. "Map of Walkers Hill situated in Fork Township Warren Co., N.C." F. R. Ryder, 1946; 1 item, ink drawing on linen. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Wallace. "Official tax map town of Wallace North Carolina." B. A. Waldenmaier, 1930; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Warrenton. "Plan for ascertaining and extending the corporate limits of the town of Warrenton, N.C." C. H. Scott, 1895; 1 item, negative photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Washington. "Map of city of Washington North Carolina from official and private records and field surveys." ca. 1949; 1 item, blue-line print. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of town of Washington," [1779?]; 1 item, manuscript. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"The plan of the town of Washington." [Jonathan Price], 1794; 1 item, manuscript. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Waynesville. "Maps of Waynesville and Hazelwood." J. W. Taylor, 1945; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Whitakers. "Map showing corporate limits and streets of the town of Whitakers, Nash and Edgecombe Counties, North Carolina." W. F. Beal, 1949; 1 item, blueprint. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Wilkesboro. "Map of Wilkesborough." Robert Martin, 1807; 1 item, original manuscript. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Wilmington. "Map of the town of Wilmington State of North Carolina." ca. 1785; 1 item, negative photocopy. Gift of Thornton W. Mitchell, Raleigh.

"Gray's new map of Wilmington North Carolina" and "Central Part of Wilmington, N.C." O. W. Gray & Son, from *The National Atlas*, 1882; 1 item, negative photocopy in 2 sheets. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of Wilmington, North Carolina." L. C. Turner; 1 item, negative photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Wilmington, North Carolina." A. H. Rowan and H. M. Van Oesen, 1949; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Wilmington, N.C.;" 1 item, blue-line print. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of Wilmington, NC." James and Brown, 1870; 1 item, glossy black-and-white photograph. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of Wilmington, North Carolina." L. C. Turner, no date; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of Wilmington, North Carolina." L. C. Turner, no date; 1 item, glossy black and white photograph. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

[Plan of the ground about Wilmington], ca. 1780; 1 item, positive photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of the town of Wilmington in New Hanover County North Carolina." C[laude] J[oseph] Sauthier; 2 items, negative photocopies each in 2 sheets. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of Wilmington, N.C." James and Brown, 1870; 1 item, original manuscript. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of Wilmington, North Carolina." L. C. Turner; 1 item, original manuscript in red and black ink. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Plan of the town of Wilmington in New Hanover County, North Carolina." Claude Joseph Sauthier, redrawn by Wm. Woodrow in 1906; 1 item, negative photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"A plan of Wilmington scituate on the east side of the north-east branch of Cape Fear River agreeable to the original survey." Jeremiah Vail, 1743; 1 item, red and black ink on parchment. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Wilson. "Gray's new map of Wilson, Wilson County, North Carolina." O. W. Gray & Son, from *The National Atlas*, 1882; 1 item, negative photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of the town of Wilson, North Carolina." Wilson Chamber of Commerce and Town of Wilson, 1948; 1 item, printed. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of the town of Wilson, North Carolina." Gladding Engineering Co., 1928; 2 items, printed and negative photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Winston-Salem. "Bird's-eye view of the twin cities, Winston-Salem, North Carolina." Ruger & Stoner, 1891; 2 items, positive and negative photocopies. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of Winston-Salem, North Carolina." R. A. Thomas, ca. 1949; 1 item, blue-line print. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of the city of Winston." ca. 1880; 1 item, linen drawing. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Winston-Salem Title Abstract Co.'s map of Winston-Salem, N.C." J. E. Ellerbe and George Baucom, Jr., 1925; 2 items, blueprint. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map (of) Winston-Salem, North Carolina." Superior Map Co., 1965; 1 item. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

Yanceyville. "Boundary map, Yanceyville sanitary district." Alley, Williams, Carmen, and King, Inc., 1965; 1 item, electrostatic copy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection.

North Carolina Cemetery Maps

"Oakdale Cemetery, Wilmington." Lewis L. Merritt, 1949; 1 item, negative photocopy in 2 sections. Source/donor unknown.

"Historic Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh, N.C., Established 1869." Elizabeth E. Norris; 1 item, printed tour map. Gift of Elizabeth E. Norris, Raleigh.

"Grid Map of Old Burying Ground, Beaufort, N.C." Drawn by Joseph and Barbara O'Neill, April 1990; 1 item, electrostatic copy. Gift of Barbara O'Neill, Beaufort Historical Association, Beaufort.

"City Cemetery . . . Raleigh Founded in 1798." Joseph W. Beane, 1974; 1 item, black-line "vellum" copy. Transferred from the Historical Publications Section via Henri Dawkins.

"Trinity Protestant Episcopal Chapel Cemetery, Chocowinity, N.C." Lucretia Hughes, 1978; 14 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Lucretia Selden Hughes, Washington.

Miscellaneous Maps

"The above platt represents a tract of land . . . belonging to Samuel Johnston, Esqr. & commonly called Hayes. . . ." James Moffatt, Surveyor, 1812; 1

item, negative photocopy. For Record Only. Reflects change in map collection number.

"Map of the Deep River Coal Field, 1856." Published in Ebenezer Emmons, *Geological Report of the Midland Counties of North Carolina*. New York: G. P. Putman & Co., 1856; 1 item, printed. Source/donor unknown. For Record Only.

[Map of Northern Piedmont North Carolina including Rockingham, Caswell, Guilford, Alamance, Davidson, Randolph, and Chatham counties]. North Piedmont Development Association, 1965; 1 item, printed. Source/donor unknown. For Record Only.

"Croatan National Forest, North Carolina." 1914; 1 item, printed. Source/donor unknown.

"Master development plan, Blue Ridge Parkway and Parks;" 1 item, manuscript and printed map with wash and colors added by hand. Source/donor unknown.

"Locations of Indian peoples as given in the documents of the English colony of Carolina"; 1 item, offset and negative photocopy. Source/donor unknown.

"Map showing county line between Henderson and Polk counties"; 1 item, manuscript in pencil and red ink. Source/donor unknown.

13. MILITARY COLLECTION

Civil War. Reminiscences of William Elijah Sweezy, 55th Regiment, 1929; 4 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Henry L. Sweezy, Chapel Hill.

"Sketches in North Carolina: Newberne & Hatteras Island" [by Edwin Graves Champney, Co. G, 5th Massachusetts Volunteer Militia, November 1862 to June 1863]; 31 pages, electrostatic copies and 4 1/2 pages, typescript identification notes. Copies by Archives and Records of original drawings in the custody of the Archives.

26th Regiment North Carolina Troops. Muster Rolls and Regimental Records, 1862-1864; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Copy by Archives and Records of originals in the custody of the Archives.

Record of Deserters, 10th Congressional District, Raleigh, North Carolina, 1864; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Copy by Archives and Records of originals in the custody of the Archives.

Applications for Pardon. Thomas L. Clingman, Buncombe County; 11 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of T. E. Jeffrey, Fords, New Jersey; copy of original in the custody of the National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Sheet Music. "Up with the Flag . . . Dedicated to the 4th N.C. Troops by Dr. Wm. B. Harrell," 1863; 1 item in 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Transferred from the Civil War Roster Project, Historical Publications Section, Division of Archives and History.

World War I. Panoramic views of Headquarters Co., 349th Field Artillery, A.E.F., 1918-1919, probably at Camp Gordon, Georgia; Battery C, 350th

Field Artillery, A.E.F., 1918-1919, probably at Camp Gordon; Co. 14, 4th Training Battalion, Camp Gordon, Sept. 18, 1918; C. K. S. Dodd, commanding officer; unidentified black unit, no date, probably at Camp Gordon; 4 items. Gift of Ms. Lee Wilder, Raleigh.

Soldiers of the Great War. Compiled by W. M. Haulsee, F. G. Howe, and A. C. Doyle (Washington: Soldier's Record Publishing Association, 1920); 3 volumes, printed. Gift of Mark W. Wheelless, Raleigh.

World War II. *A History of Camp Davis, Holly Ridge, N.C.*, by David A. Stallman, 1990; 1 item, printed (2 copies). Gift of David A. Stallman, Mount Kisco, New York.

Camp Davis (and Holly Ridge). *The Barrage*, weekly, July 29, 1942-November 17, 1943; 48 items, printed. For Record Only. Transferred from Newspaper Collection.

Original message announcing V.E. Day, May 7, 1945; 1 item, telegram. Gift of George Michael Blue, Raleigh. For Record Only. Previously accessioned as a loan.

14. NEWSPAPERS

Asheville. *Asheville Citizen-Times*, daily. Centennial Edition, January 26, 1969; 1 item, printed. Gift of the *Asheville Citizen-Times*, Asheville. For Record Only.

Asheville News. Bound set for the years 1854-1859, 1862 (includes *Raleigh Weekly Confederate*, January 18, March 8, and March 15, 1865, and the *Greensborough Patriot*, March 16, 1865); 7 volumes. Transferred from the Newspaper Microfilming Project, Raleigh.

Asheville Pioneer, June 8, 15, 22, 1871; June 29, 1871-June 27, 1872; 1 bound volume, printed. Transferred from the Newspaper Microfilming Project, Raleigh.

Greensboro. See Asheville

Henderson. *Henderson Daily Dispatch*, August 23 (2 copies), 24, 25, 26, 27, 29 and 30, 1927; 8 items. Gift of the estate of Bernadette Woodlief Hoyle, Smithfield, via William R. Britt, executor.

Mount Airy. *Mount Airy News*, January 1896-April 1914; 4 reels, 35 mm. diazo microfilm. Gift of Surry Community College, Dobson, via Iris Harvey, Raleigh.

Raleigh. *Raleigh Register*, August 15, September 5, and October 17, 1823; 3 items, printed. Gift of Patricia Y. Wheeler, Raleigh. See also Asheville

New York. *New York Herald*, Tuesday, March 25, 1862; 1 item, printed. Purchased by the Friends of the Archives from Prints Old and Rare, San Francisco, California.

15. ICONOGRAPHIC AND AUDIOVISUAL RECORDS

Disc Recordings. "Eight Hand Sets and Holy Steps: Early Dance Tunes and Songs of Praise from North Carolina's Black Tradition," with descriptive booklet, by the North Carolina Museum of History and the North Carolina Arts Council, 1988; 2 items, 33 1/2 RPM disc recording and descriptive booklet. Transferred from the North Carolina Arts Council, Folk Life Section, via George Holt.

Recordings Announcing and Promoting the Campaign of Frank Porter Graham for United States Senate, 1950; 6 items, 33 1/2 RPM radio disc recordings. Gift of Judge Albert W. Cowper, Kinston.

Motion Picture Film. Scenes at Charles L. Coon High School, Wilson, N.C., 1950-1952. Filmed by George S. Willard, Jr.; 2 reels, motion picture film. Gift of George S. Willard, Louisburg.

Scenes in the Asheville area, ca. 1927: covered bridge, Kenilworth Inn (exterior), people and cars in front of inn, amusement park, highway bridge, etc.; 50 feet, 16 mm. motion picture film. Gift of Dick Brown, Laurinburg.

"North Carolina: Variety Vacationland," 1951; 1 item, 16 mm. black-and-white motion picture film. Source/donor unknown.

Raleigh-Durham Market Film presentation entitled "Tomorrow's Market Today," September 1965; 1 item, 16 mm. motion picture film. Gift of Capital Broadcasting Company, Inc., Raleigh, via David Witherspoon.

Original Prints. "The Edmonston-Alston House," Charleston, South Carolina, by Jessie Edwards, 1976; 1 item, black-and-white print. Gift of the estate of Beth Crabtree, Raleigh.

A Watermelon Boat on the Ashley River; The Old State House at Raleigh; Raleigh, North Carolina; *Aberbau Ausstellung der Neger* (Colored Fair at Raleigh, 1879); 4 items. Purchased by the Friends of the Archives from Prints Old and Rare, San Francisco, California.

Grandfather Mountain, no date; The Confederate Steamer, *Nashville*, Running the Blockade at Beaufort, N.C., no date; Susan J. Jennings, Mr. Jennings, and the Jennings Residence, Conover, N.C., March 24, 1880; El Tousson One of the Rebel Rams . . . , Potecasi Creek, and Ruins of Winton, October 24, 1863; *Tresson Nahe Kinston, Nord Carolina*, April 15, 1865; *Gewinnung and Bereitung des Terpentins*, October 20, 1866; *Die Burnside Expedition—Bombardment Von Fort*, 1862; North Carolina—the 109th Anniversary of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, May 24, 1884; *Blautische Schule Der John Hopkins*, November 27, 1880; Currituck Beach, N.C., 1878; *Feir Des 100 Jahrestages Der Schlacht*, Kings Mountain, N.C., 1880; The Navy in North Carolina Sounds, "Heroic Deeds of Heroic Men," Washington at Lake Drummond, Dismal Swamp, 1856; 13 items, wood-and-steel engravings. Purchased by the Friends of the Archives from Prints Old and Rare, San Francisco, California.

Hand-colored wood engravings, wood engravings, halftones, and articles from nineteenth-century publications; 23 items. Purchased by the Friends of the Archives from Prints Old and Rare, San Francisco, California.

"General Lee at the Grave of 'Stonewall' Jackson," published by John C. McRae, New York, drawn by G. G. White, engraved by John C. McRae, 1867. The Last Meeting of the World's Two Greatest Generals [Robert E. Lee and "Stonewall" Jackson on Horseback], W. A. Camp, 1921; 2 items. Source/donor unknown.

Photographs. Raleigh *News and Observer* black-and-white photograph negatives, 1980, and card index; 4.5 cubic feet. Gift of the News and Observer Publishing Company, Raleigh.

North Carolina scenes taken from postcards, ca. 1905-1925. From *A North Carolina Postcard Album, 1905-1925*; 1.5 cubic feet, prints and negatives. Transferred via Historical Publications Section.

Medical license of Dr. Charles B. Wilkerson, 1906; UNC School of Medicine, class of 1906; Students and faculty, UNC School of Medicine, 1906; 3 items. Gift of Dr. Annie Louise Wilkerson, Raleigh.

Lantern slides depicting houses and one church in North Carolina, ca. 1900-1920; 9 items, glass lantern slides. Gift of the High Point Museum, High Point.

Composite photographs of members of the North Carolina Supreme Court, Fall Term, 1978; Spring Term, 1979, and Spring Term, 1980; 3 items, photographs. Transferred via Archives and Records Section.

Biographical Directory of the General Assembly of North Carolina Project: 1. Composite photograph of the North Carolina Senate, 1989. 2. Composite photograph of the North Carolina House of Representatives, 1989-1990. 3. Speaker Josephus L. Mavretic; 4 items, photographs. Purchased from Smith Studios, Raleigh.

North Carolina State Capitol, ca. 1896; 1 item, 4x5 glass-plate negative. Gift of Emmy Mills, Greensboro.

Lantern slides of scenes from the Asheville area, ca. 1910; 3 items, glass lantern slides. Gift of Maurice Toler, Raleigh. For Record Only. Previously accessioned as four items.

Stereographs showing Piedmont Springs Hotel, Stokes County, possibly the Dan River with railroad depot near Danbury, and windmill and structures with mountain view, Stokes County, no date; 3 items, stereographs. Gift of Ray Beck, Raleigh.

Black-and-white photographs of various subjects, including William B. Umstead, raccoons, and opossums, Mrs. Charles W. Tillett, etc.; 24 items, photographs. Gift of the Colorado Historical Society, Denver, Colorado.

Photograph album containing 15 photographs and 1 death announcement card belonging to Felix Hickerson, author of *Echoes of Happy Valley*; 1 item. Gift of Tom Broadfoot, Wilmington.

Aerial photographic negatives of North Carolina by Aero Service Corporation of North Carolina, including views of Wilmington, North Carolina mountains, Greensboro, etc., ca. 1931-1940; 67 items. Gift of the Philadelphia Maritime Museum, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Ruth Strickland Baucom photograph album/scrapbook, 29 miscellaneous photographs of the Strickland family, ca. 1880-1920, and one death notice card; 31 items. Gift of Alice Davis, Raleigh.

Eighteen portraits of officers of the North Carolina Banking Commission, ca. 1925-1957; 18 items. Transferred from the North Carolina Banking Commission.

Dr. George M. Cooper Photograph Collection, ca. 1914-1929; 1 cubic foot. Source unknown.

Photograph album containing 44 cartes-de-visites and cabinet cards, ca. 1880s; 1 item. Gift of Greg Mast, Roxboro.

Governor Terry Sanford Photograph Collection. Photograph negatives, motion picture films, and reel-to-reel audio tapes relating to Sanford's term in office and governor, 1961-1965; 418 items. Gift of Senator Terry Sanford, Washington, D.C.

Edwin Gill Photograph Collection. Various photographs of Gill and other notable state officials, including O. Max Gardner, Clyde R. Hoey, and J. C. B. Ehringhaus; 30 prints and 7 negatives. Gift of Dick Brown, Laurinburg.

Photographs by Olsen Associates, a Raleigh consulting engineering firm, of the exteriors and interiors of North Carolina water and power plants, ca. 1920-1950; 1 cubic foot, photographic prints and negatives. Gift of Piedmont Olsen and Hensley, Raleigh.

Photograph collection consisting primarily of composite pictures of the North Carolina General Assembly, 1935-1961; 64 items. Gift of Siddell Studio, Raleigh.

Postcards. Postcards and accordion folders showing North Carolina views, 1920s-1960s; 31 items. Gift of the Martin Luther King Memorial Library, Washington, D.C., via Roxanna Deane, chief, Washingtoniana Division.

Chrome-color postcards showing scenes of Little Switzerland, Mabry Mill on the Blue Ridge Parkway, the Blowing Rock, Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Chimney Rock, and Craggy Gardens; 6 items. Gift of the Chemung County Historical Society, Elmira, New York.

Picture postcards of various towns, cities, and scenic locations in North Carolina, ca. 1913; 40 items. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. Ray Van Natta, Talent, Oregon, via Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, Raleigh.

Tape Recordings. Minutes of the 150th annual session of the Original Bear Creek Primitive Baptist Association, held with Park View Church, Winston-Salem, N.C., September 17-19, 1982; 8 items, cassette tapes. Gift of Ken Austin, Monroe.

Oral history interview with Mrs. Ruth R. Hooff, daughter of U.S. Army Signal Corps Lt. George C. Round, signal officer at the State Capitol, April, 1865, conducted by Raymond L. Beck, North Carolina State Capitol Researcher, at Alexandria, Virginia, on November 2, 1987; 2 items, cassette tapes (duplicate copies). Transferred from the State Capitol/Visitor Services Section via Raymond L. Beck, Raleigh.

"The Old North State." Performed by Norman Cordon, the North Carolina Symphony, and the University of North Carolina Band; 1 item, audio cassette. Gift of WPTF Radio, Raleigh.

"The Old North State." Performed by Norman Cordon, the North Carolina Symphony, and the University of North Carolina Band; 1 item, reel-to-reel tape recording. Copy made by the North Carolina Agency for Public Telecommunications from original in Archives custody.

Governor Dan K. Moore's speech at a luncheon held in Raleigh, October 3, 1968, for the premier of the film *Piedmont Crescent*, recorded by WKIX News, Raleigh; 1 item, 7½ i.p.s. reel-to-reel audio tape. Source/donor unknown.

Hunter Johnson's symphonic composition *North State*, commissioned for North Carolina's tercentenary by the North Carolina Tercentenary Commission, recorded at Wilmington, May 27, 1963; 2 items, reel-to-reel audio tape. Gift of Lura S. Tally, Fayetteville.

Carlise Floyd's music drama *The Sojourner and Mollie Sinclair*, commissioned for North Carolina's tercentenary by the North Carolina Tercentenary Commission, 1963, and reproduced in the Raleigh studio of WUNC-TV, December 5, 1963; 2 items, 7½ i.p.s. reel-to-reel audio tapes. Gift of Lura S. Tally, Fayetteville.

Inaugural address of Governor Terry Sanford as president of Duke University and guest speaker, Dr. C. Vann Woodward, in the Great Hall, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina, October 17, 1970; 1 item, 3¾ i.p.s. reel-to-reel audio tape. Gift of Senator Terry Sanford, Washington, D.C.

Video Cassettes. "The Walton War." Presented by Dunn's Rock Community Center, July 11-12, 1986; 1 item, VHS videotape recording. Gift of the Buncombe County Genealogical Society, Asheville.

"Scenes at Charles L. Coon High School, Wilson, North Carolina, 1950-1952;" 1 item, VHS videotape recording. Gift of George S. Willard, Louisburg.

Recording of television program on Black Mountain College produced by Monty Diamond for South Carolina Educational Television: "Black Mountain College—A Thumbnail Sketch" and "Jonathan Williams: By Eye and By Ear;" 1 item, VHS videotape recording. Gift of Monty Diamond, New York, New York.

"Building a Future for the Past." North Carolina Museum of History fundraising tape, ca. 1980; 1 item, ½-inch VHS video cassette tape. Transferred from the North Carolina Museum of History, Raleigh.

"Lillington, N.C." H. Lee Waters, ca. 1938; 1 item, ½-inch VHS video cassette tape. Unknown donor.

"North Carolina: Variety Vacationland." Produced by Richard J. Reynolds and photographed by Dermid MacLean, 1940; 2 items, VHS video cassette tapes. Gift of Dermid MacLean, Sun City Center, Florida.

"North Carolina: Variety Vacationland." Forty minutes, color and sound, and twenty-minute edited version; 2 items, ½-inch VHS video cassette tapes. Gift of Guggenheim Productions, Inc., Washington, D.C.

"Of Men and Machines: The Story of Spencer Shops." N.C. Transportation History Corporation, 1988; 1 item, 1/2-inch VHS video cassette tape. Gift of the N.C. Transportation History Corporation, Spencer.

"Veteran's Roundtable": talk with Dallas Burroughs, World War II prisoner of war held by the Japanese, 1983; discussion on Raleigh National Cemetery (with pictorial material); talk with 100-year-old veteran of Spanish-American War period, 1984; Harvey Maness, World War I discussion, 1984; 1 item, 1/2-inch VHS video cassette tape. Unknown donor.

Movies of Local People [Wake Forest, N.C.]. H. Lee Waters, November 9-10, 1939; 1 item, 3/4-inch videotape. Gift of the Wake Forest Library, Wake Forest.

Roche Biomedical Laboratories tapes of Atlantic Bank and Trust Company Building history and existing conditions, 1991, and the Drug Free School Zone presentation, Cary, 1991; 2 items, 1/2-inch VHS video cassettes. Gift of Roche Biomedical Laboratories, Burlington.

"Senator Sam." Documentary on the life of Samuel James Ervin, Jr., 1896-1985, by Mainstreet Productions, Inc., Washington, D.C., 1988; 1 item, 1/2-inch VHS videotape. Transferred from North Carolina Public Television.

"The Cameraman Has Visited Our Town: An Introduction to H. Lee Waters and His Movies of Local People." Tom Whiteside, 1989; 1 item, 3/4-inch videotape. Purchased from Tom Whiteside, Durham.

"The Cameraman Has Visited Our Town: An Introduction to H. Lee Waters and His Movies of Local People." Tom Whiteside, 1989; 1 item, 1/2-inch VHS videotape. In-house copy of original in Archives custody.

Inauguration of Governor Robert W. Scott, January 3, 1969; 1 item, 1/2-inch VHS videotape. Source/donor unknown.

"My Hometown" showing Monroe and Union County. Produced by Park Motion Pictures, ca. 1947; 1 item, 1/2-inch, VHS black-and-white videotape. Copy of original in the custody of Archives and History.

"Carbine' Williams." Interview with David Marshall about Williams's life and gun inventions, 1962; 1 item, VHS videotape. Dubs of 16 mm. black-and-white motion picture film in Archives custody by Multi-Video Inc., Charlotte.

Miscellaneous. Watercolor drawings depicting the Klan-Nazi trial in Greensboro, 1980; 63 items. Gift of William McDonald Neville, High Point.

16. REGIONAL RECORDS

Neuse River Council of Government. Board of Directors, Minutes, 1982-1991; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

17. VAULT COLLECTION

Tar Heel Collection. Major Jos[eph] A. Englehard Letter, August 28, 1864, describing the Battle of Ream's Station and referring to the North Carolinians participating in the battle as Tar Heels; 1 item. Loaned by Wiley Sword, Birmingham, Michigan.

Major Jos[eph] A. Englehard Letter, August 28, 1864, describing the Battle of Ream's Station and referring to the North Carolinians participating in the battle as Tar Heels; 1 item. Gift of Wiley Sword, Birmingham, Michigan. For Record Only. Previously accessioned as a loan.

"Wearin' of the Grey." Written by Tar Heel. Published by Wm. C. Miller, Baltimore, 1866; 3 pages, sheet music. Gift of Michael W. and Susan C. Taylor, Albemarle.

APPENDIX XVII

Archives and Records Section Technical Services Branch

Newspapers Microfilmed, July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992

Ahoskie

Hertford County Herald, semi-weekly, 1939. AshHCH, 1 issue (special edition).

Asheboro

Courier-Tribune, tri-weekly, semi-weekly, 1940-1970. AbCT, 55 reels.
Daily Courier, daily, 1903-1940. AbC, 14 reels.
Randolph Tribune, weekly & semi-weekly, 1926-1940. AbRT, 9 reels.

Asheville

Asheville Daily Citizen, daily, 1889-1923. AsvADC, 7 reels.
Asheville Gazette-News, daily, 1909-1916. AsvGN, 20 reels.
Asheville Register, weekly, 1898, 1903. AsvREG scattered issues.
West Asheville News, weekly, 1942-1946. AsvWAN, 2 reels.

Ayden

Ayden Dispatch, weekly, 1942-1946, 1953-1956. AydAD, 1 reel.

Beaufort

Beaufort News, weekly, 1925-1944. BfN, 9 reels.

Belmont

Belmont Banner, weekly, 1942-1946, 1954-1956. BlBB, 2 reels.

Boone

Watauga Democrat, weekly, 1888-1944. BonWD, 13 reels.

Brevard

Transylvania Times, weekly, 1942-1946, 1954-1956. BrvTT, 4 reels.

Carthage

Moore County News, weekly, 1920-1942. CaMCN, 10 reels.

Clayton

Clayton News, 1914. ClaMISC, 1 issue.

Clinton

Sampson Democrat, weekly, 1922-1924. ClSD, 2 reels.
Sampson Independent, weekly, 1924-1930. ClSI, 3 reels.
Sampson News, weekly, 1943-1946, 1953-1955. ClSN, 1 reel.

Concord

Concord Daily Tribune, daily, 1910-1931. CcDT, 32 reels.
Evening Tribune, daily, 1904-1910. CcET, 7 reels.

Danbury

Danbury Reporter, weekly, 1910-1915, 1922-1923, 1942-1945. DaR, 7 reels.

Edenton

Chowan Herald, weekly, 1942-1947, 1954-1955. EdCH, 3 reels.

Elkin

Elkin Tribune, daily, 1942-1945, 1950, 1954-1956. ElkT, 7 reels.

Farmville

Farmville Enterprise, weekly, 1942-1945. FrmE, 1 reel.

Goldsboro

Goldsboro Star, 1881-1882. GoS, 1 reel.

Graham

Alamance Gleaner, weekly, 1942-1946, 1953-1956. GrAG, 2 reels.

Alamance News, weekly, 1953-1956. GrAN, 1 reel.

Burlington Journal & Alamance County News, weekly, 1942-1946. GrBJ, 2 reels.

Greensboro

Greensboro Patriot, weekly, 1903, 1904. GbPA, scattered issues.

Hayesville

Clay County News, weekly, 1942-1943. HayCCN, 1 reel.

Henderson

Henderson Daily Dispatch, daily, 1916-1940. HeDD, 66 reels.

High Point

Review, weekly, 1903, 1910-1912. HpREV, 9 reels.

Laurinburg

Laurinburg Exchange, weekly, 1935-1944. LauEX, 3 reels.

Lenoir

Lenoir News-Topic, weekly, semi-weekly, 1919-1950. LenT, 24 reels.

Lenoir Topic, weekly, 1886-1919. LenT, 4 reels.

Lexington

Davidson Dispatch, weekly, semi-weekly, 1888-1946. LexD, 28 reels.

Lumberton

Lumberton Post, weekly, 1967-1977. LumP, 4 reels.

Lumberton Voice, weekly, 1947. LumV, 1 reel.

Post of Robeson County, weekly, 1977-1978. LumPOR, 1 reel.

Robco News, weekly, 1985-1988. LumRN, 3 reels.

Marshall

Madison County Record, weekly, 1902-1910. MadMCR, 2 reels.

News-Record, weekly, 1912-1915, 1922-1930, 1934-1936. MshNR, 6 reels.

Maxton

Scottish Chief, weekly, 1958-1970, 1976-1977. MaxSC, 7 reels.

Scottish Chief and the Post, weekly, 1958. MaxSC&P, 1 reel.

Mocksville

Mocksville Enterprise, weekly, 1943-1946, 1954-1956. MocE, 3 reels.

Monroe

Monroe Enquirer, semi-weekly, 1942-1946, 1954-1956. MonE, 4 reels.

Monroe Journal, semi-weekly, 1903-1949. MonJ, 23 reels.

Morganton

News-Herald, semi-weekly, 1939-1948. MorHER, 10 reels.

Mount Airy

Mount Airy News, weekly, 1943-1946. MtaMAN, 1 reel.

Mount Airy Times, weekly, 1942-1946, 1954-1956. MtaMAT, 3 reels.

Mount Olive

Mount Olive Tribune, weekly, 1942-1946, 1954-1956. MouT, 3 reels.

Murphy

Cherokee Scout, weekly, 1952-1956. MuCS, 2 reels.

Nashville

Graphic, weekly, 1900-1944. NaG, 10 reels.

Plymouth

Roanoke Beacon, weekly, 1942-1946, 1954-1956. PlyRB, 3 reels.

Raleigh

Carolinian, semi-weekly, 1988-1990. RaCAR, 3 reels.

Roanoke Rapids

Roanoke Rapids Herald, weekly, 1914-1950. RnrH, 27 reels.

Rowland

Rowland News, weekly, 1976-1977. RowRN, 1 reel.

Snow Hill

Standard-Laconic, weekly, 1938, 1940, 1962. SnowSL, 1 reel.

Tarboro

Daily Southerner, daily, 1921-1923. TarDS, 2 reels.

Waynesville

Carolina Mountaineer, weekly, 1925. WayCM, 1 reel.

Carolina Mountaineer & Waynesville Courier, weekly, 1917-1925.

WayCM&WC, 1 reel.

Haywood Enterprise, weekly, 1908. WayE, 1 reel.

Waynesville Mountaineer, weekly, 1925-1926. WayM, 1 reel.

Western Carolina Enterprise, weekly, 1908-1910. WayE, 1 reel.

Weldon

Roanoke News, weekly, 1878-1989. WelRN, 36 reels.

APPENDIX XVIII
Historic Sites Section
Attendance at State Historic Sites

	<i>1990-1991</i>	<i>1991-1992</i>	<i>Total</i>
Alamance Battleground	12,311	12,601	24,912
Aycock Birthplace	16,132	18,359	34,491
Historic Bath	29,616	25,628	55,244
Bennett Place	34,495	33,457	67,952
Bentonville Battleground	24,471	22,731	47,202
C. H. Brown Memorial	6,565	5,739	12,304
Brunswick Town	38,464	45,285	83,749
Caswell-Neuse	13,429	13,959	27,388
Duke Homestead	35,394	36,035	71,429
<i>Elizabeth II</i>	87,857	93,614	181,471
Fort Dobbs	9,287	9,730	19,017
Fort Fisher	163,160	154,412	317,572
Historic Halifax	32,852	35,172	68,024
Horne Creek Farm	1,661	10,272	11,933
House in the Horseshoe	15,617	14,348	29,965
Iredell House	26,116	25,169	51,285
Polk Memorial	23,033	25,475	48,508
Reed Gold Mine	49,171	49,682	98,853
Somerset Place	13,526	16,899	30,425
Spencer Shops	79,704	79,696	159,400
Town Creek Indian Mound	29,792	36,288	66,080
Vance Birthplace	20,264	21,343	41,607
Wolfe Memorial	23,274	24,049	47,323
<i>Totals</i>	<i>786,191</i>	<i>809,943</i>	<i>1,596,934</i>

APPENDIX XIX
Historic Sites Section
Special Programs

School Groups

<i>1990-1991</i>		<i>1991-1992</i>		<i>Totals</i>	
(2,665)*	87,273**	(2,497)	92,900	(5,162)	180,173

General Groups

<i>1990-1991</i>		<i>1991-1992</i>		<i>Totals</i>	
(1,616)	41,685	(1,744)	45,481	(3,360)	87,166

Off-Site School Programs

<i>1990-1991</i>		<i>1991-1992</i>		<i>Totals</i>	
(206)	25,533	(247)	33,599	(453)	59,132

Off-Site General Programs

<i>1990-1991</i>		<i>1991-1992</i>		<i>Totals</i>	
(193)	34,029	(144)	55,196	(337)	89,225

Special Events

<i>1990-1991</i>		<i>1991-1992</i>		<i>Totals</i>	
(65)	74,637	(72)	81,136	(137)	155,773

Shows and Conventions

<i>1990-1991</i>		<i>1991-1992</i>		<i>Totals</i>	
(22)	315,725	(34)	575,901	(56)	891,626

*Figures in parentheses are numbers of groups, programs, or events.

**Figures without parentheses are numbers of participants.

APPENDIX XX
Historic Sites Section
Volunteer, Community-Service, and Inmate Hours

Volunteers

<i>1990-1991</i>		<i>1991-1992</i>		<i>Totals</i>	
(1,825)*	70,282**	(2,340)	52,023	(4,165)	122,305

Court-ordered Community Service

<i>1990-1991</i>		<i>1991-1992</i>		<i>Totals</i>	
(73)	3,716	(123)	4,677	(196)	8,393

Inmates

<i>1990-1991</i>		<i>1991-1992</i>		<i>Totals</i>	
(157)	17,691	(137)	12,842	(294)	30,533

*Figures in parentheses are numbers of individuals.

**Figures without parentheses are numbers of hours.

APPENDIX XXI

Historic Sites Section

Capital Improvements at State Historic Sites, 1990-1992

State Appropriations

James Iredell House Roof Repairs	\$ 30,936
Collins Mansion, Somerset Place Roof Repairs	55,640
Bennett Place Roof and Structural Repairs	48,000
Horne Creek Farm Structural Repairs	44,939
Town Creek Indian Mound Visitor Center Roof	22,066
Fort Fisher Erosion Control	250,000
Historic Sites Roof Repairs, General	23,000
<hr/>	
<i>Total for Biennium</i>	<i>\$474,581</i>

APPENDIX XXII

Historic Sites Section

Unpublished Archaeological and Historical Reports, 1990-1992

- Arnold, Vicki. "A Study of Tobacco Manufacture in the Third Factory, Duke Homestead State Historic Site." 1990. Pp. 30.
- Carnes-McNaughton, Linda F. "Archaeological and Historical Research at the Ziegler House Cisterns, Historic Edenton." 1992. Pp. 45.
- . "Archaeological Excavations of the Garden at Horne Creek Living Historical Farm (31 SR 147**), Surry County, North Carolina." 1992. Pp. 29.
- Harper, Terry M. "Somerset Place Plantation: An Annotated Bibliography." 1991. Pp. 12.
- Joy, Deborah. "Summary of 1973-1981 Archaeological Investigations at the Homestead on Old Plan Lots 2, 3, and 4 in Edenton, Chowan County, North Carolina." 1991. Pp. 86.
- Kalk, Bruce H. "Farm Outbuildings and Fences: An Annotated Bibliography for the Horne Creek Living History Farm Project." 1990. Pp. 6.
- . "The Socio-Economic Position of the Aycocks, Nahunta Township, Wayne County, North Carolina, 1870." 1991. Pp. 100.
- Tippitt, V. Ann. "Horne Creek Site Report on Laboratory Processing and Preliminary Analysis." 1990. Pp. 5.
- . "Analysis of Lithic Artifacts from the Horne Creek Farm Site, Surry County, North Carolina." 1992. Pp. 8.

APPENDIX XXIII

Historic Sites Section

Archaeology Branch

Archaeological Field Services, July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992

<i>Activity</i>	<i>Site</i>
Clearance	Bentonville Battleground
Inspection	Duke Homestead/new planting beds
Inspection	Horne Creek Farm/road and garden
Excavation	Ft. Fisher/palisade (Phase I)
Excavation	Edenton-Ziegler House/cisterns
Monitoring	Edenton-Ziegler House/foundation trenches
Excavation	Somerset/smokehouse
Excavation	Horne Creek/garden
Clearance	Bentonville/planting trees
Clearance	Duke Homestead/tree planting
Inspection	Town Creek
Excavation	Broad Reach/assisted OSA
Inspection	Halifax/river access, Lot 52
Clearance	Bath/temporary electric line
Mapping	Edenton (homestead)
Clearance	Horne Creek/fence around barn
Excavation	Horne Creek/"New Bern"
Clearance	Bath/Bonner House fence
Clearance	Charlotte Hawkins Brown/tree planting
Clearance	Caswell-Neuse/sewer line
Inspection	Halifax/Grove House
Clearance	Halifax/telephone line
Inspection/Consultation	Reed Gold Mine/Reed cemetery
Clearance	Bath/electric line to old visitor center
Excavation	Ft. Fisher/palisade (phase II)
Clearance	Town Creek/tree planting
Clearance	Bentonville/new monument
Excavation	Horne Creek/kitchen
Clearance	Somerset/telephone line

<i>Activity</i>	<i>Site</i>
Clearance	Duke Homestead/water line
Mapping	Halifax/cemetery
Clearance	Thomas Wolfe/temporary electric line
Excavation	Quaker Meadows/drain and walk
Clearance	Caswell-Neuse/water line
Inspection/consultation	Polk/cemetery
Excavation/clean-up	Horne Creek/began milk well, re-troweled other archaeological excavations
Clearance	Ft. Fisher/water line to aquarium

APPENDIX XXIV
Historic Sites Section
Archaeology Branch

Archaeological Laboratory Projects, July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992

<i>Project</i>	<i>Activity</i>
Horne Creek Farm (berry dryhouse)	Reboxed artifacts
Horne Creek Farm (kitchen chimney)	Reboxed and sorted artifacts
Horne Creek Farm (proposed museum site)	Reboxed and sorted artifacts
Newbold-White House	Reboxed, sorted, and returned artifacts
Iredell House (rear yard survey)	Sorted and rebagged artifacts
Iredell House (cellar entrance)	Cataloged and bagged artifacts
Horne Creek Farm (road survey)	Inventoried and selected artifacts for lithic study
Somerset Place (1981 excavations)	Cataloged and analyzed artifacts
Various sites (Bath, Duke, Ft. Fisher, Halifax, Horne Creek, House in the Horseshoe, Reed, Somerset, etc.)	Electrolysis of metal artifacts
Stagville (kitchen)	Cataloged and analyzed artifacts
Duke Homestead (herb garden)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Ft. Branch (1977 trench excavation)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Thomas Wolfe (playhouse)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
House in the Horseshoe (electric line)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Ft. Fisher (1990-1991 palisade)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Ft. Fisher (State Pks. water line)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Ziegler (wall removal, foundation, cisterns, foundation trenches)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Iredell House (rear yard)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Halifax (tap room)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Brunswick Town (amphitheater)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Halifax (interpretive signs)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Ft. Fisher (water line/sewer)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Ft. Fisher (ranger station)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Ft. Fisher (1980 survey)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Somerset (1982 excavations)	Analysis of artifacts
Halifax (1990 utility trenches)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Horne Creek Farm (1990 testing)	Washed and cataloged artifacts

<i>Project</i>	<i>Activity</i>
Horne Creek Farm (garden)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Misc. small clearance projects	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Ft. Dobbs (1988 garden testing)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Halifax (Lots 34, 65, 68, 34)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Reed Gold Mine (Upper Hill)	Resorted and bagged artifacts
Halifax (misc. collections)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Halifax (1970, Lot 122)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Halifax (grove well)	Treated leather objects; washed, reboxed, and labeled artifacts
Edenton (homestead privy)	Inventoried, organized, washed, rebagged, reboxed, and labeled collection; treated leather
Horne Creek Farm (road survey)	Redeposited unworked quartzite
Horne Creek Farm ("New Bern")	Washed, labeled, cataloged artifacts
Ft. Fisher (palisade, Phase II)	Washed, cataloged, and boxed artifacts
Town Creek (tree planting)	Washed, cataloged, and boxed artifacts
Bentonville (monument)	Washed, cataloged, and boxed artifacts
Bath (electric line)	Washed, cataloged, and boxed artifacts
Horne Creek Farm (kitchen)	Washed, cataloged, and boxed artifacts; analyzed faunal collection
Edenton (homestead tank burial)	Washed, cataloged, and boxed artifacts
Somerset (water line)	Washed, cataloged, and boxed artifacts
Duke Homestead (water line)	Washed, cataloged, and boxed artifacts
Edenton (Ziegler cisterns)	Washed, cataloged, and boxed artifacts
Horne Creek Farm ("New Barn" clean-up and milk well)	Washed, cataloged, and boxed artifacts
Caswell-Neuse (water line)	Washed, cataloged, and boxed artifacts
Conservation of Collection Unit artifacts	Includes: candle snuffers, broad axes, iron kettles (numerous), spider, fireplace shovel, spoon, forks, ladle, flatirons (8), candlestick, funnel, Betty lamp, lantern, fireplace tongs, spoons, railroad lantern, skillets, strainer, trivets, sausage stuffer, pots, waffle irons, griddles, set of knives and forks, metal dipper, candle mold, wooden mortar and pestle, brass weights and stand, wooden bucket w/rope handle, cigar roller, military knife, brass plate, brass kettle

APPENDIX XXV

Complete List of Publications Issued by the Division of Archives and History, 1990-1992

A. HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION

Documentary Volumes

North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster. Volume XII: Infantry. Edited by Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr. 1990. Pp. xx, 565. Illustrated. Index.

Addresses and Public Papers of James Grubbs Martin, Governor of North Carolina. Volume I: 1985-1989. Edited by Jan-Michael Poff. 1992. Pp. xlv, 1089. Illustrated. Index.

Pamphlets, Leaflets, Catalogs, Maps, and Charts

The Captain's Bride: A Tale of the War and The Deserter's Daughter by William D. Herrington. Edited by W. Keats Sparrow. 1990. Pp. xi, 80. Illustrated.

Civil War Pictures. By D. L. Corbitt and Elizabeth W. Wilborn. Tenth printing, 1990. Eleventh printing, 1991. Pp. xiii, 55. Illustrated.

Entering the Auto Age: The Early Automobile in North Carolina, 1900-1930. By Robert E. Ireland. 1990. Pp. xvi, 140. Illustrated.

Forty-third Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History, July 1, 1988-June 30, 1990. Pp. vi, 229.

Guide to North Carolina Highway Historical Markers. Edited by Michael Hill. Revised eighth edition, 1990. Pp. 194. Illustrated. Indexes.

Historical Publications (catalog). Revised, 1990, 1991.

The Lost Colonists: Their Fortune and Probable Fate. By David Beers Quinn. Fifth printing, 1991. Pp. xviii, 53. Illustrated.

Mouzon map of 1775 (Reprint).

Native Carolinians: The Indians of North Carolina. By Theda Perdue. Third printing, 1991. Pp. xiii, 73. Illustrated.

North Carolina as a Civil War Battleground. By John G. Barrett. Eighth printing, 1990. Ninth printing, 1991. Pp. viii, 99. Illustrated.

North Carolina Legends. By Richard Walser. Tenth printing, 1990. Eleventh printing, 1991. Twelfth printing, 1992. Pp. vii, 76. Illustrated.

North Carolina Lighthouses. By David Stick. Eighth printing, 1991. Ninth printing, 1991. Pp. xi, 85. Illustrated.

The Old North State Fact Book. Third revised edition. Pp. v, 57. Illustrated.

Pamlico County: A Brief History. By Joe A. Mobley. 1991. Pp. xiv, 144. Illustrated. Index.

The Pirates of Colonial North Carolina. By Hugh F. Rankin. Seventeenth printing, 1992. Pp. viii, 72. Illustrated.

"There Ought to Be a Bill of Rights": North Carolina Enters a New Nation. By William S. Price, Jr. 1992. Pp. 19. Illustrated.

USS NORTH CAROLINA: Symbol of a Vanished Age. By Joe A. Mobley. Second printing, 1992. Pp. 16. Illustrated.

Periodicals

Carolina Comments. Twelve issues. Volume XXXVIII, Numbers 4-6 (July, September, November, 1990); Volume XXXIX, Numbers 1-6 (January, March, May, July, September, November, 1991); Volume XL, Numbers 1-3 (January, March, May, 1992). Illustrated. Annual indexes.

North Carolina Historical Review. Eight issues. Volume LXVII, Numbers 3, 4 (July, October, 1990); Volume LXVIII, Numbers 1-4 (January, April, July, October, 1991); Volume LXIX, Numbers 1, 2 (January, April, 1992). Illustrated. Annual indexes.

B. ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

Handbooks and Manuals

Guidelines for North Carolina's Certified Local Government Program. Compiled by Lloyd D. Childers. State Historic Preservation Office. Revised, 1992.

Grantee Handbook for Survey and Planning Grants. Compiled by Lloyd D. Childers. State Historic Preservation Office. 1992.

Periodicals

North Carolina Preservation Office Newsletter. Two issues. Fall, 1990; Summer, 1991.

Pamphlets, Leaflets, Posters, and Catalogs

Hidden beneath the Waves. Brochure. 1991. (Funded by the Friends of North Carolina Archaeology.)

The Robert Lee Humber House, Greenville, North Carolina. Brochure. 1991. Illustrated.

National Register Fact Sheet 1: What is the National Register of Historic Places? National Register Fact Sheet 2: National Register Criteria for Evaluation. National Register Fact Sheet 3: How Historic Properties Are Listed in the National Register of Historic Places. National Register Fact Sheet 4: The National Register of Historic Places in North Carolina: Facts and Figures. National Register Fact Sheet 5: Procedures for Supporting or Objecting to National Register Listing. Leaflets. 1991.

Publications Supported in Part or Generated by the North Carolina Historic Properties Survey Program, Survey and Planning Branch

The Architectural Heritage of Chatham County, North Carolina. By Rachel Osborn and Ruth Selden-Sturgill. Pittsboro: Chatham County Historical Association, 1991.

Forgotten Gates: The Historical Architecture of a Rural North Carolina County. By Thomas R. Butchko. Gatesville: Gates County Historical Society, 1991.

The Historic Architecture of Pitt County, North Carolina. By Scott Power. Greenville: Pitt County Historical Society, 1991.

Sweet Union: An Architectural and Historical Survey of Union County, North Carolina. By Suzanne S. Pickens. Monroe: Union County Board of Commissioners, Monroe-Union County Historic Properties Commission, and Union County Historical Society, 1990.

C. ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

Archival Services Branch

Brochures

Genealogical Research in the North Carolina State Archives. Twelfth revised edition. 1992.

North Carolina State Archives: Manuscript and Archives Reference System. 1990.

North Carolina's Bill of Rights: Travels through Three Centuries. 1991.

Preserving Cemetery Data: The North Carolina Cemetery Survey and Protective Legislation. 1992.

D. HISTORIC SITES SECTION

Brochures

Alamance Battleground. 1991. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Bentonville. Reprint, 1991. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Brunswick Town. Reprint, 1990. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Caswell-Neuse. Reprint, 1991. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Elizabeth II. Reprint, 1990. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Fort Dobbs. Reprint, 1991. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Polk Memorial. Reprint, 1991. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Reed Gold Mine. Reprint, 1991. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Town Creek Indian Mound. Reprint, 1991. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Vance Birthplace. Reprint, 1990. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Other Material

Horne Creek Farm. 1992. Pp. 2. Illustrated.

Town Creek Indian Mound. 1991. Pp. 2. Illustrated.

North Carolina History Bowl. Rev. ed., 1992. Pp. 63

North Carolina Historic Sites Calendar of Events. 1991, 1992. Illustrated.

E. MUSEUM OF HISTORY

Pamphlets, Leaflets, Posters, and Catalogs

African-American Chautauqua. Brochure. 1992.

Annual Moth Boat Regatta. Invitation. 1990.

Artistry in Quilts: Activities, Ideas, and Resources. Pamphlet. 1992.

The Black Presence in North Carolina: Documents and Resources for Students. Pamphlet. 1992.

Cherokee Heritage (K-1). Leaflet. 1990.

The Civil War: Four Turbulent Years. Teaching unit. 1992. Illustrated.

Doing It the Hard Way (2-3). Leaflet. 1990.

Educator's Guide. Brochure. 1990, 1991. Illustrated.

First Peoples of the Cape Fear. Teaching unit. 1991. Illustrated.

Garbage in the Galleries, or One Man's Trash is Another Man's Treasure. Leaflet. 1992.

Gift Shop Open House and Kissing Ball Workshop. Invitation. 1990. Illustrated.

Grandma's Attic. Eighth Annual Christmas Open House. Invitation. 1991-1992. Illustrated.

Herring Fisheries. Invitation. 1991-1992. Illustrated.

History by the Months: A Calendar of Noteworthy Dates in North Carolina's Past. Leaflet. 1992.

Iron Horses and Steel Ribbons: Passenger Trains in Southeastern North Carolina. Brochure. 1990. Illustrated.

James Adams Floating Theatre. Invitation. 1991-1992. Illustrated.

Membership Christmas Party. Invitation. 1990. Illustrated.

"Merci America!": The Gratitude Train of 1949: Activities, Ideas, and Resources. Pamphlet. 1991.

Moravians: Activities, Ideas, and Resources. Pamphlet. 1990.

Museum of the Albemarle. School Programs—1991-92. Brochure. 1991-1992. Illustrated.

Museum of the Albemarle Twenty-fifth Anniversary. Souvenir booklet. 1991-1992. Illustrated.

Museum of the Cape Fear. Brochure. 1990. Illustrated.

Navigation and Early Exploration. Leaflet. 1991.

North Carolina in the American Revolution: Activities, Ideas, and Resources. Pamphlet. 1992.

North Carolina Capitol: Activities, Ideas, and Resources. Pamphlet. 1990.

North Carolina Women: Reclaiming Their Place in History. Brochure. (North Carolina Women's History Project.)

North Carolina's State Historic Sites: The Coastal Region: Activities, Ideas, and Resources. Pamphlet. 1991.

Red Hot and Silver. Invitation. 1992. Illustrated.

School Programs by the Museum of the Albemarle. Brochure. 1990-1991. Illustrated.

Tar Heels and Naval Stores. Teaching unit. 1992. Illustrated.

A Taste of the Past: Early Foodways of the Albemarle, 1585-1830. Symposium brochure. 1990-1991. Illustrated.

A Taste of the Past: Early Foodways of the Albemarle, 1585-1830. Teacher workbook. 1990-1991. Illustrated.

Third Annual Moth Boat Regatta and Yachting Party. Invitation. 1991-1992.

Transportation Artifacts. Leaflet. 1991.

Twenty-fifth Anniversary: Museum of the Albemarle. "Twenty-five Years of Our History." Newspaper tabloid. 1992. Illustrated.

Volunteer! At the Museum of the Cape Fear. Brochure. 1990. Illustrated.

World War II. Leaflet. 1992

Periodicals

Cape Fear Steamer. Eight issues. Volume I, Number 4 (Summer, 1990). Volume II, Numbers 1-4 (Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer, 1991); Volume III, Numbers 1-3 (Fall, Winter, Spring, 1992). Illustrated.

Crossroads. Newsletter. Two issues. Fall, 1990; Fall, 1991.

Museum of the Albemarle Newsletter. Ten issues yearly. 1990-1992.

Museum of History Docent Newsletter. Ten issues yearly. 1990-1992.

Tar Heel Junior Historian. Four issues. Volume 30, Numbers 1, 2 (Fall, 1990; Spring, 1991), "The '60s," "North Carolina's Mountains"; Volume 31, Numbers 1, 2 (Fall, 1991; Spring, 1992), "Folklife," "Detective T. H. History."

Tar Heel Junior Historian Advisers' Supplement. Newsletter. Four issues. Fall, 1990; Spring, Fall, 1991; Spring, 1992.

F. STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES SECTION

Brochures

The Capital Area Visitor Center. Reprinted, 1990, 1991.

The Capitol of North Carolina. Reprinted, 1990, 1991.

Leaflets

North Carolina State Capitol. 1991.

G. TRYON PALACE HISTORIC SITES AND GARDENS

Brochures

Christmas Celebration at Historic Tryon Palace Restorations. 1990. Illustrated.

The Christmas Times: A Heritage of American Christmas Traditions. 1991. Illustrated.

1991 Special Events. 1990.

Tryon Palace in New Bern, North Carolina: The Royal Mansion that Became North Carolina's First State Capitol. 1990. Reprinted 1992. Illustrated.

The Tryon Palace Restoration 1991 Christmas Celebration. 1991. Illustrated.

Periodicals

The Living History Classroom. Three issues. Volume I (October, December, 1991; April, 1992). Illustrated.

Books

The Governor's Table: Two Centuries of Cookery at Tryon Palace. 1990. Pp. 144. Illustrated.

A New Bern Album. By John B. Green III. Reprinted 1992. Pp. 365. Illustrated.

A Tryon Treasury. By Joanne Young and Taylor Lewis. Second revised edition, 1992. Pp. 64. Illustrated.

APPENDIX XXVI

North Carolina Museum of History Visitation, 1990-1992

	1990-1991	1991-1992	Total
<i>North Carolina Museum of History, Raleigh</i>			
Students	59,791	67,215	127,006
Adult Visitors	91,328	92,074	183,402
Combined	151,117	159,289	310,408
<i>Museum of the Albemarle, Elizabeth City</i>			
Students	1,621	1,358	2,979
Adult Visitors	11,424	11,797	23,221
Combined	13,045	13,155	26,200
<i>Museum of the Cape Fear, Fayetteville</i>			
Students	5,400	3,870	9,270
Adult Visitors	15,255	17,282	32,537
Combined	20,655	21,152	41,807
<i>Mountain Gateway Museum, Old Fort</i>			
Students	2,522	2,842	5,364
Adult Visitors	11,295	11,372	22,667
Combined	13,817	14,214	28,031

APPENDIX XXVII

North Carolina Museum of History Consultations and Technical Assistance Rendered Not-for-Profit Organizations

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

North Carolina

Alamance County

Alamance Battleground State Historic Site

Bertie County

Hope Plantation, Windsor

Brunswick County

Southport Maritime Museum, Southport

Buncombe County

Archives and History Western Office, Asheville

Asheville Art Museum, Asheville

Presbyterian Archives, Montreat

Presbyterian Studies Center, Montreat

Smith-McDowell House, Asheville

USS Asheville Committee, Asheville

Burke County

Historic Burke Foundation, Morganton

Camden County

Dismal Swamp Visitors Center

Highway 17 Visitors Center

Carteret County

North Carolina Maritime Museum, Beaufort

Catawba County

Archives and History Western Office, Asheville

Catawba County Historical Museum, Newton

Cherokee County

Qualla Arts and Crafts Mutual, Cherokee

Cherokee Historical Association, Cherokee

Chowan County

Currituck Wildlife Guild/Museum

Chowan County Riverfest

Historic Albemarle Tour, Inc.

Craven County

Tryon Palace, New Bern

New Bern Academy, New Bern

Cumberland County

Cape Fear Kiwanis Club
Cumberland Urban Recycling and Beautification, Inc., Fayetteville
Evans AME Zion Church, Fayetteville
Fayetteville Rotary Club
Fayetteville State University, College of Arts and Sciences
Friends of the Parks, Inc., Fayetteville
J. E. B. Stuart Chapter, United Daughters of the Confederacy
Junior League of Fayetteville, Inc., Fayetteville
Lulie Biggs McKethan Chapter, United Daughters of the Confederacy
Methodist College, Fayetteville
Museum of the Cape Fear, Fayetteville
Museum of the Cape Fear Docents
Sons of Confederate Veterans (Fayetteville Arsenal Camp)
Spring Lake Kiwanis Club, Spring Lake
Thursday Afternoon Book Club, Fayetteville
Woman's Club of Fayetteville

Currituck County

Currituck Wildlife Guild/Museum
Historic Albemarle Tour, Inc., Edenton

Davidson County

Davidson County Museum, Lexington

Duplin County

Blackcrow Press

Durham County

Cambodian Temple Dancers
Durham Arts Council, Durham
Duke Homestead State Historic Site, Durham
North Carolina Center for Public Television, Research Triangle Park
North Carolina Central University
Regional Historic Sites Conference, Stagville
School Age Child Care Conference, Research Triangle Park
Triangle J. Council of Government, Durham

Edgecombe County

Town of Princeville

Forsyth County

Forsyth County Bar Association, Winston-Salem
Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts, Winston-Salem

Franklin County

Franklin County Historical Society, Louisburg
Person Place, Louisburg

Gaston County

Cherryville History Museum, Cherryville
Gaston County Museum of Art and History, Dallas
Gaston Military Museum, Gastonia

Gates County

Gates County Historical Society

Guilford County

Greensboro Historical Museum, Inc.

Haywood County

Archives and History Western Office, Asheville
Southeastern Jurisdiction of the Methodist Church, Lake Junaluska

Henderson County

Archives and History Western Office, Asheville
Moss-Johnson Farm

Hyde County

Ocracoke Historical Society

Jackson County

Western Carolina University Mountain Heritage Center, Cullowhee

Lee County

Jonesboro Historical Society, Jonesboro

Lenoir County

Caswell-Neuse State Historic Site, Kinston
Downtown Development Association, Kinston
Kinston City and Lenoir County School Systems
Kinston Historical Museum Committee

Lincoln County

Archives and History Western Office, Asheville
Lincoln County Cultural Center, Lincolnton
Lincoln County History Museum, Lincolnton
Lincoln Historical Society

McDowell County

Archives and History Western Office, Asheville
Carson House
McDowell Agricultural History Foundation, Marion
Mountain Gateway Museum, Old Fort
Old Fort Depot Museum, Old Fort

Mecklenburg County

North Carolina Council for the Social Studies Annual Conference, Charlotte
Polk Birthplace State Historic Site, Pineville

Mitchell County

Archives and History Western Office, Asheville

Moore County

Carthage Museum, Carthage

House in the Horseshoe, Carthage

Malcolm Blue Farm, Aberdeen

Nash County

Country Doctor Museum, Bailey

North Carolina Military History Museum

Tar Heel Chapter of American Business Women's Association

Wake County Herb Society

New Hanover County

Fort Fisher Underwater Archaeology Laboratory, Kure Beach

North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association, Chapel Hill

New Hanover County Museum of the Lower Cape Fear, Wilmington

Poplar Grove Plantation

Orange County

North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association, Chapel Hill

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Pasquotank County

City of Elizabeth City

College of the Albemarle

Elizabeth City Chamber of Commerce

Elizabeth City Downtown Business Association

Elizabeth City Main Street Program

Elizabeth City/Pasquotank County School System

Elizabeth City Rotary Club

Elizabeth City State University

Museum of the Albemarle, Elizabeth City

Pasquotank County Extension Service

Pasquotank County Schools

Perquimans County

Family Research Society of Northeastern North Carolina

Newbold-White House

Pitt County

Down East Social Studies Conference, Greenville

East Carolina University

Society of North Carolina Archivists, Greenville

Village of Yesteryear

Randolph County

North Carolina Museum of Traditional Pottery, Asheboro

North Carolina Pottery Museum Association, Asheboro

Richmond County

Rankin Museum, Ellerbe

Robeson County

Flora MacDonald Academy, Red Springs

Red Springs Book Club, Red Springs

Rowan County

Rowan County Museum, Salisbury

Swain County

Cherokee Historical Association, Cherokee

Transylvania County

Cradle of Forestry, Brevard

Union County

Andrew Jackson Memorial/Museum of Waxhaw, Waxhaw

Wake County

Archives and Records Section, Raleigh

Capital area Preservation, Mordecai Historic Park, Raleigh

City of Raleigh

Donna Mercer, Howard Merrill & Associates, Raleigh

Executive Mansion, Raleigh

Executive Mansion/Capitol Area Visitor Center, Raleigh

Frances Lacy School, Raleigh

Historic Sites Section, Raleigh

Historical Publications Section, Raleigh

Legislative Building, Raleigh

Meredith College, Raleigh

Museum Committee, Morrisville

Native American Society, Raleigh

North Carolina Arts Council, Raleigh

North Carolina Historical Commission, Raleigh

North Carolina Museum of Art, Raleigh

North Carolina Museums Council, Raleigh

North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh

North Carolina State University, Raleigh

Newcomer of Wake County at Mission Valley Inn, Raleigh

Office of the Lieutenant Governor, Raleigh

Office of State Archaeology, Raleigh

Paideia Institute, Raleigh

Raleigh Junior League Provisional League

Ravenscroft School, Raleigh

Romance Writers of America, Raleigh

Secretary, Department of Cultural Resources, Raleigh

Sons of Confederate Veterans, Garner

Special Services Section, Raleigh

Appendixes

State Museum of Natural Sciences, Raleigh
Triangle Area Antique Dealers Association, Raleigh
United Arts Council
Wake County Retired Teachers Association, Raleigh
Wake County Schools, Raleigh

Washington County

Port o' Plymouth River Museum, Plymouth

Watauga County

Appalachian Consortium, Appalachian State University, Boone

Wayne County

Charles B. Aycock Birthplace, Fremont
Wayne County Historical Museum, Goldsboro

Yadkin County

Charles Bruce Davis Museum of Art, History, and Science, Yadkinville

District of Columbia

Library of Congress, Washington

Georgia

Atlanta Historical Society, Atlanta

Illinois

Illinois Historical Society, Springfield

Kentucky

Kentucky Historical Society, Frankfort

Louisiana

Military Order of the Stars and Bars, Baton Rouge

Maryland

Airmen Memorial Museum, Suitland
Baltimore Museum of Art, Baltimore

Massachusetts

Plymouth Plantation, Incorporated

Michigan

Michigan Capitol Committee, Lansing

Missouri

Eric P. Newman Numismatic Education Society, St. Louis

New Jersey

Cold Spring Village, Cape May

Oregon

Middle Oregon Indian Historical Society, Warm Springs

Pennsylvania

Balch Institute for Ethnic Studies, Philadelphia
Gettysburg National Military Park, Gettysburg
State Museum of Pennsylvania, Harrisburg

South Carolina

McKissick Museum, Columbia

Virginia

Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, Williamsburg
Museum of the Confederacy, Richmond

Wisconsin

Milwaukee Public Museum, Milwaukee

AUSTRALIA

Australian National Maritime Museum, Sydney

UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND

Confederate Historical Society, London

APPENDIX XXVIII
North Carolina Museum of History
Accessions

- American Way Thrift Store, Raleigh, three drinking cups; Christmas ornament; school desk. Purchase
- Angels & Antiques, Fayetteville, invalid feeder. Purchase
- Annie's Loft Antiques and Collectibles, Danville, Kentucky, clothing book; child's playsuit; twenty-seven kitchen implements. Purchase
- Archives and Records Section, Raleigh, lottery ticket; paper blotter; twelve wrappers and straight pens; four school scrips; eighteen pieces of paper currency; five coins; eleven letter bags; eighteen paper bags; coupon; two badges; greeting card; postcards; two map cases. Transfer
- Aretakis, E. P., Raleigh, pen points. Gift
- Armstrong, Mrs. Marjorie Davis, Wilson, silver salver owned by Flora Macdonald. Gift
- Bargain Center, Raleigh, Afro-American doll. Purchase
- Battle, Dr. Margaret White, Rocky Mount, seven silver spoons; hinged box; gold pocket watch. Gift
- Battle, Ms. Martha, Raleigh, soda bottle. Gift
- Beckwith, James P., Durham, toy car; icebox; snow sled; electric lamp; vaporizer; phonograph; slide projector; projection screen; vacuum cleaner; fifty-four records. Gift
- Belier, Mr. and Mrs. James R., Wilmington, teaspoon. Gift
- Beggars & Choosers Antiques, Pittsburgh, electric toaster. Purchase
- Bell, Edward K., Raleigh, television. Gift
- Belton, Tom, Apex, curling iron; stamp; key chain; pin. Gift
- Berber, Dr. Fickle L., Wilson, toy car; electric timer; magazine; three 1990 political signs; Christmas tree lights; lunch box; four pairs of shoes. Gift
- Bible, Mrs. Jean Paterson, Dandridge, Tennessee, two portraits. Gift
- Billings, Dorothy Baker, estate of, Cary, quilt. Gift
- Bissette, Samuel D., Wilmington, poster. Gift
- Black Sleigh Antiques, Climax, baby stroller; child's costume. Purchase
- Blevins, Eric, Raleigh, lapel pin; political button; political ribbon. Gift
- Bobby Langston Antiques, Inc., Wilson, doll cradle. Purchase
- Bookshop, The, Chapel Hill, two books; UNC annual; eleven books. Purchase
- Bostic and Wilson Antiques, Fuquay-Varina, rolling pin; two music books; two hand-held fans; feedsack. Purchase
- Bradley, Mrs. Jessie S., Smithfield, chewing tobacco; four containers. Gift
- Bradshaw, Chris, Salisbury, electric typewriter; two dictating machines; adding machine; three calculating machines. Gift
- Bright, A. P., Durham, lingerie pin. Purchase.
- Brooks Appliance, Raleigh, Maytag washer. Purchase

Forty-fourth Biennial Report

- Brown, Dick, Laurinburg, one hundred and eighty pieces of tobacco memorabilia. Purchase
- Brown, Larry, Lawrence, Kansas, cap; t-shirt. Gift
- Brown, Mrs. Sally T., Laurinburg, fourteen tobacco labels; Christmas card; certificate. Purchase
- Browne, Mrs. Cicely C., Raleigh, puzzle; pencil sharpener; mess kit; range finder. Gift
- Bryant, Mr. and Mrs. J. B., Conetoe, farm tool. Gift
- Budd, Walter P., Durham, angular bayonet; bayonet scabbard. Purchase
- Bunce, Mrs. Catherine McDaniel, Stedman, furlough. Gift
- Butler, Mrs. William Lawrence, Hendersonville, two hand screws; mallet; rabbit plane. Gift
- C & T Consignments, Raleigh, Empire mirror. Purchase
- Carol Lee Antiques, Middletown, Maryland, cap pistol; phonograph record. Purchase
- Carolina Antique Mall, Raleigh, wall telephone; shelf clock; two hatpin holders; pitcher; basin; cap pistol; camera; fan; electric lamp; scooter; bottle stand; cash register; shelf clock; wall clock; clock lamp; balance; scales; Depression glass; High Point college annual; kitchen items; six hairnets; metal hat stand; dolls; hairnets; eight drinking mugs; fan; table lamp; child's scooter; mantle clock; cash register. Purchase
- Carolina Graphics, Inc., Fayetteville, poster. Gift
- Carraway, Michael G., Fayetteville, two buttons; two pieces of fractional currency; bullet. Gift
- Caulfield's Antiques, Durham, washing passer; iron washstand. Purchase
- Cedar House Antiques, Plymouth, wooden tricycle; work table; pie safe. Purchase
- City Market Antique Mall, Raleigh, sign; flash card; two pin-back buttons; button; two lapel pins; two campaign buttons. Purchase
- Cockpit, The, Long Island, three airplane models. Purchase
- Cornelius M. Swart Antiques, Raleigh, vase; flat tray; puff box; hair receiver; hatpin holder. Purchase
- Country Primitives—Tools & Golf Collectibles, St. Simons Island, Georgia, child's sled. Purchase
- Cox, Miss Karen L., locket. Gift
- Cunningham, Mrs. Charles C., Raleigh, clothing, accessories and household textiles. Gift
- Currie, Daniel S., Fayetteville, trephine kit; Hay's saw; two trephines. Gift
- Currie, Eugene F., Southern Pines, television. Gift
- Deep River Museum Company, Franklinville, textile-manufacturing equipment. Purchase
- Delius, Robbie, Durham, tobacco advertisement. Gift
- Dennis Fulmer Antique Firearms, Detroit Lake, Minnesota, revolver. Gift
- Disabled American Veterans, Raleigh, box camera; macramé board; jute; macramé braid. Purchase

- Dodd, Mrs. Jean H., Fayetteville, collection of household items. Gift
 Dolls Plus, Raleigh, Madame Alexander Doll. Purchase
 Donna Marie's Antiques, Fuquay-Varina, handkerchief. Purchase
 Doyle, Ms. Kathleen, San Francisco, California, North Carolina Medal of Honor. Purchase
 Dozier, Mrs. John S., Kinston, clothing, accessories and household textiles. Gift
 Duke University Manuscript Department, Durham, portrait. Gift
- Eckerd Drug Company, Raleigh, four posters. Gift
 Edwards Antiques & Collectibles, Pittsburgh, art embroidery outfit. Purchase
 Edwards, Mrs. Cindy, Pittsboro, sauceboat; salad bowl. Gift
 Ellington, John D., Raleigh, Inaugural program, brochure, procession, pamphlet; processional; seating chart; photograph; textile swatch; peacock. Gift
 Executive Mansion Fine Arts Commission, Raleigh, armchair; brass plaque. Transfer
- F. W. Woolworth Company, New York, New York, forty-seven items from Woolworth lunch counter. Gift
 Fagan, William, Mount Clemens, Michigan, naval cutlass. Purchase
 Faison Associates, Fayetteville, file folder; bow. Gift
 Fayetteville Area Chamber of Commerce, Fayetteville, national flag. Gift
 Fine's Men's Shop, Raleigh, poster; t-shirt. Gift
 Flacks, Mrs. Bertha E., Tryon, collection of household and farm implements from Jackson farm. Gift
- Gambill, Luther A., Fayetteville, bill. Gift
 George, Mr. and Mrs. Claude S., Chapel Hill, three coverlets; bed; bedspread; coil springs; mattress; blanket chest; candlestand. Gift
 Godfrey, Mrs. Mary Sue Wood, Fayetteville, photograph. Gift
 Golden Corral Corporation, Raleigh, thirty-five-star U.S. flag. Gift
 Governor's Office, Raleigh, pin; pottery mold. Transfer
 Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina, Raleigh, paperweight; lapel pin; key ring. Gift
 Greene, Mrs. Bonnie A., Kenly, dress; collar and cuff set. Gift
 Greyer, Mrs. Mary Alice Bennett, Bryson City, pharmaceutical equipment, supplies, and medicines. Gift
 Gupta, Mrs. Purnima, Raleigh, veil. Gift
- Hair, Benjie M., Fayetteville, four tags; envelope. Gift
 Hall, Charles F., Jr., Kinston, 1898 service coat. Gift
 Hambright, Mrs. Kelso C., Fayetteville, two prints; shelf clock; bowl. Gift
 Hardee's Food Systems, Inc., Rocky Mount, display stand. Gift
 Harkiss, Alvert L., Jr., Raleigh, tobacco pipe. Gift
 Harris, Mrs. J. P., Jr., Oxford, twelve spoons. Gift
 Hartley, Mrs. Gladys S., Princeton, limber chest. Gift

- Haskins, Albert L., Jr., Raleigh, two dictating machines; recorder cover; four recorder wires; two recorder microphones; two power wires; two film holders; twenty-three tobacco pipes; two folding cameras; camera flashgun; camera lens hood; two film holders; two camera films; pipe reamer; straight razor; print frame. Gift
- Heritage Antiques, Raleigh, two child's writing folios. Purchase
- Higginson, John Owen, Charlottesville, Virginia, portrait. Gift
- Hill's Sporting Goods, Inc., Raleigh, Enfield rifle. Purchase
- Hiovich, John, Raleigh, gas stove; andiron. Gift
- Historical Association and Society of Lewiston, Lewiston, New York, postcard. Gift
- Hogan, Alexis C., Fayetteville, bread pin. Gift
- Hoggard, Pat, Tampa, Florida, stone vessel. Gift
- Hoilman, Allen R., Raleigh, collection of 1990 political campaign materials. Gift
- Holly's Hallmark Shop, Raleigh, three t-shirts; bumper sticker; four stickers; lapel pin; United States flag. Gift
- Hood, Thomas A., Fayetteville, 1862 North Carolina currency; 1861 North Carolina currency. Gift
- Horne, Miss Elizabeth D., Wadesboro, four candlesticks; chair; coffee service; tea service; two chests; two tables; highboy; umbrella stand; funnel scoop. Gift
- Hough, Stuart, Raleigh, two drawings. Gift
- Hyde, Ms. Cheryl, Wellsboro, Pennsylvania, five rifles. Gift
- Jackson, Mrs. Bill, Raleigh, cooking stove; insulated jug; drink carrier. Gift
- Jackson, Mrs. Eloise, Raleigh, coffeemaker. Gift
- Jackson, Thomas T., Godwin, bag. Gift
- James, Miss Lucy B., Alexandria, Virginia, two silver teaspoons. Gift
- Jody Taylor Antiques & Oddities, Raleigh, ballot box. Purchase
- Johnson, Mr. and Mrs. Jimmie, Robersonville, collection of country store items. Gift
- Jones, Mr. and Mrs. G. Haywood, Zebulon, three pharmacy books; one booklet; one counter check. Gift
- Kanen, Ms. Geri, Clarkston, Washington, ca. 1861 scrip. Purchase
- Kelly, Mrs. Rosalie Huske, Fayetteville, United States envelope; program. Gift
- Knight's Antiques, Rural Hall, stocking; pincushion. Purchase
- Lancaster, Raleigh Alton, Fort Myers, Florida, butter mold; bread tray. Gift
- Laventure, Robert H., Hope Mills, shoulder weapon. Gift
- Lawson, Ms. Annie Laurie, Edenton, sheep; rooster. Purchase
- Leggett, Carroll, Washington, D.C., portrait. Gift
- Little Professor Book Center, Raleigh, three maps. Gift
- LLD's Antiques, Mocksville, storage container; ten stereoviewmaster reels; stereoviewmaster. Purchase
- Loehr, Scott W., Fayetteville, collection of philatelic materials; six tickets, two buttons. Gift

London, George Elliot, Raleigh, ring, jewelry box. Gift

McCollum, R. S., Marion, South Carolina, parrott shell. Gift

McDaniel, Mrs. Catherine, Fayetteville, CSA furlough. Gift

McKinney, Harold Heywood, Jr., Raleigh, one 1899 dollar. Gift

McKinney, Richard L., Fayetteville, film splicer; speaker; two motion picture project reels; motion picture projector lens; motion picture projector bulb; two films; two programs; three marquee letters; box; two handbills. Gift

McMillian, Mrs. Cyndi M., Fayetteville, handgun. Gift

Maddrey, Mrs. Mary J., Wake Forest, tableware set. Gift

Marshall, R. Jackson, III, Raleigh, magazine advertisement. Gift

Martin, Mr. and Mrs. W. D., Raleigh, two quilts. Gift

Marty's Antique Market, Chapel Hill, apple picker; rug beater; milking stool; milk bucket. Purchase

Massengill, Stephen E., Raleigh, first-day cover; envelope; fourteen stickers; two census badges. Gift

Mayes, Mrs. Mary, Raleigh, motion picture projector; motion picture film. Gift

Maynard, Mr. and Mrs. James W., Burlington, hair shaper; sixteen linen items; six bureau scarves; doily; two antimacassars. Gift

Mitchell, Paul, Thomasville, five drawings. Gift

Mitchell, Dr. Thornton W., Raleigh, two cameras; award; sash; eight neckerchiefs; two beads; two patches; twenty neckerchief slides. Gift

Montgomery, Ms. Mary E., Tallahassee, Florida, theater program. Gift

Moorman, Miss Lucie E., Franklin, Virginia, jug; two bowls. Gift

Moser, Rom F., Zebulon, jacket; belt; shoulder patch. Gift

Museum of Historical Arms, Miami Beach, Florida, cavalry sword; protector pistol; plug bayonet. Purchase

Museum Shop, The, Raleigh, pottery jar. Purchase

N. Flayderman & Company, Inc., Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, slave shackles. Purchase

North Carolina Amateur Sports, Research Triangle Park, bumper sticker, pamphlet, hotel guide. Gift

North Carolina Department of Administration, Raleigh, portrait of Governor James E. Holshouser, Jr. Gift

North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Raleigh, elephant; typewriter. Transfer

North Carolina Department of Environment, Health and Natural Resources, Raleigh, collection found at Horne Creek Historic Site. Transfer

North Carolina Department of Transportation, Greenville, token; ca. 1942 box of erasers. Transfer

North Carolina Highway Patrol, Raleigh, radar receiver equipment. Transfer

North Carolina Historical Commission, Raleigh, brass plaque. Gift

North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Raleigh, portrait of Charles II; butter churn; mortar and pestle; two dolls and doll dresses; ceramic sculpture; three Cherokee baskets; porcelain vase; three pieces of North Carolina

pottery; dough tray; Sir Walter Hotel tray; eight pieces of North Carolina silver; collection of Russell Wright dinnerware and glassware; eight collections-based reproductions; six pieces of North Carolina glass; 1864 Fayetteville rifle. Gift

North Carolina Society, Sons of the Revolution, Raleigh, two portraits. Gift
North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame, Raleigh, jumpsuit; basketball uniform; medal; gold medal; jacket; golf bag, glove, ball, tee. Gift
Nordan, Myrtle G., Raleigh, United States flag. Gift
North Carolina Medical Society, Raleigh, knife. Gift
North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, Raleigh, stamps, passbooks, and game tags. Transfer

Oakwood Antique and Collectible Mall, Raleigh, flour bin; two kerosene lanterns; sled; two chairs; motion picture camera; table; two wall clocks; electric lamp; umbrella holder; churn; pipe rack; two trade signs; fire extinguisher; telephone; child's desk; two kerosene cans; girl's bicycle; rimfire cartridge; hand sprayer; electric washer; clothes wringer; kettle; ashtray; three toy guns; toy spurs; railroad lantern; cream can; pedal car; light bulb; radio; storage barrel; child's guitar; samovar; two rulers; three electric lamps; wood bucket; butcher knife; meal measure; hoosier cabinet; phonograph; color print; reel fishing rod; milk pail; match holder; washboard; coal scuttle; flour sifter; tool chest; canister; neon cigarette sign; "Dixie Bell" range, "Majestic" stove; two metal hat stands, six canes; three kitchen accessories; six advertising signs; sign, magazine, postcards. Purchase

Olive, Dr. and Mrs. Clarence S., Fayetteville, journal. Gift
Olive, Mrs. Perry H., Fayetteville, measuring cup. Gift
Oliver, Mrs. Mary W., Chapel Hill, two hundred and four pieces of pottery. Gift

Parker, Mrs. Isabell R., Raleigh, two quilt linings; two quilt tops; sachet bottle; two pincushions; embroidery floss and flax; paper fragments. Gift

Paterson, Charles, Russellville, Tennessee, two portraits. Gift
Paterson, Isabel, Fayetteville, photograph. Gift
Paxton, Mrs. Ruth D., Wilmington, two photographs; hymnal. Gift
Powell, Mr. and Mrs. William S., Chapel Hill, two license plates; two coverlets. Gift

Powell, Mrs. Virginia W., Chapel Hill, wooden slingshot. Gift

Ray, James D., Raleigh, clerk's desk. Gift
Reidsville Building Supply Company, Reidsville, two pulley wheels; two wheels. Gift

Richey, Mrs. Merle B. Umstead, Durham, earrings; collar and cuff set; needle. Gift

Robert-Bards, Ruby, Evanston, Illinois, oil painting. Gift
Roberts, B. W. C., Durham, chewing tobacco bench and sign. Purchase
Rock Island Arsenal Museum, Rock Island, Illinois, M5 .22 caliber machine gun trainer kit. Gift

Rundquist, Alan L., Raleigh, washboard. Purchase

Sanderson, Ms. Laura A., Chicopee, Massachusetts, photograph. Gift
Sands, Mrs. Rosa Beckwith, Glyndon, Maryland, toy car; icebox; snow sled; electric lamp; vaporizer; phonograph; slide projector; projection screen; vacuum cleaner; fifty-four records. Gift

Schaaf, Dr. Diane G., Raleigh, jaguar coat. Gift

Schur, Joel, Fayetteville, two bags; box; menu; photograph. Gift

Secretary of State's Office, Raleigh, two stampbooks; wooden stand. Gift

Shaefer, Mrs. Patricia H., Fayetteville, collection of household accessories. Gift

Siewers, Robert C., Fayetteville, tobacco stick holder. Gift

Simmons, Gilbert, Milan, Illinois, two cigarette lighters. Purchase

Smith, Ms. Doris J., Franklinville, two roving sticks; quill; six photographs; postcard; reed hook; cornmeal bag. Gift

Smith, Earling, Mebane, pocket watch; watch chain; watch case. Gift

Solomon, Mrs. S. I., Pfafftown, water bottle. Gift

Speal, Frank, Jr., Hilliard, Florida, eleven tobacco tags. Purchase

Spegal, Mrs. Catherine L., Fayetteville, tools and equipment. Purchase

Spruill, Mrs. W. E., Warrenton, doctor's bag and eighteen instruments. Gift

Sronce, Garry, Carrboro, two glass fire extinguishers. Gift

Stem, Carmen, Raleigh, child's cap. Gift

Stephenson, Prof. William, Greenville, dress. Gift

Stockdale, Ms. Kay, Swannanoa, stroller. Gift

Strawn, Keith D., Raleigh, household paint; eight-track tape; football; alarm tape; tape cartridge; two cigarette lighters; pipe lighter. Gift

Summerlin, Mrs. Georgia, Durham, side chair; sword and scabbard; suit and dress. Gift

Surface, William E., Fayetteville, items commemorating North Carolina statehood. Gift

Susan C. Frankenberg Antiques, Hillsborough, two Minnie Evans drawings. Gift

Swart, Cornelius M., Raleigh, seven-piece dresser set. Gift

Swindell, Mrs. Elizabeth C., Raleigh, carriage robe. Gift

Tally, Senator Lura S., Fayetteville, cavalry sabre; photograph. Gift

Taylor, Larry, Fayetteville, rosin chunk. Gift

Thomas, Ms. Pat, Chapel Hill, bed mat. Purchase

Topkins, Robert, Cary, postcard rack. Purchase

Toys "R" Us, Raleigh, two dolls; doll clothing; car; video game; five figures; skateboard; toy drawing; two balls; two games; Frisbee; water gun; two jump ropes; accessories; football. Purchase

Tracy, Mrs. Martha P., Raleigh, household equipment and clothing. Gift

Truitt, Ms. Valeria Demeers, New Bern, camera; motion picture camera; home movie projector; four prom dresses; military coat. Gift

Turner, Larry, Raleigh, two Remington typewriters. Purchase

Tyson, Mrs. Rhonda R., Raleigh, music box. Gift

- Wason, Mrs. Marianne D., Raleigh, postage stamp. Gift
West, Mrs. Ella Shannonhouse, Elizabeth City, leopard-skin muff. Gift
Wheelock, Daniels S., Fayetteville, shoulder weapon. Gift
White, Henry B., Jr., Townsville, quilt. Gift
Whitfield, Mrs. Robert W., Raleigh, corn sheller. Purchase
Wilkerson, Dr. Annie Louise, Raleigh, collection of medical instruments; microscope; bell jar; leather bag. Gift
Williams, Mrs. Linda Bradley, Garner, two tricycles; leg warmers. Gift
Wilson Antique Mall, Wilson, two lapel pins; three flyswatters; starch box. Purchase
Wolfe, Fred W., Asheville, three trunks and one wooden box filled with clothing from the Thomas Wolfe house. Gift
Work, Dr. Robert W., Raleigh, misc. collection of household items. Gift
Worley, Mrs. Ruth M., Raleigh, pedal car; cowboy jacket; slide rule; manual. Purchase
Yadkin Valley Antique Mall, Hamptonville, hand-held fan; two apple butter stirrers. Purchase

APPENDIX XXIX
Tryon Palace Section
Attendance and Revenues

Comparison of Attendance by Biennium

<i>Biennium</i>	<i>Total Number of Visitors</i>	<i>Percent Increase</i>
1982-1984	130,783	0
1984-1986	145,575	11.3
1986-1988	148,386	1.9
1988-1990	152,331	2.7
1990-1992	146,812	-3.6

Comparison of Revenues by Biennium

<i>Biennium</i>	<i>Total Revenue Collected</i>	<i>Percent Increase</i>
1982-1984	\$440,601	0
1984-1986	643,446	46
1986-1988	746,774	16.1
1988-1990	888,766	19
1990-1992	980,858	10.4

APPENDIX XXX

Tryon Palace Section

Acquisitions, July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992

- TP.90.18.1 One (1) newspaper, the *Evening Post* [New York], June 10, 1862. Contains four articles concerning the Gov. Edward Stanly controversy.
- TP.90.18.2 One (1) newspaper, the *Evening Post* [New York], June 16, 1863.
- TP.90.19.1 One (1) tea table, walnut, baluster-turned pedestal, cabriole legs with slipper feet, round top with molded edge, bird-cage tilt mechanism with baluster-turned posts, old finish overall, attributed to New Bern, N.C., 1760-1770, long history of ownership in the Ernul and Whitehurst families of New Bern and Craven County.
- TP.90.20.1 One (1) dining table, drop-leaf, rectangular form, walnut with yellow pine inner frame and oak gate frames, four straight slightly tapering legs, each beaded on outside corner and chamfered on inside corner, attributed to Wilmington or the lower Cape Fear, ca. 1760-1780.
- TP.90.21.1 One (1) mezzotint, framed, "George Washington Esq. PRESIDENT of the UNITED STATES of AMERICA. From the original portrait painted at the request of the Corporation of the University of Cambridge in Massachusetts." Engraved by Edward Savage from the painting by Edward Savage, published June 25, 1793, by Edward Savage, No. 54, Newman Street, London.
- TP.90.22.1, A-G One (1) lot of hinges, five (5) complete and two (2) loose halves, brass, rising mortise/butt, removed from John Wright Stanly House during its restoration, ca. 1970.
- TP.90.23.1, A-T One (1) lot of ten (10) sash pulleys, and ten sash pulley housings, various types, removed from John Wright Stanly House during its restoration, ca. 1970.
- TP.90.24.1 One (1) wrought nail, last quarter eighteenth century, removed from John Wright Stanly House during its restoration, ca. 1970.
- TP.90.25.1 One (1) cut nail, mid-nineteenth century, removed from John Wright Stanly House during its restoration, ca. 1970.
- TP.90.26.1 One (1) baseboard section from drawing room (first floor S.E. room), John Wright Stanly House, removed during restoration of house, ca. 1970.

- TP.90.27.1 One (1) brownstone step fragment, carved volute end with mortises for railing, late eighteenth-early nineteenth century, found on Tryon Palace grounds during 1950s restoration.
- TP.90.28.1 One (1) block of coquina, found in New Bern.
- TP.90.29.1, A-B One (1) strap hinge and pintle, wrought iron, late eighteenth century-early nineteenth century, found stored in West Wing of Tryon Palace, possibly from building demolished on palace grounds during 1950s restoration.
- TP.90.30.1 One (1) cup, silverplate, ca. 1870-1890, bearing marks of Hartford Silver Plate Company and William Rogers Manufacturing Company, Hartford, Connecticut. Cup inscribed "K D F from Mrs. Cuttler, New Berne, N.C."
- TP.90.31.1, A-C Three (3) shingles, cypress, shaped, painted gray, ca. 1771, from the Patrick Gordon House, New Bern.
- TP.90.32.1 One (1) bodice, floral and purple stripes, lace at cuffs, neck and shoulders, ca. 1896. Watson and Bangert family, New Bern.
- TP.90.32.2 One (1) dress, off-white with black velvet collar, puff sleeves, waist and hem trimmed in black, ca. 1895. Watson and Bangert family, New Bern.
- TP.90.32.3, A-B One (1) child's silk skirt and "polinaise," pinned together, ca. 1890. Watson and Bangert family, New Bern.
- TP.90.32.4, A-B One (1) blue velvet dress with lace trim (bodice and skirt), ca. 1900. Watson and Bangert family, New Bern.
- TP.90.33.1 One (1) punch bowl, Chinese export porcelain, floral pattern in yellow, blue, green, wine, and cinnamon, ca. 1750-1770. History of ownership in New Bern.
- TP.90.34.1 One (1) book, John Walker, *A Critical Pronouncing Dictionary, and Expositor of the English Language*. . . . Eleventh edition. Philadelphia: Benjamin Warner and William Bradford, 1822.
- TP.90.34.2 One (1) book, *The American Infant School Primer*. New York: George F. Cooleedge, n.d.
- TP.90.34.3 One (1) book, *The United States School Primer*. . . . New York: George F. Cooleedge, 1839.
- TP.90.34.4 One (1) book, C. Irving, *A Catechism of Universal History*. . . . Third American edition revised. New York: Collins and Hannay, 1827.
- TP.90.34.5 One (1) book, Roswell C. Smith, *English Grammar on the Productive System*. . . . 165th edition. Philadelphia: Marshall, Williams and Butler, 1841.

- TP.90.34.6 One (1) book, Rensselaer Bentley, *Introduction to the Pictorial Reader . . . Seventh thousand*. New York: Saxton and Miles; Philadelphia: J. M. Campbell; Boston: Saxton & Kelt, n.d.
- TP.90.34.7 One (1) book, James B. Thomson, *Elements of Algebra, Being an Abridgment of Day's Algebra. . .* Twenty-fourth edition. New Haven: Durrie and Peck; Philadelphia: H. C. Peck and T. Bliss, 1856.
- TP.90.35.1 One (1) printed dress with purple ground and black velvet trim, ca. 1890-1900. Clark family, New Bern.
- TP.90.35.2 One (1) paisley printed dress with black velvet trim, ca. 1890-1900. Clark family, New Bern.
- TP.90.35.3, A-B One (1) red plaid skirt and top, ca. 1890-1900. Clark family, New Bern.
- TP.90.35.4 One (1) black velvet cape with black crocheted fringe, ca. 1890-1900. Clark family, New Bern.
- TP.90.35.5 One (1) short black velvet cape with crepe lining, ca. 1890-1900. Clark family, New Bern.
- TP.90.35.6 One (1) bright blue velvet cape, ca. 1890-1900. Clark family, New Bern.
- TP.90.35.7 One (1) red, white, and blue silk cord with red, white, blue, and green tassels, ca. 1890-1900. Clark family, New Bern.
- TP.90.35.8 One (1) green-striped silk taffeta child's dress, ca. 1890-1900. Clark family, New Bern.
- TP.90.35.9 One (1) beige (changeable with green) dress with lavender trim and large bustle bow, ca. 1890-1900. Clark family, New Bern.
- TP.90.36.1 One (1) side table, oval top, one drawer, four turned legs on a stretcher base, second-half nineteenth century. New Bern provenance.
- TP.90.37.1, A-B Set of two (2) books, Francis L. Hawks, *History of North Carolina*. Fayetteville, N.C.: E. J. Hale and Son, 1857-1858, Volumes I and II.
- TP.90.38.1 One (1) navy blue woman's wool jacket with cloth-covered buttons, ca. 1900. Watson and Bangert families, New Bern.
- TP.90.38.2 One (1) dark green woman's wool jacket, ca. 1900. Watson and Bangert families, New Bern.
- TP.90.38.3 One (1) dark green woman's cape with braided cord ties, ca. 1900. Watson and Bangert families, New Bern.
- TP.90.38.4 One (1) silk night gown, lace at neck, shoulders, sleeves, and hem, ca. 1900. Watson and Bangert families, New Bern.

- TP.90.38.5 One (1) silk and lace bodice, ca. 1900. Watson and Bangert families, New Bern.
- TP.90.38.6 One (1) chemise, lace at top and hem, ca. 1900. Watson and Bangert families, New Bern.
- TP.90.38.7 One (1) off-white nightgown, lace panels at neck and shoulders, ca. 1900. Watson and Bangert families, New Bern.
- TP.90.38.8 One (1) pair pantalettes, ca. 1900. Watson and Bangert families, New Bern.
- TP.90.38.9 One (1) petticoat embroidered with flowers, ca. 1900. Watson and Bangert families, New Bern.
- TP.90.38.10 One (1) lace handkerchief, ca. 1900. Watson and Bangert families, New Bern.
- TP.90.38.11, A-B One (1) pair of stockings, ca. 1900. Watson and Bangert families, New Bern.
- TP.90.38.12 One (1) silk petticoat with ruffled hem, ca. 1900. Watson and Bangert families, New Bern.
- TP.90.38.13, A-B One (1) silk wedding dress (bodice and skirt), ca. 1900. Watson and Bangert families, New Bern.
- TP.90.38.14, A-B One (1) peach-colored silk dress (bodice and skirt), ca. 1900. Watson and Bangert families, New Bern.
- TP.90.38.15, A-B One (1) pink print dress (bodice and skirt), ca. 1900. Watson and Bangert families, New Bern.
- TP.90.38.16 One (1) olive green print dress, ca. 1860-1870. Watson and Bangert families, New Bern.
- TP.90.38.17, A-B One (1) off-white organdy dress (bodice and skirt), ca. 1900. Watson and Bangert families, New Bern.
- TP.91.1.1 One (1) letter, Durant H. Rhodes, "Lower Southwest Onslow County," N.C., to Miss Zilpha Justice, n.d. (first half nineteenth century), one sheet.
- TP.91.1.2 One (1) letter, Zilpha Justice, Stump Sound, Onslow County, N.C., to [unidentified], August 29th, [no year] (first half nineteenth century), one sheet.
- TP.91.2.1 One (1) pamphlet, *Speech of the Hon. Wm. Gaston, in Support of the Proposition of Mr. Stanford, to Expunge from the Rules of the House of Representatives, the "Previous Question."* Georgetown, D.C.: James B. Carter, 1816.
- TP.91.2.2 One (1) land/grant, State of North Carolina, number 619, to Benjamin Oliver, 1791, with plat, signed by Alexander Martin.
- TP.91.3.1 One (1) teaspoon, coin silver, Freeman Woods, New Bern, ca. 1794-1834.

Forty-fourth Biennial Report

- TP.91.4.1 One (1) canteen, U.S., ca. 1862, used by Jos. W. Glass, Co. E, 45th Regiment Massachusetts Volunteers, stationed at New Bern during Union occupation.
- TP.91.5.1 One (1) chest of drawers, mahogany with Atlantic white cedar secondary wood, Perquimans County, ca. 1770-1790.
- TP.91.6.1, A-F Set of six (6) side chairs, Rococo revival, ca. 1850-1870, from the Roberts family of New Bern.
- TP.91.7.1 One (1) book, Vincent Colyer, *Brief Report of the Services Rendered by the Freed People to the United States Army in North Carolina, In the Spring of 1862, after the Battle of Newbern*. First edition, New York: Vincent Colyer, 1864.
- TP.91.8.1 One (1) sketch plan, ink and pencil, of Union Fort Totten, New Bern, N.C., drawn by H. C. Gross, ca. 1862-1865. Ca. 15 by 9 1/2 inches.
- TP.91.9.1 One (1) book, *New Bern, Cradle of North Carolina*. Raleigh: Garden Club of North Carolina, 1941. Copy number 1 of a limited edition of 600, copy belonged to Mrs. J. Melville Broughton.
- TP.91.10.1 One (1) book, *A Tribute to the Memory of the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., LL.D.* New York: n.p., 1867.
- TP.91.10.2 One (1) booklet, William H. Oliver, *1806-1906, Centennial Commemoration of the Opening of the First Brick Building for School Purposes, New Bern Academy*. N.p.: n.p., ca. 1906.
- TP.91.11.1 One (1) document, printed form, "State of North Carolina, County of Craven, Teacher's First Grade Certificate, for William J. Clarke, January 29, 1870."
- TP.91.12.1, A-J Set of ten (10) forks, coin silver, olive pattern, ca. 1850, pseudo-hallmarks, engraved with initials L. E. C. for Lavinia Ellis Cole of New Bern (b. 1832, d. 1923, married F. C. Roberts, 1858).
- TP.91.12.2 One (1) fork, coin silver, olive pattern, ca. 1870-1880, T. C. Garrett and Co., possibly Philadelphia, engraved with initials L. L. R. for Lucretia Lydia Roberts (b. 1861, d. 1948), daughter of F. C. and Lavinia Ellis Cole Roberts of New Bern.
- TP.91.12.3, A-H Set of eight (8) tablespoons, coin silver, olive pattern, ca. 1850, pseudo-hallmarks, engraved with initials L. E. C. for Lavinia Ellis Cole of New Bern, N.C. (b. 1832, d. 1923, married F. C. Roberts, 1858).

Appendixes

- TP.91.12.4, A-B Two (2) salad forks, coin silver, olive pattern, ca. 1850, pseudo-hallmarks, engraved with initials L. E. C. for Lavinia Ellis Cole of New Bern.
- TP.91.12.5, A-K Set of eleven (11) knives, silverplated blades, sterling silver ferrules, and mother-of-pearl handles, made by Landers, Frary, and Clark, New Britain, Conn., and retailed by Daniel Low, Salem, Mass., after 1867. From the F. C. Roberts family of New Bern.
- TP.91.13.1 One (1) book, [Mrs. Maria Eliza Rundell], *A New System of Domestic Cookery, formed upon Principles of Economy; and Adapted to the Use of Private Families Throughout the United States*. Third edition, New York: Robert M'Dermut, 1817. Nineteenth-century rubber stamp of E. F. Smallwood of New Bern.
- TP.91.14.1 Collection of one hundred and six (106) documents and one (1) photocopy, Eighteenth Army Corps, Department of North Carolina, New Bern, November 24, 1862-June 23, 1863, including orders, correspondence, countersigns and signals, circulars.
- TP.91.15.1 One (1) cradle, mahogany, open sides with turned balusters, pivot pin rocking mechanism with locking device, on a stretcher base with white ceramic casters, U.S., ca. 1880-1890. From the Stevenson family of New Bern.
- TP.91.15.2 One (1) portrait, oil on canvas, of a gentleman, signed and dated lower left: "J. Durham/1889." 25 by 30 inches. Believed to be a portrait of the father of Miss Mary Louise Waters of New Bern. No frame.
- TP.91.16.1 One (1) pamphlet, *Report of Board of Commissioners of Craven County to the Board of Magistrates, June 5th, 1905*. N.p.: n.p., ca. 1905.
- TP.91.16.2 One (1) pamphlet, *Report of the Board of Commissioners for the County of Craven, N.C., to the Board of Magistrates, June 1910-June 1911*. New Bern: Richardson Printing Company, 1911.
- TP.91.16.3 One (1) pamphlet, *Report of the board of Commissioners for the County of Craven, N.C., to the Board of Magistrates, December 1915 to December 1916*. New Bern: Owen G. Dunn, 1917.
- TP.91.17.1 One (1) trunk, leather-covered wood, ca. 1860. Once owned by H. C. Whitehurst, Craven County.
- TP.91.18.1 One (1) book, J. G. Barnard and W. F. Barry, *Report of the Engineer and Artillery Operations of the Army of the Potomac, from Its Organization to the Close of the Peninsular Campaign*. First edition. New York: D. Van Nostrand,

1863. Inscribed: "S. C. Oliver/Major. 2nd Mass. Heavy Artillery/Commanding Fort Totten, Newbern, N.C."
- TP.91.19.1 One (1) document, printed form, "Monthly Return of Clothing, Camp and Garrison Equipage, Received and issued at New Berne, N.C., by Capt. Chas. Taft, Commanding Co. I, 5th Regt. R.I. Arty. during the month of March, 1864."
- TP.91.20.1 One (1) square pianoforte, English, ca. 1785-1800, mahogany veneer with lightwood inlay.
- TP.91.21.1 One (1) manuscript letter (contemporary copy), Lemuel S. Wood, Point Lookout, Maryland, to his aunt, Mrs. B. Fisher, New Bern, N.C., March 8, 1864. (Wood was a member of Co. K, Second Regiment, N.C. State Troops. He was captured at Kelly's Ford, Va., November 7, 1863, and confined at Point Lookout, Maryland, until paroled on March 14, 1865.)
- TP.91.21.2 One (1) manuscript letter, Lemuel S. Wood, Point Lookout, Maryland, to "My Dear Aunt," November 15, 1864.
- TP.91.21.3 One (1) manuscript letter, Lemuel S. Wood, Point Lookout, Maryland, to "My Dear Aunt," January 31, 1865.
- TP.91.21.4 One (1) printed form, "1861 War Record 1865/Camp New Bern, No. 1162, United Confederate Veterans," for Lemuel S. Wood.
- TP.91.21.5 One (1) printed obituary clipped from page 386 of *Confederate Veteran* magazine, no date, for Lemuel S. Wood.
- TP.91.22.1 One (1) book, *Regulations for the Medical Department of the Army of the United States*. Philadelphia: J. G. L. Brown, 1861. Pencil inscription on first leaf: "Academy Gen. Hospital/New Berne N.C."
- TP.91.23.1 One (1) fork, coin silver, olive pattern, ca. 1850, pseudo-hallmarks, engraved with initials L. E. C. for Lavinia Ellis Cole of New Bern. (b. 1832, d. 1923, married F. C. Roberts, 1858). Fork matches set of ten forks (TP.91.21.1, A-J) acquired from same vendor.
- TP.91.23.2 One (1) knife, silverplated blade, sterling silver ferrule, and mother-of-pearl handle, made by Landers, Frary, and Clark, New Britain, Conn., and retailed by Daniel Low, Salem, Mass., after 1867. From the F. C. Roberts family of New Bern. Knife matches set of eleven knives (TP.91.21.5, A-K) acquired from same vendor.
- TP.91.24.1 One (1) bell crank, wrought iron spike with cast brass crank, late eighteenth-early nineteenth centuries. Found stored in attic of the John Wright Stanly House, New Bern.

- TP.91.24.2 One (1) bell crank fragment, wrought iron spike with fragment of cast brass crank attached, late eighteenth-early nineteenth centuries. Found stored in attic of the John Wright Stanly House, New Bern.
- TP.91.24.3 One (1) bell crank fragment, cast iron or steel spike with fragment of cast brass crank attached, late eighteenth-early nineteenth centuries. Found stored in attic of the John Wright Stanly House, New Bern.
- TP.91.25.1 One (1) soup ladle, coin silver, made by Freeman Woods, New Bern, ca. 1794-1800, rouletted decoration on handle. Handle engraved with initials E. P. K. for Edward and Phoebe Kean of New Bern.
- TP.91.26.1 One (1) postcard, view of lower Craven Street, New Bern, following 1913 hurricane.
- TP.91.26.2 One (1) postcard, "Centenary M.E. Church, New Bern, N.C.," ca. 1910.
- TP.91.26.3 One (1) postcard, "The Water Front, New Bern, N.C.," ca. 1910.
- TP.91.26.4 One (1) postcard, "East Front Street, New Bern, N.C., Showing Residence of the Late Judge Henry R. Bryan," ca. 1930.
- TP.91.26.5 One (1) postcard, "Home of Mrs. J. S. Claypoole, 69 East Front St., New Bern, N.C., 'Tourists'," ca. 1930.
- TP.91.27.1 One (1) wooden vessel or tub, hollowed log section, oval in section, with plank bottom let in, band of punched and incised (or burned) decoration on exterior below rim, two carved lug handles pierced for a cord or bail (now missing), bottom reinforced with later wire nails and caulking.
- TP.91.27.2 One (1) wooden vessel or tub, hollowed log section, oval in section, with plank bottom let in, band of incised or burned decoration on exterior below rim, carved lug handles pierced for a cord or bail (now missing).
- TP.91.27.3 One (1) bowl, carved walnut burl, round in section.
- TP.91.27.4 One (1) bowl, carved walnut burl, round in section.
- TP.91.27.5 One (1) bowl, carved walnut burl, round in section.
- TP.91.27.6 One (1) bowl, carved walnut burl with carved rim and foot, round in section.
- TP.91.28.1 One (1) book, Mary Bayard Clarke, *Clytie and Zenobia, or The Lily and the Palm, A Poem*. New York: E. P. Dutton and Company, 1871. Presentation copy in presentation binding.
- TP.92.1.1 One (1) battlefield souvenir, consisting of a knife and two forks, steel with wooden handles, mounted on an oval

- card, with the inscription: "Trophies from the rebel camp on/the taking of New Bern N. Carolina/March 14,1862/taken by a soldier named James Bloomfield of [illegible]/I obtained them/March 31, 1862."
- TP.92.2.1 One (1) tablespoon, coin silver, marked "COIN" and "Tisdale", probably for William Tisdale II of New Bern, made or retailed by Tisdale, ca. 1830-1850.
- TP.92.3.1 One (1) Neoclassical-style overmantel mirror, gilded frame, beveled glass, 5 feet 3 inches by 4 feet, ca. 1900-1920. Originally mounted over the fireplace in the first-floor hall of the Mohn House (Commission House), New Bern.
- TP.92.4.1 One (1) book, Thomas James, Editor, *Aesop's Fables; A New Version, Chiefly from Original Sources*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Company, 1872. Inscribed "To/Miss Laura [D]ail/A reward of merit, with/the sincere regards of/George Slover M.D./Newbern Academy,/Nov. 27th 1874."
- TP.92.5.1, A-B Set of two (2) books, Charles Buck, *A Theological Dictionary*. . . . Philadelphia: W. W. Woodward, 1810. Volumes I-II. Copies belonged to William P. Biddle, Fort Barnwell, N.C.
- TP.92.5.2, A-B Set of two (2) books, Frances Hilliard, *The Law of Mortgages, of Real and Personal Property*. . . . Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1853. Volumes I-II. Copies belonged to Josiah Collins, Jr., Edenton.
- TP.92.5.3, A-D Set of four (4) books, John Marshall, *The Life of George Washington*. . . . Philadelphia: C. P. Wayne, 1804. Volumes I-III, V. Copies belonged to James W. Bryan, New Bern.
- TP.92.5.4, A-B Set of two (2) books, Archibald Allison, *History of Europe from the Commencement of the French Revolution in 1789, to the Restoration of the Bourbons in 1815*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1844. Volumes III-IV only. Copies belonged to William P. Biddle, Fort Barnwell, N.C.
- TP.92.5.5 One (1) book, William H. Battle, *Battle's Revisal of the Public Statutes of North Carolina*. . . . Raleigh: Edwards, Broughton and Company, 1873.
- TP.92.5.6 One (1) book, N. M. Hentz, *Classical French Reader*. . . . Boston: Richardson and Lord, 1825. Two volumes in one. Copy belonged to Samuel Simpson Biddle, Fort Barnwell, N.C.
- TP.92.5.7 One (1) book, Thomas Clark, ed., *C. Julii Caesaris*. . . . Fourth edition. Philadelphia: Small, et al., 1824. Copy belonged to Samuel Simpson Biddle, Fort Barnwell, N.C.

- TP.92.5.8 One (1) book, Lindley Murray, *An English Grammar*. . . . New York: Collins and Co., 1814. Two volumes in one. Copy belonged to Mathias E. Manly of New Bern.
- TP.92.5.9 One (1) book, Lyman Preston, *Preston's Complete Time Table*. . . . New York: George Savage, et al., 1854. Copy belonged to E. Smallwood of New Bern.
- TP.92.5.10 One (1) book, M. Anquetil, *A Summary of Universal History*. . . . London: G. G. and J. Robinson, 1800. Volume VI only. Bookplate for Newbern Library-Company.
- TP.92.5.11 One (1) book, *The Poetical Work of Thomas Moore*. New York: G. Appleton and Company, 1848. Copy belonged to Elizabeth Oaksmith of New Bern.
- TP.92.5.12 One (1) book, John Butterworth, *A New Concordance and Dictionary to the Holy Scriptures*. . . . New York: John Tiebout, 1811. Copy belonged to William P. Biddle of Fort Barnwell, N.C.
- TP.92.5.13 One (1) book, *The Life of Napoleon Buonaparte*. . . . Philadelphia: Carey, Lea, and Carey, 1827. Copy belonged to William P. Biddle of Fort Barnwell, N.C.
- TP.92.5.14 One (1) book, E. A. Andrews, *A Copious and Critical Latin-English Lexicon*. . . . New York: Harper and Brothers, 1869.
Copy belonged to Samuel W. Smallwood of New Bern.
- TP.92.5.15 One (1) engraving, "Southampton or Bloomsbury Square [London]," 1754.
- TP.92.6.1 One (1) bell metal or bronze skillet, handle molded with the inscription: "Ye WAGES OF SIN IS DEATH," England, seventeenth or eighteenth century.
- TP.92.7.1 One (1) engraved newspaper illustration, "The Jail at New Berne, N.C.," *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, March 12, 1864. pp. 387-388.
- TP.92.7.2 One (1) engraved newspaper illustration, "Headquarters of Vincent Collyer, Superintendent of the Poor at New Berne, N.C.—Distribution of Captured Confederate Clothing to the Contrabands." Publication unknown, n.d., pp. 95-96.
- TP.92.7.3 One (1) engraved newspaper illustration, "The Fisheries of Albemarle and Pamlico Sounds, North Carolina. Illustrated by Porte Crayon," "Going Out," "Hauling the Seine," *Harper's Weekly*, September 28, 1861, pp. 619-620.
- TP.92.7.4 One (1) engraved newspaper illustration, "Newberne, N.C., Looking Down the Neuse. From a Sketch by Our Special Artist, F. H. Schell." Publication unknown, ca. 1862-1865.

- TP.92.7.5 One (1) engraved newspaper illustration, "Nord-Carolina.—Fine Terpentin-Destillerie nahe New Berne." *Frank Leslie's Illustrierte Zeitung*, n.d., pp. 211-212.
- TP.92.8.1 One (1) desk, partners' desk form on double pedestal base, mahogany, ca. 1900, said to have been made a Mr. Mendelson [?], Washington, D.C. Purchased, along with a matching desk, by U.S. Senator Furnifold M. Simmons, of New Bern.
- TP.92.9.1, A-B One (1) manuscript letter with envelope, Samuel Parsons, New Bern, N.C., to Mrs. Sam'l Parsons, Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Maryland, March 23, 1900.
- TP.92.10.1 One (1) book, *The New-York Reader, No. 2: Being Selections in Prose and Poetry for the Use of Schools*. New York: Samuel S. and William Wood, 1850.
- TP.92.10.2 One (1) book, William Perry, *The Royal Standard English Dictionary*. . . . Second Brookfield edition, Brookfield, Mass.: E. Merriam and Co., 1804.
- TP.92.10.3 One (1) book, Nathan Daboll, *Daboll's Schoolmaster's Assistant: Improved and Enlarged; Being a Plain Practical System of Arithmetic, Adapted to the United States*. Stereotype edition, Auburn: Thomas M. Skinner, 1850.
- TP.92.10.4 One (1) book, Rev. Thomas Cook, *The New and Complete Universal Letter-Writer, or New Art of Polite Correspondence*. . . . New York: G. and R. Waite, 1809.
- TP.92.11.1 One (1) newspaper, the *London Chronicle*, November 29, 1791. Contains account of a fire in New Bern, September 28, 1791.
- TP.92.12.1 One (1) book, Francois-Xavier Martin, *The Office and Authority of a Justice of the Peace, and of Sheriffs, Coroners &c. According to the Laws of the State of North Carolina*. New Bern: Francois-Xavier Martin, 1791.
- TP.92.13.1, A-F Set of six (6) tablespoons, coin silver, made by Freeman Woods, New Bern, ca., 1794-1834.
- TP.92.14.1 One (1) engraved newspaper illustration, "Siege of Washington, N.C.—Effect of Two Shells, Fired at the Same, on a Rebel Cotton Battery, Opposite Washington, N.C., April 12—From a Sketch by Solon M. Allis, 21st Mass.," "Map of Washington, Tar River, N.C., Showing the Rebel Batteries, and the National Defences During the Siege of April—Taken by Solon M. Allis, of the 21st Mass.," *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, May 16, 1863, pp. 125-126.
- TP.92.14.2 One (1) engraved newspaper illustration, "Confederates in Ambush Firing on a Reconnoitring Expedition to Oyster

Creek, Roanoke Island, N.C.," "Bombardment and Capture of Fort Thompson, Thirteen Guns, Near New Berne, on the Neuse River, by the Federal Gunboats of General Burnside's Expedition, Commanded by Commander S. C. Rowan, U.S.N., March 14th, 1862—Sketched by Our Special Artist, Mr. Schell." Publication unknown, n.d. (late nineteenth-century reprint), pp. 269-270.

APPENDIX XXXI
Tryon Palace Section
Capital Improvements, 1990-1992

Visitor Center reroofing <i>Status:</i> Completed 1990	\$ 9,742
Dixon-Stevenson House and McKinley-Daves House heating/air conditioning and electrical repairs <i>Status:</i> Completed 1990	181,977
Disosway House repairs <i>Status:</i> Approval withdrawn early 1991 because of state budget shortfall	100,000
<hr/> <i>Total</i> (excluding Disosway House project)	<hr/> \$191,719

APPENDIX XXXII

Tryon Palace Section

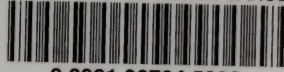
Current Members of the Tryon Palace Commission

<i>Name</i>	<i>Residence</i>
Arthur T. Edmondson, <i>Chairman</i>	Tarboro
Mrs. William S. R. Beane III	Wilmington
Mrs. Clarence B. Beasley	New Bern
Lee Bergstrom	Jackson Springs
Mrs. Fred T. Brown, Jr.	Charlotte
Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway	New Bern
Robert D. Douglas, Jr.	Greensboro
Mrs. Richard D. Dunlea	Wilmington
Mrs. David J. Grant	New Bern
Mrs. Ira M. Hardy II	Greenville
Mrs. Carroll W. Hawkins	Cove City
Mrs. H. Dail Holderness	Tarboro
George A. Ives, Jr.	Durham
William W. Ivey	Asheboro
Dr. Francis P. King	New Bern
Carroll H. Leggett	Washington, D.C.
Mrs. Charles S. Manooch, Jr.	Raleigh
Mrs. John Hull McLean	Chapel Hill
Mrs. Richard Messinger	Salisbury
Dr. Dale T. Millns	New Bern
Dr. W. Keats Sparrow	Greenville
Mrs. Andrew B. Stoney	Morganton
J. Harold Talton	New Bern
John A. J. Ward	New Bern

Ex-Officio Members

Attorney General Lacy Thornburg	Raleigh
Secretary Patric Dorsey	Raleigh
Mayor L. R. Morgan	New Bern
Commissioner E. P. Armstrong	New Bern

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA



3 3091 00794 5330

